



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2026-08-25

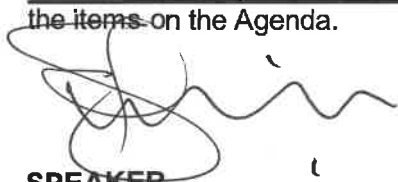
**NOTICE OF THE 43RD MEETING
OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
TUESDAY, 2026-08-25 AT 10:00**

TO The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr BR Buys
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams	NE Mcombring
J Andrews	XL Mdemka
Ald JC Anthony	NM Mkhontwana
BR Buys	NR Ndalasi
R Cupido	L Nkamisa
MM Danana	M Nkopane
JA Davids	N Ntsunguzi
I De Taillerfer	N Olayi
R Du Toit	GA Petersen
A Ferns	WC Petersen
E Groenewald	RO Pheiffer
AJ Hanekom	WF Pietersen
RB Hendrikse	MG Rataza
SC Heneke	M Slabbert
J Joon	Ald JP Serdyn
O Jooste	SR Schäfer
TO Kumm	A Tomose
JC Macfarlane	RB Van Rooyen
N Mananga-Gugushe	M Van Stade
C Manuel	E Vermeulen
EP Masimini	J Williams

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that the **43RD MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, PLEIN STREET, STELLENBOSCH** on **TUESDAY, 25 AUGUST 2026** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.


SPEAKER
CLLR Q SMIT

AGENDA
43RD MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Page 2

2026-08-25

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 42 nd Council meeting held on 2026-07-29	4
7.2	Minutes of a Special Council meeting held on 2026-08-05	69
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	SDF / IDP / BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR 2027/28	78
8.2	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLL-OVER) 2026/2027	93
8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 15 JULY 2026 TO 12 AUGUST 2026	231
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR S HENEKE]	
10.1.1	DECLARING A DISPUTE UNDER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT 13 OF 2005 (IGRFA) IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT 46 OF 1998 AND AMENDMENT ACT 4 OF 2019 (AARTO)	236
10.1.2	THE ALEX PEACE PROJECT FOCUSING ON SAFETY FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN	265
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
	NONE	
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING ADMINISTRATION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (HALLS) AND CORPORATE SERVICES (COUNCILLOR SUPPORT)	275
10.3.2	CONSENT TO SALE AND TRANSFER: ERF 1209 FRANSCHHOEK TO W & HB DANIELS	290
10.3.3	FORMAL MOTIVATION FOR THE REGRADING/RE-CATEGORISATION OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY (CURRENTLY GRADED AS A GRADE 4 MUNICIPALITY) TO A GRADE 5 MUNICIPALITY, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF THE SALGBC CATEGORISATION AND JOB EVALUATION WAGE CURVE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT, READ WITH GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 53882 (18 DECEMBER 2025)	323
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
	NONE	

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
	NONE	
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – AUGUST 2026	332
10.6.2	CHANGE TO THE REFUSE COLLECTION SYSTEM FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	337
10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]	
	NONE	
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR T KUMM]	
	NONE	
10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
	NONE	
10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
10.10.1	NETWORK AND EXPERTS MEETING AND KARLSRUHE MUNICIPALITY DELEGATION VISIT	342
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
	NONE	
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
12.1	EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA	353
12.2	RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	363
12.3	RETURN ITEM: APPROVAL OF THE NEGOTIATED COMMERCIAL TERMS FOR THE 30-YEAR LEASE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF THE TRANSVALIA PRECINCT WITH MIDDLEDORP PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD (Kindly note: this item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)	
12.4	REPORT ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS - NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 116(3) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT 56 OF 2003) FOR THE AMENDMENTS TO THE TENDER AWARDED TO IKAMVA ARCHITECTS SA (PTY) LTD - APPOINTMENT OF AN ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL TO DRAFT BUILDING PLANS, DRAW UP SPECIFICATIONS OF MAINTENANCE OR UPGRADES AND PROJECT MANAGE AS PRINCIPAL AGENT, MILLENIUM HALL ON FARM 14/1674 IN PNIEL, STELLENBOSCH (B/SM 40/24) (Kindly note: this item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)	
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
13.1	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR M VAN STADE OF THE GOOD PARTY: DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDAS VALLEY SPORT FACILITY	367
13.2	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR M VAN STADE OF THE GOOD PARTY: CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE ON LELIE STREET, IDAS VALLEY	373
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
7.1	42 ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29

The minutes of the 42nd Council meeting: 2026-07-29 is attached as **APPENDIX 1.**

FOR CONFIRMATION

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2026-07-29

**THIS IS A PERMANENT DOCUMENT
PLEASE RETAIN AS IT WILL NOT BE REDISTRIBUTED**

MINUTES

**42ND COUNCIL MEETING OF THE
COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2026-07-29 AT 10:00

MINUTES
42 ND MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-07-29

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 41 st Council meeting held on 2026-05-27	6
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 13 MAY 2026 TO 09 JUNE 2026	6
8.2	APPROVED TOP LAYER (TL) SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) AND SIGNED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (THE CFO AND DIRECTORS) FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR	7
8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO THE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2026	9
8.4	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: ANNUAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT (01 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026)	10
8.5	MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JANUARY 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT	11
8.6	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 09 JUNE 2026 TO 15 JULY 2026	12
8.7	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 4 (01 APRIL 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026)	13
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
9.1.1	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: APRIL – JUNE 2026	14
9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [APRIL 2026 – JUNE 2026]	15
9.1.3	RECONFIGURATION OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE AND AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL COMMITTEES (SECTION 80 COMMITTEES)	16
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR S HENEKE]	
10.1.1	FEEDBACK REPORT ON SWEDISH INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR LOCAL DEMOCRACY EXPANSION APPLICATION – STUDY VISITS AND ATTENDANCE OF HUMAN RIGHTS NETWORK CONFERENCE	18
10.1.2	UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS	19
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
10.2.1	DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	20
10.2.2	DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITY	22
10.2.3	ADOPTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	23

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE (INTERNAL AUDIT, IDP AND MM'S OFFICE), PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS)	24
10.3.2	DEMOLITION OF COUNCIL OWNED PROPERTY SITUATED ON FARM 369 STELLENBOSCH	25
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
	NONE	
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
10.5.1	COMMUNITY HOUSING PROJECT FOR FARMWORKERS IN KLAPMUTS (ERVEN 192, 193, 195–200): PROGRESS REPORT AND MUNICIPAL SUPPORT	27
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
10.6.1	FINAL NERSA-APPROVED ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR	29
10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]	
10.7.1	DRAFT TREE MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR MUNICIPAL TREES	30
10.7.2	DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING TWO BUILDINGS AT GROENDAL CEMETERY	31
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR T KUMM]	
10.8.1	IN-KIND SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH WOORDFEES 2026	32
10.8.2	REQUEST TO EXTEND THE APPOINTMENT OF THE CURRENT MEMBERS OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ADVERTISE FOR AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER	34
10.8.3	REQUEST FOR THE RE-ADVERTISEMENT OF THE REVIEWED STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW 2026 FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	36
10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
	NONE	
10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
11.1.1	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES PROVIDED BY TELKOM SA SOC LTD FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025	38
11.1.2	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE UPGRADE OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FIRE STATION AT IDA'S VALLEY	40
11.1.3	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE OBTAINING OF QUOTATIONS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS IN NEWSPAPERS AS PER THE FINDINGS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL	42
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
12.1	QUARTERLY REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD 21 JANUARY 2026 TILL 30 JUNE 2026	45
12.2	AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2026/ 2027	46
12.3	REQUEST FOR RENEWAL/EXTENSION OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER TERM	47
12.4	WASTE RECLAIMER STRATEGY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	48
12.5	RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF TRANSVALIA COMPLEX THROUGH A 30-YEAR LEASE TO MIDDEDORP PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD	50
12.6	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN	53
12.7	APPOINTMENT OF PEOPLE SERVING ON THE MUNICIPAL HONOURS AND MEDALS ADVISORY PANEL	55
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	

TABLE OF CONTENT

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
	NONE	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
16.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 4 TH QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR	57
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

PRESENT

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams	EP Masimini
J Andrews	NE Mcombring (online)
Ald JC Anthony	XL Mdemka
BR Buys	L Nkamisa
MM Danana	N Ntsunguzi (until 12:45)
I De Taillerfer	N Olayi
R Du Toit	GA Petersen
A Ferns	RO Pheiffer
AJ Hanekom	WF Pietersen
RB Hendrikse	Ald JP Serdyn
SC Heneke	SR Schäfer
J Joon	A Tomose
O Jooste	RB Van Rooyen
TO Kumm (until 13:00)	M Van Stade
JC Macfarlane	E Vermeulen
C Manuel	J Williams

OFFICIALS

Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
Chief Financial Officer (K Carolus)
Director: Community and Protection Services (G Boshoff)
Director: Infrastructure (S Chandaka)
Acting Director: Corporate Services (Dr. L Kaywood)
Acting Director: Planning and Economic Development (J Benjamin)
Chief Audit Executive (L Mvandedwa)
Senior Administration Officer (T Samuels)

ALSO PRESENT: APAC Chairperson (Mr L Nene) (for Item 12.1 only)

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
----	----------------------------

While welcoming all present at the 42nd Council meeting dated 2026-07-29, the Speaker requested everyone to remain standing. He conveyed Council's condolences to the families of those who had lost their lives in recent incidents of violence within the municipal area. The Speaker also wished Councillors who were ill or undergoing medical treatment a speedy recovery. The Speaker requested Council to observe a moment of silence in honour of the deceased and in support of those affected.

2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
----	------------------------

"Good Morning Honourable Speaker,

Good morning, Molweni / Goeiemôre, Council Chief Whip, All members from the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, our Municipal Manager, Directors, Officials, and everyone present for our Council meeting.

Thank you, Speaker, for once again affording me the opportunity to share a few remarks.

As we gather today, we find ourselves firmly in the grip of winter. The school holidays have come to an end, learners are back in the classroom and Stellenbosch has once again come alive with the return of our university students for the new semester.

July has also been Mandela Month - a time when we are reminded of the values that Nelson Mandela lived by: compassion, service and selflessness.

Across our Municipality, various departments partnered with schools, NGOs and community organisations to host charity drives, tree-planting initiatives and community upliftment programmes. These activities, honourable Speaker, were not merely events on a calendar; they were practical demonstrations of kindness, unity and hope.

One of the highlights for me was joining members of the Mayoral Committee, including Ward Councillors, Stellenbosch Football Club CEO, Rob Benadie, and representatives from Open Play, to recognise remarkable individuals who quietly dedicate their lives to serving others.

From running soup kitchens and mentoring young people to leading after-school programmes, supporting rehabilitation efforts and countless other acts of service, these community champions remind us that leadership begins with serving others.

As Madiba so famously said:

"It is in your hands to make a better world for all who live in it."

Their impact reaches far beyond the individuals they help—it strengthens entire communities.

Speaker,

It was a privilege to officially reopen our beautifully restored Plein Street Library.

The upgraded facility now offers so much more than books. It includes a dedicated Early Childhood Development play area, modern ICT facilities, computers, research spaces and audio-visual equipment that will benefit residents of all ages.

While the restoration project took longer than anticipated, every time one challenge was resolved another hidden issue emerged. Rather than settling for temporary fixes, we made the decision to complete the restoration properly.

Today, our residents have a safe, modern and fully refurbished facility that will serve the community for many, many, many years to come—and I believe the end result was certainly worth the wait.

Last week I proudly joined the National Department of Water and Sanitation's Clean River Campaign in Pniël.

It was encouraging to see government, academia, community organisations and volunteers working side-by-side to protect one of our municipality's greatest natural assets—the Dwars River.

The programme included practical water quality demonstrations by the Department of Water and Sanitation and Stellenbosch University, while our municipal teams worked tirelessly to remove litter, illegal dumping and debris from the river and its banks.

Protecting our environment is a shared responsibility, and I thank every partner and volunteer who contributed to this important initiative.

Residents will also have noticed that our tree replacement programme continues across Stellenbosch.

Where ageing, damaged or unsafe trees have had to be removed, they are being replaced with healthy young trees that will grow to become the next generation of our iconic tree-lined streets.

It is wonderful to see this investment taking shape.

The City of Oaks will continue to live on for generations to come.

Earlier this month I also had the privilege of visiting the Bergzicht Training & Development Academy alongside Western Cape Minister of Agriculture Ivan Meyer and MMC Ndipiwe Olayi for the opening of their new training kitchen.

This partnership, supported by the Hanns Seidel Foundation and the Bavarian State Government, is creating meaningful opportunities for young people to develop valuable hospitality and culinary skills.

Investing in skills is investing in our future, and initiatives like these help build pathways to employment and economic opportunity.

Speaker,

This month we also experienced a profound loss with the passing of Jayden "Grootman" Adams.

It was an honour to visit his family and to host his memorial service in the Town Hall.

Jayden's name will forever form part of Stellenbosch's story.

His life reminds every young footballer that dreams can be achieved through dedication, humility and perseverance.

His legacy will continue to inspire generations of young people to dream bigger, work harder and never stop believing in themselves.

May he rest in peace. He will never be forgotten.

As we now prepare to enter August, we also prepare to celebrate Women's Month and Women's Day.

It is an opportunity to honour the remarkable women who continue to shape our families, workplaces, communities and our country every single day. We look forward to celebrating their invaluable contribution throughout the coming month.

Although we are only halfway through the year, planning is already well underway for our annual Festival of Lights and Stellenbosch Festive Market.

Our Local Economic Development team has officially opened applications for creators, crafters, food vendors and entrepreneurs who would like to participate from 29 November to 4 December.

Applications close on 31 July, and I encourage local businesses and entrepreneurs to apply.

The application link is available on our municipal social media platforms, and I have asked our Communications Team to pin the post to the top of our Facebook page to make it easy to find.

Supporting local business remains one of our key priorities.

Finally, Speaker,

This coming weekend—1 and 2 August—is the final voter registration weekend.

I encourage every eligible resident to ensure that they are registered to vote in the ward where they live.

Registration takes only a few minutes, but it is one of the most important ways we can participate in shaping the future of our communities and our town.

If anyone needs assistance, please speak to your ward councillor, who will gladly help.

Thank you, Speaker."

3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
-----------	--------------------------------------

- The Speaker welcomed the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) Chairperson, Mr Linda Nene, who joined the meeting virtually to present Item 12.1. Council was informed that this item would be considered first, resulting in a change to the order of business on the agenda.
- An Urgent additional item was distributed by the Administration late yesterday and will serve on the In-Committee Agenda under item 24.1.
- Councillor Mcombring would be joining the Council proceedings online.
- Congratulations to Councillor Robin Hendrikse who celebrated her birthday on 20 July.
- There would be an amendment on item 9.1.3 and items 10.1.2, 12.3, and 16.1 are consensus items.
- The Speaker informed Council that interpreter services would not be available for the meeting due to the absence of an interpreter.
- The Speaker informed Council that Councillor Maynard Slabbert had resigned as Deputy Mayor with effect from 30 May 2026 but remains a serving Ward Councillor and member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Council. The position of Deputy Mayor is therefore vacant.
- He further noted that Councillor Zinhle Olayi had resigned from the Stellenbosch Municipal Council after accepting a position at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. Councillor Buys was welcomed as the newly elected councillor replacing Councillor Olayi, having been duly sworn in the previous day.

4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----------	--

The Municipal Manager expressed condolences to the families who had lost loved ones, including those affected by recent incidents of violence in the municipal area. She also referred to a personal bereavement, noting that it had reinforced how precious and fragile life is.

She urged everyone to take collective responsibility for creating safer communities by speaking out against wrongdoing and remaining accountable to the people they serve. As the new financial year begins and with elections approaching, she encouraged Councillors and staff to remain mindful of one another, noting that many people face personal challenges that are not always visible.

In closing, she appealed for kindness, compassion, accountability and responsibility in all interactions, emphasising that treating others with respect and consideration would contribute to a better community.

5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
-----------	--------------------------------

NONE

6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
-----------	---

- 6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	- 29 July 2026
Cllr JA Davids	- 29 July 2026
Cllr E Groenewald	- 29 July 2026
Cllr N Mananga-Gugushe	- 29 July 2026
Cllr Mkhontwana	- 29 July 2026
Cllr NR Ndalasi	- 29 July 2026
Cllr M Nkopane	- 29 July 2026
Cllr WC Petersen	- 29 July 2026
Cllr MG Rataza	- 29 July 2026
Cllr M Slabbert	- 29 July 2026

- 6.2 Permission was granted to Councillors TO Kumm and N Ntsunguzi to leave the meeting earlier (at 12h00 and 12:45 respectively).

7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
-----------	--

7.1	41ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-05-27
------------	--

The minutes of the 41st Council meeting: 2026-05-27 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
8.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 13 MAY 2026 TO 09 JUNE 2026

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 13 MAY 2026 TO 09 JUNE 2026**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during the period 13 May 2026 to 09 June 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.1**NOTED**

the deviations approved for the period 13 May 2026 to 09 June 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

8.2	APPROVED TOP LAYER (TL) SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) AND SIGNED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (THE CFO AND DIRECTORS) FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR
-----	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 July 2026 and 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: APPROVED TOP LAYER (TL) SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) AND SIGNED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (THE CFO AND DIRECTORS) FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

To submit the following documents to the Council for notification:

- (a) The TL SDBIP 2026/27, as approved by the Executive Mayor on 24 June 2026;
- (b) The signed performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Managers Directly Accountable to the Municipal Manager for the 2026/27 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires the mayor of a municipality to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The TL SDBIP 2026/27 was approved by the Executive Mayor on 24 June 2026, which falls within the prescribed 28 days after the approval of the Budget.

The TL SDBIP 2026/27 is herewith submitted to the Council for notification.

Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager, CFO and Directors

According to Section 57(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), the performance agreement(s) must be concluded annually:

- “(a) ...within one month after the beginning of each financial year of the municipality.”

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) additionally mandates the prompt submission of the signed performance agreements to the Council.

The Performance Agreements 2026/27 were developed in consultation with the Municipal Manager, CFO, and Directors and signed on 24 June 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that the approved TL SDBIP 2026/27 attached hereto as ANNEXURE A be noted; and
- (b) that the signed Performance Agreements 2026/27 of the Municipal Manager, the CFO, and the Directors attached hereto as ANNEXURE B be noted.

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14 July 2026

8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO THE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2026
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 July 2026 and 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO THE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2026

2. PURPOSE

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 4th quarter of the 2025/2026 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

“The mayor of a municipality—

(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor, must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility.

This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.3

NOTED

the Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Fourth Quarter.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Monique Steyl
POSITION	Senior Manager Financial Management Services
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBER	021 – 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	29 July 2026

8.4	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: ANNUAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT (01 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026)
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 July 2026 and 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: ANNUAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT (01 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026)

2. PURPOSE

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 July 2025 - 30 June 2026 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (2) (i) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2025/2026 determines that the Accounting Officer must within 30 days of the end of each financial year submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Within 30 days of the end of each financial year the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- (a) that Council approves report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and
- (b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
REPORT DATE	03 July 2026

8.5	MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JANUARY 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 July 2026 and 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JANUARY 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT

2. PURPOSE

To report in accordance with MFMA, Section 116(2)(d) on the management of contracts or agreements and the performance of contractors.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

None.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report indicates the performance of service providers who were active on contracts secured by means of a competitive bidding process for the period 01 January 2026 to 30 June 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.5

NOTED

the Annual MFMA S116(2)(d) report: Management of contracts or agreements and contractor performance from 01 January 2026 to 30 June 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Kevin Carolus
POSITION	Chief Financial Officer
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8528
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Kevin.carolus@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	02 July 2026

8.6	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 09 JUNE 2026 TO 15 JULY 2026
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

22 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 09 JUNE 2026 TO 15 JULY 2026

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during the period 09 June 2026 to 15 July 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.6

NOTED

the deviations approved for the period 09 June 2026 to 15 July 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	03 July 2026

8.7	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 4 (01 APRIL 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026)
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

22 July 2026

- SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 4 (01 APRIL 2026 – 30 JUNE 2026)**

- PURPOSE**

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 April 2026 – 30 June 2026 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

- FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2025/2026 determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 8.7

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and
- that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
CONTACT NUMBERS	8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@Stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Supply Chain Management
REPORT DATE	03 July 2026

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
9.1.1	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: APRIL – JUNE 2026

Collaborator No: 809177
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
 Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: APRIL – JUNE 2026

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor from April 2026 to June 2026 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation.

For Notification

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 9.1.1

NOTED

the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor for the Quarter: April – June 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	07 July 2026

9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [APRIL 2026 – JUNE 2026]
-------	--

Collaborator No: 809469
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [APRIL 2026 – JUNE 2026]

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor on matters resolved under the authority delegated to the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Mayoral Committee, for meetings from April 2026 to June 2026 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation. In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality System of Delegations (2019) EM12 and section 56(5) of the Structures Act, the Executive Mayor must report to Council at such intervals as the latter may determine on decisions taken.

The Executive Mayor is herewith reporting on the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 9.1.2

NOTED

the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor taken in consultation with the Mayoral Committee meeting from April 2026 until June 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 July 2026

9.1.3	RECONFIGURATION OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE AND AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL COMMITTEES (SECTION 80 COMMITTEES)
-------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*

Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: RECONFIGURATION OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE AND AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL COMMITTEES (SECTION 80 COMMITTEES)

2. PURPOSE

Council must approve the reconfiguration of Council Human Settlement committee and changes to membership of committees.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council establishes the committees and appoints the members, whilst the Executive Mayor appoints the Chairpersons of the section 80 committees.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Due to the recent resignation of Cllr Slabbert as Deputy Mayor, and resignation of Cllr Z Olayi as councillor of Stellenbosch Municipality and the replacement of Z Olayi by Cllr R Buys, the membership of certain section 80 committees must be amended.

Cllr E Vermeulen resigned as DA ward councillor and was re-elected as PA ward councillor on 29 April 2026. This brings about a reconfiguration of the Human Settlements section 80 committee from 5 members to six members.

On the 22 July 2026, the Executive Mayor informed the Municipal Manager of the reconfiguration of the Human Settlements committee, and the amendment to the membership of Community and Protection Services committee, Sport, Youth and Culture committee and Parks, Open Spaces and Environment committee (**APPENDIX 1**).

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 9.1.3

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that it be noted that the Executive Mayor has amended the membership of Community and Protection Services committee, Sport, Youth and Culture committee and Parks, Open Spaces and Environment committee (**APPENDIX 1**) as from 22 July 2026; and
- (b) that Council approves the reconfiguration and membership of the Section 80 Human Settlements Committees as follows: **Human Settlements**, total 6 members:

DA – Cllr R Du Toit (Chairperson)

- Cllr N Mcombring (DA)
- Cllr X Mdemka (DA)
- Cllr E. Vermeulen (PA)
- Cllr E. Masimini (ANC)
- Cllr M. van Stade (GOOD)

NAME	<i>Geraldine Mettler</i>
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8025</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	geraldine.mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>22 July 2026</i>

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
------------	--------------------------------

NONE

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
------------	---

NONE

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [CLLR J FASSER]
------------	---

10.1	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR S HENEKE)
-------------	---

10.1.1	FEEDBACK REPORT ON SWEDISH INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR LOCAL DEMOCRACY EXPANSION APPLICATION – STUDY VISITS AND ATTENDANCE OF HUMAN RIGHTS NETWORK CONFERENCE
---------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: FEEDBACK REPORT ON SWEDISH INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR LOCAL DEMOCRACY EXPANSION APPLICATION – STUDY VISITS AND ATTENDANCE OF HUMAN RIGHTS NETWORK CONFERENCE

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with feedback on the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy (ICLD) expansion project activities, including the study visit to Jönköping Municipality and participation in the Human Rights Youth Network Conference in Johannesburg, and to outline proposed actions for continued collaboration and youth participation initiatives.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Council approved an application for an expansion project to the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy in collaboration Jönköping Municipality. The approved application included two study visits between representatives of South Africa and Sweden to develop a three-year application on Youth Participation. The report provides feedback on the outcome of the study visits and proposed future collaborations between the two municipalities.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.1.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council notes the content of the report and the outcomes of the ICLD-funded engagements;
- (b) that Council supports the continuation of international collaboration on youth participation initiatives;
- (c) that Council supports the proposed actions to strengthen the development and institutionalisation of the Junior Town Council; and
- (d) that Council supports the exploration of external funding opportunities to sustain and expand youth participation programmes.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2026-05-22

10.1.2	UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS
--------	--

Collaborator No: 808888
IDP KPA Ref No: Dignified Living
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS

2. PURPOSE

To present the reviewed GIS Map of Disability Persons Organisations (DPOs) serving the Stellenbosch Community.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Disability Network has completed a map containing the contact details of organisations serving persons with disabilities and their families within the Stellenbosch Municipal area. The map aims to provide easy access to services and contains a GIS Map as well as the contact details of the organisations. The information relating to the organisations was updated for the 2025/2026 financial year.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.1.2

NOTED

the reviewed GIS Map of Disability Persons Organisations (DPOs) serving the Stellenbosch Community.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12-06-2026

10.2	SPORT, YOUTH AND CULTURE: (PC: CLLR N OLAYI)
10.2.1	DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Collaborator No: 808874
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

The Municipality's responsibility in respect of sport and recreation is limited to the provision of sport and recreation facilities that cater for both formal and informal sport. The organisation of sport (formal and informal sporting activities and events) falls within the ambit of the Stellenbosch Sport and Recreation Association (SSRA).

To fulfil this responsibility, the Department finds it necessary to compile a Sport and Recreation Policy that will guide the Municipality in the provision and management of sport and recreation facilities.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 36th Council Meeting held on 26 November 2025; Council resolved:

- 4.1 That Council approves the advertisement of the Draft Sport and Recreation Policy for public comment.
- 4.2 That the inputs received during the above public participation process be incorporated into a final Sport and Recreation Policy to be submitted to Council for approval.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.2.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

that Council approves the attached draft Sport and Recreation Policy.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Albert van der Merwe</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager Community Services</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8165</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Albert.Vandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>12 June 2026</i>

10.2.2	DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITY
--------	--

Collaborator No: 808879
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITY

2. PURPOSE

To seek approval from Council to demolish the existing rugby clubhouse at Ida's Valley sport facility. The current building structure is not compliant with Section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (NBR Act).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The existing rugby clubhouse at Ida's Valley sport facility sustained structural damage due to severe storms. Stellenbosch Municipality's Building Inspectorate Section inspected the facility (see **ANNEXURE A**) with findings as informed below.

The building's damages include the roof (loose and missing roofing materials), structural crack and deterioration of the walls and possible foundation movement or ground instability as indicated by the visible floor cracks.

The building is currently not in use and is exposed to theft and vandalism that includes the destruction of sanitary facilities, the theft of electrical cables. This has left the wiring exposed.

The Sport Section also received confirmation from the Department: Building Development Management that they could not find a building plan or a Certificate of Occupancy of the rugby clubhouse in their records.

Extracts from the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1977) determines:

- Section 12(1): If a local authority is of the opinion that a building is dangerous or unsuitable for occupation, it must take reasonable steps to ensure public safety.
- Section 12(4): The local authority may order the owner to demolish or alter the building if it is deemed unsafe.
- Section 12(5): If the owner fails to act within the specified timeframe, the local authority may carry out the work at the owner's expense.

To ensure compliance with Section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (NBR Act) the existing rugby clubhouse must be demolished.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.2.2**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- (a) that Council approve the demolition of the existing rugby clubhouse at the Ida's Valley Sport Facility due to its unsafe structural condition and non-compliance with Section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977); and
- (b) that Council authorise the Municipal Manager, or his/her delegate, to undertake all necessary processes required for the demolition of the structure, including the appointment of contractors and compliance with applicable legislative and regulatory requirements.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Albert van der Merwe
POSITION	Senior Manager Community Services
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8165
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Albert.Vandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	11 June 2026

10.2.3	ADOPTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY
--------	--

Collaborator No: 809095
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. PURPOSE

For Council to adopt the Stellenbosch Municipality Sport Asset Management Policy that includes the standardised User Agreement framework that is applicable to municipal sport facilities.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipality owns and manages a portfolio of sport and recreation facilities across the municipal area (WC024). These facilities are strategic community assets that contribute to social cohesion, youth development, health promotion, and economic activity.

The Sport Asset Management Policy provides a structured governance framework to:

- Regulate the use and management of municipal sport assets.
- Clarify the roles and responsibilities of the Municipality, Sport Councils, and the Stellenbosch Sport and Recreation Association (SSRA).
- Strengthen financial accountability and reporting requirements.
- Align asset management practices with national legislation and municipal strategies.
- Standardize User Agreements replacing historical lease-based arrangements.

The policy consolidates existing practices under the approved hybrid Sport Facility Management Model (29 July 2020) and enhances compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and related legislation.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.2.3

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves and adopts the Stellenbosch Municipality Sport Asset Management Policy that includes the standardised user agreement framework; and
- (b) that the Municipal Manager be mandated to implement the policy and oversee compliance monitoring through the Department Community Services.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Albert van der Merwe
POSITION	Senior Manager Community Services
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8165
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Albert.Vandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	July 2026

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE (INTERNAL AUDIT, IDP AND MM'S OFFICE), PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS))

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. **SUBJECT: REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE (INTERNAL AUDIT, IDP AND MM'S OFFICE), PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS))**

2. **PURPOSE**

To inform the Council of the revised and consulted micro-structures for the MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE (INTERNAL AUDIT, IDP AND MM'S OFFICE), PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS)) for approval.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum agenda under matters emanating since November 2020. Since that date various consultative meetings were held with the Directorates (sections and department) and structures presented and amended. During the meeting held on 2nd February 2026 the parties (the Employer, IMATU and SAMWU) after thorough consultation and discussions found agreement on the structures presented.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.3.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

that the revised/amended and consulted structures for the Municipal Manager's Office (Internal Audit, IDP and MM's office), Planning and Economic Development (Integrated Human Settlements (Housing Development and Integrated Human Settlements)) be approved.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Alexander Kannemeyer
POSITION	Senior Manager Human Resource Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-808 8751
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Alexander.Kannemeyer@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	3 rd FEBRUARY 2026

10.3.2	DEMOLITION OF COUNCIL OWNED PROPERTY SITUATED ON FARM 369 STELLENBOSCH
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: DEMOLITION OF COUNCIL OWNED PROPERTY SITUATED ON FARM 369 STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

To consider and approve the demolishing of a Council owned building situated on Farm 369 Stellenbosch. The item further seeks Council's approval of the statutory conditions that must be met before the demolition may be executed, as set out in recommendations (c) to (h).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Farm 369 Stellenbosch in Paradyskloof is a Council owned property, a portion of which is subject to a long-term agricultural lease agreement, and the remaining portion consists of a parking lot and a dilapidated building.

The dilapidated building is considered unsafe and is currently being used as a drug den. Demolition of the building appears to be the most viable and legally compliant option.

Since the Municipality is itself the registered owner of the property, the enforcement provisions of section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977, which empower a local authority to order an owner to demolish a dilapidated or dangerous building, cannot be applied by the Municipality against itself. The demolition must therefore be authorised by Council in its capacity as owner and thereafter executed in compliance with the approval, permitting and occupational health and safety requirements set out in paragraph 6.2.4 below.

Three compliance requirements were not addressed in the item as originally drafted and are now included. First, the inspection report records that asbestos roofing sheets have been taken down, which engages the Asbestos Abatement Regulations, 2020. Second, the date of erection of the structure has not been established; if it is older than 60 years, a permit issued by Heritage Western Cape under section 34(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is required before demolition. Third, no funding source has been identified for the demolition. Approval is accordingly recommended subject to conditions.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.3.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

- (a) that Council confirms, in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 read with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, 2008 and the Municipality's Asset Management Policy, that the dilapidated building situated on a portion of Farm 369 Stellenbosch is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services;

- (b) that Council approves, in its capacity as owner of the property, the demolition of the dilapidated building situated on a portion of Farm 369 Stellenbosch in accordance with the recommendation in the inspection report dated 18 November 2025, subject to paragraphs (c) to (h) below;
- (c) that Council directs that no demolition work may commence until the date of erection of the structure has been established and, where the structure or any part of it is older than 60 years, a permit contemplated in section 34(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 has been issued by Heritage Western Cape;
- (d) that Council directs that no demolition work may commence until an asbestos identification, inventory and risk assessment contemplated in regulations 3 to 5 of the Asbestos Abatement Regulations, 2020 has been completed by a competent person, a registered asbestos contractor has been appointed, and the notification contemplated in regulation 10 has been submitted to the Chief Director: Provincial Operations of the Department of Employment and Labour at least seven days before commencement of the asbestos work;
- (e) that Council directs that no demolition work may commence until the demolition has been approved by the Municipality in its capacity as local authority in terms of section 4(1) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 read with regulations A2(1)(e) and A22 and Part E of the National Building Regulations, and a competent person has been appointed to supervise the demolition;
- (f) that Council directs that no demolition work may commence until the Municipal Manager has confirmed in writing that no person occupies the structure as a home, alternatively that an order authorising eviction has been granted in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act 19 of 1998, and that the structure does not fall within the portion of the property subject to the existing long-term agricultural lease;
- (g) that Council directs that no expenditure may be incurred until the Chief Financial Officer has confirmed the availability of funding on an approved budget vote as contemplated in section 15 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and that the demolition contractor is to be appointed in accordance with section 217 of the Constitution and the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy; and
- (h) that Council directs that, upon completion of the demolition, the structure be derecognised in the fixed asset register in accordance with GRAP 17 and the Municipality's Asset Management Policy, that all demolition waste, including asbestos-containing waste, be disposed of at a facility licensed in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008, and that the Municipal Manager report back to Council on compliance with paragraphs (c) to (g) within 30 days of completion.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lungelwa Kaywood
POSITION	Acting Director: Corporate Services
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088018
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lungelwa.Kaywood@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14/05/2026

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: ALD JC ANTHONY)
------	---

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
------	--

10.5.1	COMMUNITY HOUSING PROJECT FOR FARMWORKERS IN KLAPMUTS (ERVEN 192, 193, 195–200): PROGRESS REPORT AND MUNICIPAL SUPPORT
--------	---

Collaborator No: 808924
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: COMMUNITY HOUSING PROJECT FOR FARMWORKERS IN KLAPMUTS (ERVEN 192, 193, 195–200): PROGRESS REPORT AND MUNICIPAL SUPPORT

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the implementation of a privately initiated Community Housing Project in Klapmuts, supported through the Provincial Individual Housing Subsidy Programme (First Home Finance subsidy), private funding and donor contributions, and to note the role played by Stellenbosch Municipality in facilitating the project.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Simonsvlei Estate (Pty) Ltd has initiated a community housing development on Erven 192, 193 and 195–200, Klapmuts, to provide affordable housing opportunities for qualifying farmworker households.

The development consists of 34 residential opportunities which will be implemented in two phases:

- Phase 1 – 20 housing units (implementation ready); and
- Phase 2 – 14 housing units (to commence following the upgrading of the Klapmuts Wastewater Treatment Works).

The project is financed through a combination of:

- Provincial Individual Housing Subsidies (First Home Finance);
- private funding by Simonsvlei Estate; and
- donor funding secured through an international supermarket partner, resulting in no financial contribution being required from the qualifying beneficiaries.

The Municipality has supported the Provincial subsidy application and confirmed its support for the project to the Western Cape Department of Infrastructure (see attached **ANNEXURE 1**).

Subsequently, the Department confirmed that funding for up to twenty (20) beneficiaries will be reserved during the current financial year, subject to beneficiary eligibility verification (attached as **ANNEXURE 2**).

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.5.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council notes the implementation of the Community Housing Project on Erven 192, 193 and 195–200, Klapmuts, comprising thirty-four (34) residential opportunities for qualifying farmworker beneficiaries;
- (b) that Council notes that the Municipality has supported the Provincial Individual Housing Subsidy application for the project and that the Provincial Department of Infrastructure has confirmed the reservation of subsidy funding for up to twenty (20) qualifying beneficiaries during the current financial year, subject to beneficiary screening;
- (c) that Council notes that the project will be implemented in two phases, with the second phase commencing once sufficient wastewater treatment capacity becomes available in Klapmuts; and
- (d) that Council notes the granting of the Development Charges (DC) exemption in accordance with Clause 12.6 of the DC Policy.

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER)
10.6.1	FINAL NERSA-APPROVED ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

Collaborator No: 807265
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: FINAL NERSA-APPROVED ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

To notify Council of the final NERSA-Approved Electricity Consumption Tariffs for the 2026-27 financial year, after receiving final approval from NERSA of the Municipality's tariff application submission in March 2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following the previous submission to Council in March 2026, a public participation process was followed by means of advertisements in the media (*Die Burger* – 10 March – 27 March 2026, *Eikestad Nuus* -12 March – 27 March 2026, Municipal website and social media platforms (Lets Fix It and Municipal WhatsApp channel 06 March - 27 March 2026).

Following the above public participation process, an application was then submitted by the Municipality to the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) on 31 March 2026 for consideration (**ANNEXURE A**), as per the NERSA-approved timeframes.

On 28 May 2026, the Municipality received NERSA's formally approved electricity consumption tariffs for the 2026/27 financial year (**ANNEXURE B**).

We confirm that all proposed electricity consumption tariff percentage increases as submitted by the Municipality to NERSA have been approved accordingly.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.6.1

NOTED

the 2026/27 NERSA approved Electricity consumption tariffs.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Nombulelo Zwane
POSITION	Senior Manager: Electrical Services
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8335/ 021 808 8334
E-MAIL ADDRESS	nombulelo.zwane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	27 March 2026

10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS)
------	---

10.7.1	DRAFT TREE MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR MUNICIPAL TREES
--------	--

Collaborator No: 808872
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
 Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: DRAFT TREE MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR MUNICIPAL TREES

2. PURPOSE

For Council to consider and approve the revised Tree Management Policy.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The policy is developed for the management of trees within the WCO24. The Tree Management Policy addresses all tree-related aspects to ensure the sustainable management of municipal trees.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.7.1

(RESOLVED) (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the Tree Management Policy;
- (b) that Council approves the advertisement of the revised Tree Management Policy for a period of 30 days for public input; and
- (c) that the final draft of the Tree Management Policy be submitted to Council for final approval, after the comments received have been considered.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	TAMMY LEIBRANDT
POSITION	MANAGER: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
DIRECTORATE	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8180
E-MAIL ADDRESS	TAMMY.LEIBRANDT@STELLENBOSCH.GOV.ZA
REPORT DATE	4 JUNE 2026

10.7.2	DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING TWO BUILDINGS AT GROENDAL CEMETERY
--------	---

Collaborator No: 808872
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING TWO BUILDINGS AT GROENDAL CEMETERY

2. PURPOSE

To seek Council approval for the demolition of the existing public toilet and storeroom at Groendal Cemetery. The buildings have been extensively vandalised and are contributing to illegal activities within the cemetery.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Groendal Cemetery, located in Groendal, Franschhoek, is no longer an active burial site. The municipality is only responsible for the maintenance of the cemetery.

There are two buildings within the cemetery, namely a public toilet and a storeroom used by municipal workers. Both buildings have been subjected to repeated vandalism and theft and are no longer fit for use. In addition, the perimeter fence surrounding the cemetery has been stolen and vandalised, resulting in unrestricted access to the site.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.7.2

(RESOLVED) (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

that Council approves the demolition of the existing public toilet and storeroom at Groendal Cemetery.

10.8	PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: (PC: CLLR T KUMM)
10.8.1	IN-KIND SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH WOORDFEES 2026

Collaborator No: 807216
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: IN-KIND SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH WOORDFEES 2026

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of a request received from the organisers of the Toyota Stellenbosch Woordfees 2026 for municipal in-kind support and to seek Council approval for the waiver of applicable municipal fees and support services required for the successful hosting of the festival.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality continues to attract and support major tourism, cultural, sporting and business events that contribute significantly to local economic development, destination marketing and social cohesion.

A request has been received from the organisers of the Toyota Stellenbosch Woordfees 2026 for municipal in-kind support and sponsorship towards the hosting of the festival from 3 – 11 October 2026. The Stellenbosch Woordfees is one of South Africa's premier arts and cultural festivals and has become a flagship event within the Municipality's annual events calendar.

The 2025 festival featured more than 400 productions across 60 venues, sold over 71 000 tickets and generated an estimated economic impact of approximately R100 million within the local economy. The festival directly supported more than 1 000 employment opportunities and attracted visitors from across the Western Cape, South Africa and international markets.

The festival contributes significantly to tourism growth, local business development, hospitality sector performance, job creation, social cohesion and destination branding. The event aligns strongly with the Municipality's Local Economic Development, Tourism Development and Place Marketing objectives.

The organisers have requested municipal support through venue hire waivers, permit fee waivers, marketing support and operational assistance. The estimated value of the requested support amounts to approximately R257 000 and would position Stellenbosch Municipality as a Bronze Sponsor and Destination Partner of the Toyota Stellenbosch Woordfees 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.8.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council notes and supports the request received from the Toyota Stellenbosch Woordfees 2026 for municipal in-kind support;
- (b) that Council acknowledges the significant economic, tourism, social and branding benefits generated by the Toyota Stellenbosch Woordfees for the Stellenbosch municipal area; and
- (c) that Council approves the waiver of applicable municipal venue hire fees, permit fees and marketing charges associated with the event, subject to compliance with all applicable legislation, Council policies and budget availability to the value of R159 416.40.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lesley van Gensen
POSITION	Manager: Economic Development and Tourism
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Division
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8179
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lesley.vangensen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	4 June 2026

10.8.2	REQUEST TO EXTEND THE APPOINTMENT OF THE CURRENT MEMBERS OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ADVERTISE FOR AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER
--------	--

Collaborator No: 807256
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST TO EXTEND THE APPOINTMENT OF THE CURRENT MEMBERS OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ADVERTISE FOR AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER

2. PURPOSE

To provide the Council with the pertinent facts to extend the appointment of the current members for the Stellenbosch Municipality Conservation Advisory Committee (SMCAC) to serve for an additional three (3) years.

To request Council approval to advertise for a new member to be added to the committee, which currently consists of six (6) members. The Terms of Reference Revision 1, dated 29 January 2025, as approved by the Council at the 30th Council Meeting, 2025-03-31, indicated that the maximum number of members that the committee can consist of is seven (7).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 249(1) of the Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024, the Municipality shall establish the Stellenbosch Municipality Conservation Advisory Committee (SMCAC) to make recommendations on planning applications in Urban and Rural Conservation Overlay Zones.

Based on the Terms of Reference Revision 1, dated 29 January 2025 (**APPENDIX 1**), the following was approved:

- A committee must consist of a minimum of five (5) members and a maximum of seven (7) members appointed by the Council who are not employees of the Municipality or Councillors.
- A member holds office for a term of three (3) years.
- A member may be re-appointed by the Council for a second term, for three (3) years, provided that the member may not hold office for more than six (6) consecutive years.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.8.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council extends the appointment of the current six (6) members for three (3) years – refer to Table 1. Existing SMCAC members

Table 1: Existing SMCAC members

SMCAC member	Residence or Work Address	1st Appointment date	No. years appointed
Petrus Jakobus Kruger Dekker	Stellenbosch	14 March 2023	3 Years
Jan Raymond Dirk Bouma	Jonkershoek, Stellenbosch	14 March 2023	3 Years
Brian Henry Howard	Franschhoek	14 March 2023	3 Years
Rudia Pool-Stanvliet	Mostertsdrift, Stellenbosch	14 March 2023	3 Years
Cornelia Hendrika Smart	Devon Park, Stellenbosch	14 March 2023	3 Years
Pedri Lotz	Shop 11A, Woodmill Centre, Stellenbosch	6 August 2025	1 Year

- (b) that Council Approves the request to advertise for nominations to be submitted to the Municipality to consider a suitably qualified person to become the seventh member of the Stellenbosch Municipality Conservation Advisory Committee;
- (c) that the members are to be remunerated at an hourly rate of R1325; and
- (d) that the chairperson, elected at the 1st Committee meeting, is remunerated at an hourly rate of R1460.

NAME	<i>Katherine Robinson</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Heritage Planner</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Planning & Economic Development</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8608</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Katherine.Robinson@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>04 June 2026</i>

10.8.3	REQUEST FOR THE RE-ADVERTISEMENT OF THE REVIEWED STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW, 2026 FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
--------	---

Collaborator No: 809016
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE RE-ADVERTISEMENT OF THE REVIEWED STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW, 2026 FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with the pertinent facts to consider the re-advertisement of the reviewed Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law, 2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The reviewed Events By-Law have undergone substantial further amendments following the previous public participation process. Additional revisions were made after consideration of public comments, benchmarking workshops between Stellenbosch Municipality and the City of Cape Town, and further engagements with local schools. As these amendments materially affect the content of the proposed By-Law, it is considered appropriate and consistent with the principles of transparent public participation that the revised draft be re-advertised for a further round of public comment before being submitted to Council for adoption.

The aim of the reviewed Events By-Law is to provide clarity and to ensure that the By-Law stays relevant, effective and aligned to the evolving needs of the community of Stellenbosch. Furthermore, an updated Events By-Law will contribute in a sustainable manner toward growth in job creation, investments, and social inclusivity.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 10.8.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

- (a) that Council takes note that substantial amendments have been made to the reviewed Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law, 2026 following the previous public participation process, benchmarking workshops conducted with the City of Cape Town and further engagements with local schools; and
- (b) that Council **approves** the re-advertisement of the reviewed Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law, 2026 for a period of thirty (30) days due to the extensive amendments made following the previous public participation process.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Joh-ne Jansen
POSITION	Senior Economic Development Officer
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Development
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8144
E-MAIL ADDRESS	joh-ne.jansen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	15 July 2026

10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR C MANUEL)
	NONE
10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
	NONE
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]
11.1.1	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES PROVIDED BY TELKOM SA SOC LTD FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES PROVIDED BY TELKOM SA SOC LTD FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present information for consideration to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) regarding the irregular expenditure arising from the continued utilisation of telecommunications services provided by Telkom SA SOC Ltd during the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 without a valid contractual arrangement.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality has historically procured telecommunications services from Telkom SA SOC Ltd, the incumbent service provider responsible for the Municipality's Primary Rate Interface (PRI) telecommunications infrastructure.

A PRI line consists of two pairs of copper wires connecting the telecommunications network to the municipal business environment and remains part of the Municipality's legacy voice telecommunications platform.

As the owner and operator of the existing PRI copper infrastructure, Telkom remained the sole provider capable of supporting the Municipality's existing voice telecommunications services.

During the preparation and review of the Municipality's Annual Financial Statements for the 2024/2025 financial year, it was identified that telecommunications services provided by Telkom SA SOC Ltd continued after the expiry of the previous contractual arrangement and were therefore not supported by a valid contract as required by the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

4. BACKGROUND AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Tender 87/21

Tender 87/21: "The Provision of Voice SIP Services for the Contract Period Ending 30 June 2024" was awarded on 25 July 2021 for a three-year period ending 30 June 2024.

The objective of the tender was to migrate the Municipality from legacy copper-based PRI technology to modern SIP telecommunications technology.

The implementation of the migration project was not completed during the contract period due to the resignation of the Senior Manager responsible. Consequently, the Municipality remained dependent on the existing PRI telecommunications infrastructure after expiry of the contract.

As Telkom remained the sole provider capable of maintaining and supporting the PRI infrastructure, services continued uninterrupted to avoid disruption to municipal operations.

Processing of Monthly Invoices

Throughout the period under review, Telkom submitted monthly invoices for telecommunications services rendered.

Invoices were hand delivered to the Finance Directorate and subsequently referred to the ICT Helpdesk for verification.

The ICT Department reviewed:

- Telecommunications services billed;
- Applicable tariffs and charges;
- Usage patterns;
- Active service lines; and
- Accuracy of billing.

Following verification, invoices were submitted to the Director: Corporate Services for approval and returned to the Creditors Section for payment processing. Purchase orders were generated and approved through the Municipality's financial system prior to payment.

The monthly payment process therefore remained subject to normal municipal financial controls.

Tender 79/24

Tender 79/24: "Supply, Delivery, Install and Configure Telecommunications Services as and when Required to Stellenbosch Municipality for the Period Ending 30 June 2027" was advertised on 4 May 2024.

The tender was cancelled on 26 July 2024 due to all bids received being non-responsive.

Following cancellation, revised tender specifications and documentation were prepared for re-advertisement. However, during this period the Director: Corporate Services, being the delegated authority responsible for approving the revised specifications, left the employment of the Municipality.

The revised tender documentation was not approved and re-advertised, resulting in continued monthly processing of Telkom invoices while the Municipality remained dependent on the existing telecommunications infrastructure.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 11.1.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

- (a) that Council certifies the irregular expenditure to the amount of R2 764 384.31 (including VAT) as irrecoverable; and
- (b) that Council writes off the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable in terms of the MFMA Section 32(2).

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllrs R Hendrikse, G Petersen and M Van Stade.

11.1.2	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE UPGRADE OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FIRE STATION AT IDA'S VALLEY
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE UPGRADE OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FIRE STATION AT IDA'S VALLEY

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present information to MPAC of expenditure that may constitute unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, or wasteful expenditure, and to recommend appropriate actions based on the findings.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item already served before MPAC and was certified as irrecoverable and written off by the municipal council, but the VAT portion was omitted. Subsequently there was a return item to consider the VAT on the expenditure that was incurred, but a typing error resulted in the difference of R3 000. This was subsequently excluded from the item that served on 30 October 2024. The amount written off and considered as irrecoverable was R75 104.26, instead of R78 104.26.

4. BACKGROUND AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

The tender for the works was submitted by the Contractor on 18 October 2019. The tender was valid for one hundred and twenty (120) days and lapsed on 15 February 2020. It would have been reasonable to expect that the contract (MBD 7.2) would have been signed during this period and that the Contractor would have provided the Employer with a Construction Guarantee.

However, the conclusion of the contract did not occur within this timeframe. As a result of the Level 5 Covid-19 lockdown (starting 26 March 2020), the MBD7.2 was signed on 25 May 2020 (during Level 5 Lockdown). As per the government regulations, construction sector activities could only resume on 1 June 2020, resulting in a later site hand-over.

The Contractor did not submit the Construction Guarantee because the Employer did not issue a Purchase Order (PO) to the total value (R8.764 million) of the tendered sum. The Employer issued two (2) PO's during the latter part of 2020 (circa November) to the value of R1.9m and R2m respectively. Subsequently, the Contractor questioned the Employer's commitment to honour the contract for the total contractual tendered value of R8.764m and maintained its position on the risk of the Employer's financial commitment.

At a meeting held on 05 May 2021, the Parties agreed that the project would continue, for the full scope and value, on condition that the Employer will issue written confirmation of project funding and would generate the necessary PO for the full value.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 11.1.2**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

- (a) that Council certifies the irregular expenditure to the amount of R3 000.00 (including VAT) as irrecoverable; and
- (b) that Council writes off the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable in terms of the MFMA Section 32(2).

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllrs R Hendrikse, G Petersen and M Van Stade.

11.1.3	INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE OBTAINING OF QUOTATIONS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS IN NEWSPAPERS AS PER THE FINDINGS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: INVESTIGATION INTO IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE RELATED TO THE OBTAINING OF QUOTATIONS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS IN NEWSPAPERS AS PER THE FINDINGS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide feedback to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) regarding the outcome of the investigation into alleged irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to the obtaining of quotations for advertisements in newspapers.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 32(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires a municipality to recover unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the expenditure, in the case of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, is, after investigation by a council committee, certified by the council as irrecoverable and written off by the council.

In the 2024/2025 financial year possible irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was identified by the Auditor-General in its audit for compliance relating to the reasons given whenever three quotations could not be obtained as prescribed within the SCM Regulations.

Management disagreed with the Auditor-General finding pertaining to a local newspaper in terms of section 21A of the Systems Act, which requires a municipality when it needs to publish any notice through the media, it must do so in a local newspaper that circulates within its area.

The SCM Policy under section 22(1)(a) stipulates that any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in a newspaper commonly circulating locally, the website or any other appropriate way.

The newspaper needs to cover approximately 900 square kilometres, and its area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek as well as several rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniel, Johannesburg, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Kayamandi, Koelenhof and Vlootenburg.

The newspapers identified by the Auditor-General in their independent assessment were the Bolander, a free local newspaper that distributes weekly in Stellenbosch and its surrounding areas which include Strand, Somerset West, Franschhoek, Paarl, Gordon's Bay and Wellington.

Management disagreed with the Auditor-General since the municipality needed to cover all our areas as per our IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and Media 24 and Novus Media do cover the above-mentioned areas within WCO24 the most effectively.

Although management disagreed, the Auditor-General concluded that their finding constitutes non-compliance with SCM Regulation 17(1)(c) and the Auditor-General further concluded that the non-compliance is NOT MATERIAL.

4. BACKGROUND AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

AUDIT FINDING – COMAFF 10

In the 2024/2025 financial year possible irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was identified by the Auditor-General in its audit for compliance relating to the reasons given whenever three quotations could not be obtained as prescribed within the SCM Regulations.

Request Number	Order Date	Supplier	Value	SCM REG 17
40986	04 February 2025	Media 24	R40 229,50	Only supplier Media
43798	23 April 2025	Novus Media	R32 183,59	Only supplier Media
45292	04 June 2025	Novus Media	R30 806,89	Only supplier Media
			R103 219,98	

Management disagreed with the Auditor-General finding pertaining to a local newspaper in terms of section 21A of the Systems Act, which requires a municipality when it needs to publish any notice through the media, it must do so in a local newspaper that circulates within its area.

The SCM Policy under section 22(1)(a) stipulates that any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in a newspaper commonly circulating locally, the website or any other appropriate way.

The newspaper needs to cover approximately 900 square kilometres, and its area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek as well as several rural hamlets such as Wemmer Hoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniel, Johannesburg, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klappmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Kayamandi, Koelenhof and Vloottenburg.

The newspapers identified by the Auditor-General in their independent assessment were the Bolander, a free local newspaper that distributes weekly in Stellenbosch and its surrounding areas which include Strand, Somerset West, Franschhoek, Paarl, Gordons Bay and Wellington.

Management disagreed with the Auditor-General since the municipality needed to cover all our areas as per our IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and Media 24 and Novus Media do cover the above-mentioned areas within WCO24 the most effectively.

Although management disagreed, the Auditor-General concluded that their finding constitutes non-compliance with SCM Regulation 17(1)(c) and the Auditor-General further concluded that the non-compliance is NOT MATERIAL.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 11.1.3**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

- (a) that Council certifies the irregular expenditure to the amount of R103 219.98 (including VAT) as irrecoverable; and
- (b) that Council writes off the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable in terms of the MFMA Section 32(2).

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllrs J Andrews, R Hendrikse, G Petersen, M Van Stade and E Vermeulen.

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	----------------------------------

12.1	QUARTERLY REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD 21 JANUARY 2026 TILL 30 JUNE 2026
------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: Council:

29 July 2026

1. QUARTERLY REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD 21 JANUARY 2026 TILL 30 JUNE 2026

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the activities of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) for the period 21 January 2026 till 30 June 2026. The APAC Report with recommendations outlining the items considered by the Committee during this reporting period is herewith attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Act (MFMA), Act No 56 of 2003, each municipality must have an Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is an independent advisory body which must advise Council, the political office bearers, the accounting officer, the management and staff of the municipality.

The APAC has executed its duties and responsibilities during the period under review in accordance with its Charter i.e. Terms of Reference (ToR's) relating to the Municipality's governance, risk management, compliance, accounting, internal auditing, internal control, financial and non-financial reporting practices.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.1

NOTED

the report of the APAC for the period 21 January 2026 till 30 June 2026.

NAME	Lunga Mvandedwa, CIA, CRMA
POSITION	Chief Audit Executive
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	0218088555
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lunga.Mvandedwa@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	22 July 2026

12.2	AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2026/ 2027
------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

Council: 29 July 2026

1. AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER 2026/ 2027**2. PURPOSE**

To obtain Council's approval of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) Charter attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The APAC conducts an annual review of its Charter to incorporate legislative updates and align with emerging best practice principles, including those set out in the Global Internal Audit Standards (GIAS) and King V Code on Corporate Governance for South Africa, 2025. The Charter is submitted to Council for approval on an annual basis.

At its meeting held on 29 May 2026, the Committee reviewed the Charter as part of this annual process.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

that Council approves the APAC Charter 2026/ 2027.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lunga Mvandedwa
POSITION	Chief Audit Executive, CIA, CRMA
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	0218088555
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lunga.Mvandedwa@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	22 July 2026

12.3	REQUEST FOR RENEWAL/EXTENSION OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER TERM
------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR RENEWAL/EXTENSION OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER TERM

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for renewal/extension of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) member contract /term.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The delegated authority for the appointment of APAC members and Chairperson is Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Act (MFMA), Act No 56 of 2003, each municipality must have an Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is an independent advisory body which must advise Council, the political office bearers, the accounting officer, the management and staff of the municipality. The Act requires the Council to appoint the Audit Committee members and the Chairperson.

In its meeting held on 27 September 2023, the Council resolved to appoint Ms Reyhana Gani as a member of the APAC of Stellenbosch Municipality for a period of three (3) years, starting from 01 October 2023 concluding on the 30 September 2026.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.3

RESOLVED (nem con)

that Council approves the renewal/extension of the contract term of Ms Reyhana Gani as an ordinary member of APAC for another term of three years, starting from the 01 October 2026 concluding on 30 September 2029.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lunga Mvandedwa
POSITION	Chief Audit Executive, CIA, CRMA
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	0218088555
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lunga.Mvandedwa@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	22 July 2026

12.4	WASTE RECLAIMER STRATEGY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
-------------	---

Collaborator No: 809587
 IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*
 Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: WASTE RECLAIMER STRATEGY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

To obtain approval for the Waste Reclaimer Strategy to be implemented by the Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality, like other Municipalities in the country have informal waste reclaimers who reclaim waste from bins at households and businesses. These waste reclaimers can also be found on landfill, as in the case with Stellenbosch Municipality.

The National Government has accepted that waste reclaimers are a sector within waste management that needs to be formally recognised, supported, and integrated into the formal waste management sector. For this, national legislative requirements, particularly the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (2008), the National Waste Management Strategy (2020), and the Waste Reclaimer Integration Guideline for South Africa, mandates the progressive integration of informal waste reclaimers into formal waste and recycling systems.

Waste reclaimers already play a critical and indispensable role in Stellenbosch's waste economy by recovering high-value recyclable materials from households, businesses and the municipal landfill, thereby reducing landfill disposal volumes, extending landfill lifespan and contributing to environmental protection and climate change mitigation. Despite this contribution, most reclaimers currently operate on the margins of the formal waste management system, without legal recognition, adequate infrastructure, occupational health and safety protection, or structured engagement with the Municipality.

The draft Strategy proposes a structured and phased approach to waste reclaimer integration, centred on strengthening and expanding the role of reclaimers through separation at source, improved market access and formal recognition. Key strategic interventions include the registration and accreditation of reclaimers, provision of identifiable uniforms and PPE, allocation of defined collection routes, establishment of safe and appropriately located sorting facilities, upgrading of landfill-based reclaimer facilities, and enhanced collaboration with Producer Responsibility Organisations, buy-back centres and private sector partners. The strategy also emphasises public awareness campaigns, by-law alignment, data sharing and inclusion of reclaimers as recognised stakeholders in municipal planning and decision-making processes.

The Draft Waste Reclaimer Strategy was advertised in the newspaper and in public libraries from **21 May 2026 to 19 June 2026**. After the Public Participation Period, no comments were received, and therefore, the strategy can be finalised.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.4**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

that Council adopts the Waste Reclaimer Strategy for implementation.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Clayton Hendricks</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager: Waste Management</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 -808 8228</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Clayton.hendricks@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>10 July 2026</i>

12.5	RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF TRANSVALIA COMPLEX THROUGH A 30-YEAR LEASE TO MIDDEDORP PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF TRANSVALIA COMPLEX THROUGH A 30-YEAR LEASE TO MIDDEDORP PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To obtain Council approval for the negotiated commercial terms concluded between Stellenbosch Municipality and Middledorp Properties (Pty) Ltd, pursuant to Council's previous resolutions, and to authorise the Municipal Manager to conclude the long-term lease agreement.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 25 August 2025 Council approved a negotiation framework for determining the lease amount in respect of the proposed 30-year lease of the Transvalia Precinct to Middledorp Properties (Pty) Ltd.

In accordance with that resolution, the Municipal Manager appointed a Negotiation Team to negotiate the outstanding commercial terms, considering:

- the valuation report setting out the fair market value and rental of the property;
- the capital investment to the property;
- the maintenance costs and upkeep over the thirty-year lease period; and
- the economic benefit to the community and the Municipality.

Following extensive negotiations, supported by correspondence exchanged between the parties, agreement has been reached on all outstanding commercial terms. The negotiated outcome provides that rental will accrue from the date occupation is granted during the planning and construction phase, but payment of that accrued rental will be deferred until the development becomes operational. The accrued rental will thereafter be repaid over a period of three years without interest. The parties further agreed that no capital offset mechanism shall apply.

Council is requested to approve the negotiated commercial terms and authorise the Municipal Manager to conclude the lease agreement.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.5**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 5 abstentions)

- (a) that Council notes the negotiations undertaken by the Negotiation Team appointed by the Municipal Manager;
- (b) that Council confirms that the negotiations were concluded in accordance with the negotiation framework approved by Council on 25 August 2025;
- (c) that Council notes the correspondence attached as Annexures C to M.
- (d) that Council Approves in principle the following negotiated commercial terms for the proposed long-term lease between Stellenbosch Municipality and Middedorp Properties (Pty) Ltd, subject to compliance with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, including the publication of a revised Information Statement and completion of the prescribed public participation process:
 - a) Planning and Construction Phase (maximum three years):
 - Office rental accrues at R120/m²/month (1 691 m²), escalated annually by CPI from the Municipality's original proposal.
 - Storage and garage rental accrues at R14 400/month, escalated annually by CPI.
 - Parking rental accrues for 143 parking bays at the Municipality's approved tariff.
 - Rental accrues from occupation, but payment is deferred until the operational phase.
 - Deferred rental is repayable over three years without interest.
 - b) Operational Phase:
 - The escalated monthly rental becomes payable in the ordinary course, the rental will escalate annually by CPI.
 - Deferred rental is repaid over three years.
 - No capital offset mechanism shall apply.
- (e) that Council Approves in principle that rental shall accrue during the planning and construction phase from the date occupation is granted, subject to Council's final approval;
- (f) that Council Approves in principle that payment of the accrued rental be deferred until commencement of the operational phase, subject to Council's final approvals;
- (g) that Council Approves in principle that the accrued rental be repaid over a period of three (3) years without interest, subject to Council's final approval;
- (h) that Council Approves in principle that no capital offset mechanism shall apply, subject to Council's final approval;
- (i) that Council Authorises the Municipal Manager, following completion of the prescribed public participation process and Council's final approval of the proposed long-term lease, to conclude and sign the long-term lease agreement on behalf of the Municipality;

-
- (j) that Council Authorises the Municipal Manager to make minor technical, administrative or editorial amendments that do not alter the commercial principles approved in principle by Council;
- (k) that Council approves the publication of a revised Information Statement containing:
- the negotiated rental applicable during the planning and construction phase;
 - the negotiated rental applicable during the operational phase;
 - the deferred rental payment arrangement;
 - confirmation that no capital offset mechanism shall apply;
 - the expected proceeds to be received by the Municipality; and
 - all other information required by the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, 2008.
- (l) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to publish the revised Information Statement and undertake the prescribed public participation process whereafter the matter will return to Council for a final decision.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Kevin Carolus
POSITION	Chief Financial Officer
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8528
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Kevin.carolus@Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	23 July 2026

12.6	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance and Compliance*

Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council approval for the adoption of the Revised Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan (**ANNEXURE A**), which strengthens the Municipality's fraud prevention environment and aligns it with current legislative requirements, evolving governance practices and the Municipality's strategic risk environment.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality is committed to promoting the highest standards of ethical conduct, accountability, transparency and good governance in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and applicable legislation.

The Revised Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan (the Plan) has been developed to strengthen the Municipality's capacity to prevent, detect, investigate and respond effectively to incidents of fraud, corruption and unethical conduct. The Plan provides for an Internal Response Unit, reinforces management accountability for ethical leadership, strengthens fraud reporting mechanisms and promotes a culture of integrity throughout the Municipality.

Section 79 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), empowers Council to establish committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of its functions. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) provides independent oversight and advice to Council and the Municipal Manager regarding the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, fraud risk management, ethics management, internal controls and compliance.

The Municipal Manager, as the Accounting Officer, remains responsible for implementing effective financial management, internal control and fraud prevention systems in terms of Sections 60 and 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.6**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

- (a) that Council adopts the Revised Anti-Fraud and Corruption Plan (**ANNEXURE A**);
- (b) that Council mandates the Municipal Manager to implement and monitor the Plan across the Municipality; and
- (c) that Council notes that implementation of the Plan will be monitored through regular reporting to APAC and Council.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Helena Priem</i>
POSITION	<i>Chief Risk Officer</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBER/S	<i>8157</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>helena.priem@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>22 July 2026</i>

12.7	APPOINTMENT OF PEOPLE SERVING ON THE MUNICIPAL HONOURS AND MEDALS ADVISORY PANEL
------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance and Compliance*

Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT OF PEOPLE SERVING ON THE MUNICIPAL HONOURS AND MEDALS ADVISORY PANEL

2. PURPOSE

To appoint a maximum of five (5) people appointed by Council to serve on the Municipal Honours and Medals Advisory Panel in terms of clause 5 (1)(b) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Honours By-Law of 2025.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipal Council in 2025 promulgated The Municipal Honours By-Law (**ANNEXURE A**) in terms of which Council can recognise and consider persons for exceptional achievements or for rendering of exceptional, meritorious service in the interest of the municipality. The By-law requires that a Municipal Honours Advisory Panel should advise Council on the conferral of Municipal Honours.

Council approved the appointment of five (5) councillors at the Council meeting on 25 February 2026 to serve on the Municipal Honours Advisory Panel. Council further approved the appointment of three (3) councillors to serve as secondi's to the Councillors already appointed by Council to serve on the Municipal Honours and Medals Advisory Panel should any of the appointed councillors, for whichever reason, stop being a member appointed by Council to serve on the Municipal Honours and Medals Advisory Panel on 31 March 2026.

Stellenbosch Municipal Council must also appoint a maximum of five (5) people, highly respected by and who are broadly representative of the people of Stellenbosch Municipality, if Council so wishes.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 12.7

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- (a) that Council considers and appoints Mr M Cyster to serve on the Municipal Honours and Medals Advisory Panel as a highly respected person of Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (b) that Mr M Cyster be included when the advisory panel meet at the request of the Executive Mayor to consider the conferral, annulment or restoration of Municipal honours;

-
- (c) that Mr M Cyster be informed of his appointment as member of the Municipal Honours Advisory Panel.
- (d) that Council approves the full list of panel members made up of councillors and members of the public to serve on the Municipal and Medals Advisory panel, namely Mr M Cyster, Ald JC Anthony, Cllr A Ferns, Cllr E Groenewald, Cllr M Nkopane and Cllr W Pietersen.

NAME	<i>Donovan Muller</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Councillor Support</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8314</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>20 May 2026</i>

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	---

NONE

14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
-----	--

NONE

15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	--

NONE

16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	---

16.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 4TH QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR
------	--

Collaborator No: 809718
IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*
Meeting Date: 29 July 2026

1. SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 4TH QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

For Council to take note of the Functioning of Ward Committees within the Stellenbosch municipal areas.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

The system of delegations of the Stellenbosch Municipality (S6 and S7) designates the Speaker of Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate the establishment of Ward Committees in line with the provisions and stipulations of the Municipal Structures Act and Council's policy for the establishment of Ward Committees.

At the Council meeting of 30 March 2022, Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees. All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

Attached herewith as ANNEXURE A is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees for the period April - June 2026, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings held to date.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-07-29: ITEM 16.1

NOTED

- (a) that Council note the functioning of Ward Committees in all 23 wards;
- (b) that Council takes note of the number of Ward Committee and Sector meetings held to date in all 23 wards from April - June 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Jacqueline Beerwinkel
POSITION	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021808 8618
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Jacqueline.Beerwinkel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	13 July 2026

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

(SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION)

The meeting adjourned at 14:35.

CHAIRPERSON:

DATE:

Confirmed on

7.2	SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-08-05
-----	--

The minutes of a Special Council meeting: 2026-08-05 is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

FOR CONFIRMATION

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2026-08-05

**THIS IS A PERMANENT DOCUMENT
PLEASE RETAIN AS IT WILL NOT BE REDISTRIBUTED**

MINUTES

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-08-05 AT 10:00

MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2026-08-05

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	COMMUNICATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
3.	COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
	NONE	
8.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
8.1	ELECTION OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR	3
9.	URGENT MATTERS	
	NONE	
10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	NONE	

TO The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr BR Buys
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS	RA Adams	XL Mdemka
	J Andrews	L Nkamisa
	Ald JC Anthony	N Olayi
	MM Danana	GA Petersen
	R Du Toit	RO Pheiffer
	A Ferns	WF Pietersen
	AJ Hanekom	M Slabbert
	SC Heneke	Ald JP Serdyn
	J Joon	SR Schäfer
	TO Kumm	A Tomose
	JC Macfarlane	RB Van Rooyen
	N Mananga-Gugushe	M Van Stade
	C Manuel	E Vermeulen
	EP Masimini	J Williams

OFFICIALS Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
Chief Financial Officer (K Carolus)
Director: Community and Protection Services (G Boshoff)
Director: Infrastructure (S Chandaka)
Director: Planning and Economic Development (A Barnes)
Acting Director: Corporate Services (Dr. L Kaywood)
Chief Audit Executive (L Mvandedwa)
Manager: Secretariat/Committee Services (M Julius)
Senior Administration Officer (T Samuels)

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
-----------	----------------------------

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit welcomed all present at the Special Council meeting.

2. COMMUNICATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NONE

3. COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER

The Speaker expressed his appreciation to the representatives of the Independent Electoral Commission (IEC) for taking the time to attend the Special Council meeting, despite their busy schedules.

4. COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The Municipal Manager, Ms G Mettler introduced the newly appointed Manager: Secretariat/Committee Services, Ms Monique Julius, to Council. She welcomed Ms Julius to Stellenbosch Municipality and wished her well in her new role. The Municipal Manager noted that the position had been vacant for a considerable period and remarked that, fittingly during Women's Month, a woman had been appointed to the post. The Speaker welcomed Ms Julius to Stellenbosch Municipality and expressed his appreciation for her appointment. He noted that he works closely with Committee Services and looked forward to working with her in her new role.

5. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NONE

6. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	- 5 August 2026
Cllr E Groenewald	- 5 August 2026
Cllr RB Hendrikse	- 5 August 2026
Cllr O Jooste	- 5 August 2026
Cllr NE Mcombring	- 5 August 2026
Cllr Mkhontwana	- 5 August 2026
Cllr M Nkopane	- 5 August 2026
Cllr N Ntsunguzi	- 5 August 2026
Cllr WC Petersen	- 5 August 2026

6.2 ABSENT

Cllr JA Davids	- 5 August 2026
Cllr I De Taillerfer	- 5 August 2026
Cllr NR Ndalasi	- 5 August 2026
Cllr MG Rataza	- 5 August 2026

7.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	-------------------

NONE

8.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
----	----------------------------------

8.1	ELECTION OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good governance and compliance

Meeting Date: Special Council: 5 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: ELECTION OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

2. PURPOSE

To elect a Deputy Executive Mayor following the resignation of Councillor Mynard Slabbert on 30 May 2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Cllr Mynard Slabbert resigned as Deputy Executive Mayor with effect from 30 May 2026 creating a vacancy in that office. Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is the confirmation of the Deputy Executive Mayor's resignation from office, as received from the Office of the Speaker.

In order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), Council is required to elect a new Deputy Executive Mayor to fill the vacancy. In terms of section 55(1)(c) of the Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998, read with section 60(2) thereof, the position of Deputy Executive Mayor may be filled at any time by election among the members of the Council. The procedures set out in Schedule 3 of the Municipal Structures Act apply to the election.

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-08-05: ITEM 8.1

The Speaker called for nominations for the office of Deputy Executive Mayor.

Only one (1), duly signed nomination was received for Cllr BR Buys.

Schedule 3 of the Municipal Structures Act, (the ***Election of municipal office-bearers***) reads as follows:

Single candidate

5. *If only one candidate is nominated, the person presiding must declare that candidate elected.*

RESOLVED (nem con)

The Speaker then **DECLARED**

Councillor BR Buys as duly elected Deputy Executive Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Speaker congratulated Councillor BR Buys on his election as Deputy Executive Mayor.

8.1.1.	ACCEPTANCE SPEECH BY THE NEWLY ELECTED DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR BR BUYS
--------	--

“Honourable Speaker,
Executive Mayor,
Chief Whip,
Councillors,
Our Municipal Manager,
All staff present,
Our IEC officials, and
the people in the gallery.

Thank you for being here.

Allow me, Speaker, to express my appreciation to be given this assignment to serve our town and all its people. To hold the confidence of the public and the Council, is an extraordinary privilege and deeply humbling. I pray and mean to honour that trust with earnest and dedicated work.

Honourable Speaker, our Honourable Mayor, allow me to briefly say that I am thoroughly committed to serve our Stellenbosch and to serve each and every one of our communities, all of them, and all of the diversity. I consider the work we do together as more than a mission. I consider it a cause, a cause for change that brings a greater Stellenbosch to everyone, Mayor. It is not about us, it has never been about us. It's about our people and a future for our town that is good and just and proud. I submit, Speaker.

Thank you.”

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Geraldine Mettler</i>
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8025</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i><u>municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</u></i>
REPORT DATE	<i>30 July 2026</i>

9.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
----	---

NONE

10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

NONE

The meeting adjourned at 10:15.

CHAIRPERSON:

DATE:

Confirmed onwith/without amendments.

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	--------------------------

8.1	SDF / IDP / BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR 2027/28
-----	--

Collaborator No: 810483
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: SDF / IDP / BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR 2027/28

2. PURPOSE

To table to the Council for consideration:

- (a) The SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2027/28, attached as **ANNEXURE A**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Spatial Development Framework (SDF) / Integrated Development Plan (IDP) / Budget Time Schedule for 2027/28 is submitted to the Council for consideration and adoption. The time schedule is an essential planning tool for the Council to promote transparent, accountable, and effective local governance. It outlines the key strategic activities and deadlines for legislative public participation processes, strategic planning, budget preparation and reporting, spatial planning, disaster management and performance management.

The SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule for 2027/28 includes the key public participation activities that will guide the planning, drafting, and adoption of the 6th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2027 – 2032, as well as the drafting of the Medium-Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (the Budget) for the period 2027/28 – 2029/30.

The SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2027/28 is compiled in terms of Section 21(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), which states that “the mayor of a municipality **must** – at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget. Following this, Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) specifies the process followed by a municipality to draft its integrated plan, including its consideration and adoption of the draft plan.

The public participation process for the needs analysis phase in the drafting of the 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032 will commence within the period set for 07 September – 15 October 2026. The physical IDP municipal open days have been scheduled from 08 – 15 September 2026 to provide community members, stakeholders and role-players the opportunity to engage with municipal officials from the different departments on their community needs.

The community needs solicited during the open days will be presented to the Council to consider in the planning and drafting of the 6th Generation IDP 2027- 2032.

The final IDP open days schedule will be published in the local newspaper, on the municipal website, on the notice boards of libraries, and on social media platforms (Facebook, X, WhatsApp, and Email) to notify the community of the dates, venues and transport plan for the open days.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Council adopts the SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2027/28 for the compilation of the annual budget in terms of Section 21(1) of the MFMA and Section 29 of the MSA to guide the planning, drafting, and adoption of the 6th Generation IDP 2027 – 2032, attached as **ANNEXURE A**; and
- (b) that an advertisement is placed on the official website of the Municipality and in the local newspaper, notifying the public of the adopted SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2027/28.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

The MFMA has formalised the inextricable link between the SDF, IDP, and Budget. This link has been formalised through the promulgation of the MFMA, which establishes a connection among the SDF, IDP, and Budget.

The requirements for a time schedule are outlined in Section 21(1) of the MFMA and indicate:

The Mayor of a municipality must –

- (a) *coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;*
- (b) *at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for–*
 - (i) *the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *the annual review of –*
 - aa) *the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and*
 - bb) *the budget-related policies.*
 - (iii) *the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iii) *any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*

The SDBIP is the implementation tool to give effect to those objectives and targets as encapsulated in the IDP and Budget. The importance of synchronising the timelines for drafting the IDP and Annual Budget with those of the SDBIP is captured in Section 41 of the MSA, which states that:

Section 41:

- “(1) *A municipality must in terms of its performance management system and in accordance with any regulations and guidelines that may be prescribed –*

- (a) *set appropriate key performance indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance, including outcomes and impact, with regard to the municipality's development priorities and objectives set out in its integrated development plan".*

Section 26(e) of the MSA refers to the municipal SDF as a 'core component' of the municipal IDP and requires that the IDP reflect an mSDF, which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality.

6.2 Financial Implications

There are no financial implications beyond that which was approved in the 2026/27 MTREF Budget.

6.3 Legal Implications

In accordance with Section 21(1)(b) of the MFMA, "the mayor of a municipality must – at least 10 months before the start of the budget year table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for –

- (i) *the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
- (ii) *the annual review of-*
 - (aa) *the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and*
 - (bb) *the budget-related policies;*
- (iii) *the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and budget-related policies; and*
- (iv) *any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii)*

Section 29(1) of the MSA further specifies that:

The process followed by a municipality to draft its integrated development plan, including its consideration and adoption of the draft plan, must –

- (a) *be in accordance with a predetermined programme specifying timeframes for the different steps;*
- (b) *through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, allow for-*
 - (i) *the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities;*
 - (ii) *the local community to participate in the drafting of the integrated development plan; and*
 - (iii) *organs of state, including traditional authorities and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the integrated development plan;*
- (c) *provide for the identification of all plan and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation; and*
- (d) *be consistent with any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation.*

Section 41 of the MSA also states that:

- (1) *A municipality must in terms of its performance management system and in accordance with any regulations and guidelines that may be prescribed –*
 - (b) *set appropriate key performance indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance, including outcomes and impact, with regard to the municipality's development priorities and objectives set out in its integrated development plan".*

In terms of Section 26(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) states that *“an integrated development plan must reflect- ...a spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality...”*

Furthermore, Section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) prescribes that the Municipal Council: *–“(b) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.*

The process referred to in Section 34(b) of the MSA is further regulated by Regulations 3(1) – (6) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, which reads as follows:

- 3 (1) *Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality’s integrated development plan in the council.*
- (2) *Any proposal for amending a municipality’s integrated development plan must be-*
 - (a) *accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal; and*
 - (b) *aligned with the framework adopted in terms of section 27 of the Act.*
- (3) *An amendment to a municipality’s integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.*
- (4) *No amendment to a municipality’s integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless-*
 - (a) *all the members of the council have been given reasonable notice;*
 - (b) *the proposed amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment;*
 - (c) *the municipality, if it is a district municipality, has complied with sub regulation (5); and*
 - (d) *the municipality, if it is a local municipality, has complied with sub regulation (6).*
- (5) *A district municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must-*
 - (a) *consult all the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and*
 - (b) *take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.*
- (6) *A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must-*
 - (a) *consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and*
 - (b) *take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.*

6.4 **Staff Implications**

This report has no additional staff implications for the municipality.

6.5 **Risk Implications**

This report has no direct risk implications for the municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Not applicable.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management**6.7.1 Director: Community and Protection Services**

Supported.

6.7.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported.

6.7.3 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supported.

6.7.4 Director: Corporate Services

Supported.

6.7.5 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Supported.

6.7.6 Comments from the Municipal Manager

Supported.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 6.1

- (a) that the Council adopts the SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2027/28 for the compilation of the annual budget in terms of Section 21(1) of the MFMA and Section 29 of the MSA to guide the planning, drafting, and adoption of the 6th Generation IDP 2027 – 2032, attached as **ANNEXURE A**; and
- (b) that an advertisement is placed on the official website of the Municipality and in the local newspaper, notifying the public of the adopted SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule/ Process Plan for 2027/28.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: SDF / IDP / BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR 2027/28

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	geraldine.mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	04 August 2026

ANNEXURE A

SDF / IDP / BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE FOR 2027/28

(In accordance with Section 21(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and the Regulations made under these Acts)

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
AUGUST 2026									
1	Publish the Quarter 4 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Performance Assessment Report 2025/26 (Section 52) on the municipal website (it must be placed on the municipal website not later than 5 days after its tabling in the Council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first)	MFMA - Section 75 (2) MSA 21 (b)						03 August 2026	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting
2	Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee consider the 2026/27 Roll-Over Adjustments Budget	MFMA - Sec 28(2)(e) MBRR - Reg 23(5)				19 August 2026			Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
3	The Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee consider and recommend that the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) / Integrated Development Plan (IDP) / Budget Time Schedule for 2027/28 (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year) be approved by the Council	MFMA - Sec 21(1)(b)	19 August 2026	19 August 2026		19 August 2026			Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
4	The Council considers the 2026/27 Roll-Over Adjustments Budget (to be tabled before 25 August 2026)	MFMA - Sec 28(2)(e) MBRR - Reg 23(5)				25 August 2026			Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
5	Approval of the SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule for 2027/28 by the Council (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year)	MFMA - Sec 21(1)(b)	25 August 2026	25 August 2026		25 August 2026			Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
6	Publish an advertisement to notify the public of the approved SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule for 2027/28 on the municipal website and in the local newspaper	MSA - Sec 21, 21A, 28(3)	31 August 2026	31 August 2026					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
7	Submit the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and the Annual Performance Report (APR) 2025/26 to the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) for auditing (the accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the annual financial statements of the municipality within 2 months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate and submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing)	MFMA Sec 126 (1)(a) MSA - Sec 46 (1) (2)					31 August 2026	31 August 2026	Chief Financial Officer Manager: IDP/PMS/PP

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
SEPTEMBER 2026									
8	Publish the 2026/27 Roll-Over Adjustments Budget on the municipal website (it must be placed on the municipal website not later than 5 days after its tabling in the council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first)	MFMA - Sec 75(2) MSA - Sec 21(b)				01 September 2026			Manager: Budget and Costing
9	Submit the 2026/27 Approved Roll-Over Adjustments Budget to the National and Provincial Treasury as prescribed by legislation	MFMA - Sec 22(b) MBRR - Reg 20				08 September 2026			Manager: Budget and Costing
10	Commencement of the IDP public participation period (needs analysis): During this period, the community and stakeholders will be able to submit their community needs and input for the planning and drafting of the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032	MSA Section 29(1)(b)(I)	07 September 2026 - 15 October 2026	07 September 2026 - 15 October 2026					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
11	Host the IDP Public Participation Open Days for the planning and drafting of the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032	MSA Section 29(1)(b)(I)	08 - 15 September 2026	08 - 15 September 2026					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
12	Review of the Long-Term Financial Plan	MSA Section 26(a)				01 September 2026 - 31 March 2027			Senior Manager: Financial Management Services
OCTOBER 2026									
13	Capture and refine all community inputs from the needs analysis process and stakeholder engagement	Not Applicable	01 - 23 October 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
14	District IDP Managers Forum (DIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	08 October 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
15	Distribute the consolidated community input solicited from the IDP public participation process to all municipal departments for input and to identify key deliverables	MSA Section 34	28 October 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
16	Submission of community priority requests to the provincial sector departments and the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM)	Not Applicable	28 October 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
17	Submit the Quarter 1 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Report Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 for the period ending 30 September 2026 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality to the Council	MFMA - Sec 52(d) MFMA - Sec 71(1) MBRR - Reg 28					28 October 2026	28 October 2026	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
18	Submit the Quarter 1 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Report, the Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 - SDBIP and the Finance Performance Reports to the National and Provincial Treasury	MFMA - Sec 75(2) MSA - Sec 21(b)						29 October 2026	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
NOVEMBER 2026									
19	Publish the Quarter 1 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Report Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 on the municipal website (it must be placed on the website not later than 5 days after its tabling in the council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first)	MFMA - Sec 75(2) MSA - Sec 21(b)						03 November 2026	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting
20	Directorates to submit inputs for the 2026/27 Operating and Capital Mid-Year Adjustments Budget to the Manager: Budgeting and Costing	MFMA - Section 28				04 November 2026			Manager: Budget and Costing
21	Directorates complete the template for the 2028 - 2031 Capital and Operational Budget for budget prioritisation	MFMA - Section 21 MSA Section 26(h)				04 November 2026			Manager: Budget and Costing
22	Identify all plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation	MSA - Sect 29(1)(c)	01 - 28 November 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
23	Submit to the Council a consolidated report on the IDP public participation input and comments received during September / October for consideration for the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032	MSA Section 34(a)	25 November 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
24	Submit to the Council a consolidated report on the MSDF/CEF public participation input and comments received during September / October 2026 for consideration for the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032	MSA - Section 34(a)(b)		25 November 2026					Senior Manager: Development Planning
DECEMBER 2026									
25	Provincial IDP Managers Forum (PIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	03 - 04 December 2026						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
26	Operationalise disaster management in the municipality by means of identifying projects	DM Act, No 57 of 2002, Section 53(1) (a-d), Section 53(2)(a)			31 December 2026				Manager: Fire and Disaster
27	Design and identification of disaster management projects	DM Act, No 57 of 2002, Section 53(1) (a-d), Section 53(2)(a)			31 December 2026				Manager: Fire and Disaster

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
JANUARY 2027									
28	The Mayoral Committee (MayCo) considers the 2026/27 Adjustments Budget, Revised TL SDBIP 2026/27 and Draft 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan	MFMA - Sec 28 MBRR - Part 4 MSA - Sec 28				20 January 2027	20 January 2027		Snr Manager: Financial Management Services and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
29	Submit MFMA Section 72 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 to the Executive Mayor	MFMA - Sec 72				22 January 2027	22 January 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
30	Submit the MFMA Section 72 Mid-Year Budget and the Performance Reports 2026/27 to the Provincial and National Treasury by 25 January	MFMA - Section 72(1)(b) MBRR - Reg 35					25 January 2027	25 January 2027	Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting
31	The Council considers for adoption the 2026/27 Adjustments Budget and Revised TL SDBIP 2026/27	MFMA - Sec 28 MBRR - Part 4 MSA - Sec 28 and 29				25 January 2027	25 January 2027		Snr Manager: Financial Management Services and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
32	Submit the Quarter 2 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 for the period ending 31 December 2026 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality to the Council	MFMA - Sec 52(d) MFMA - Sec 71(1) MBRR - Reg 29					25 January 2027	25 January 2027	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
33	Submit the MFMA Section 72 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 to the Council	MFMA - Section 72(1)(b) MBRR - Reg 35				25 January 2027	25 January 2027	25 January 2027	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
34	Draft 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan for the new 5 Year IDP: Submit to the newly elected Council for approval, the draft 2027 - 2032 Process Plan in terms of Section 28 of the MSA, for the purpose of public input for a period of 21 days	MFMA - Sec 21(b) MSA - Sec 28	25 January 2027	25 January 2027					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
35	Submit to the Council to consider the release of the Draft Annual Report 2025/26 for the purpose of public participation	MFMA - Sec 127					25 January 2027	25 January 2027	Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Senior Manager: Financial Management Services
36	Publish an advertisement in the local newspaper to notify the public and other stakeholders to submit written comments on the Draft Annual Report 2025/26	MFMA - Sec 127(5)(a) MSA - Sec 21A					28 January 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
37	District IDP Managers Forum (DIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	29 January 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
38	Publish the Quarter 2 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Report Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 on the municipal website	MFMA - Section 75 (2) MSA - Sec 21(b)						29 January 2027	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
39	Submit the Draft Annual Report 2025/26 within five (5) days via e-mail and hard copy to the National Treasury, the Western Cape Department of Local Government, the Western Cape Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General	MFMA - Section 127(5)(b)					30 January 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
FEBRUARY 2027									
40	Publish the approved Draft 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan in the local newspaper and municipal website, and provide not less than 21 days for public comments and written submissions	MSA - Sec 21A MPPMR - Reg 15(3)	03 February 2027	03 February 2027					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
41	Publish a notice on the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Report 2026/27 in the local newspaper and on the municipal website	MFMA - Section 75 (2) MSA - Sec 21(b)				04 February 2027	04 February 2027		Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
42	Publish and make public the approved Adjustments Budget 2026/27 and Revised SDBIP 2026/27 in the local newspaper and on the municipal website	MFMA - Sec 28(7) MSA - Sec 21A & S21 B MBRR - Part 4				04 February 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing
43	Table the Draft Annual Report 2025/26 to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to consider and evaluate the content of the Draft Annual Report 2025/26	MFMA 127 and 129 (1)					08 - 10 February 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
44	Submit the budget and related documents and B schedules to the National and Provincial Treasury as required per legislation (within 10 working days)	MFMA - Sec 28(7) MFMA - S22 (b)(i) MSA - Sec 21A MBRR - Part 4				10 February 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
45	Public Hearing: Consultation on the Draft Annual Report 2025/26 with the community and interested stakeholders	MFMA - Sec 127(5) MFMA - Sec 127(6)					11 February 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
46	Complete the tariff-setting exercise for 2027/28	MFMA Section 17				26 February 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing
47	Review the current budget and related policies and by-law inputs and newly needed budget-related policies	MFMA - Sec 21 MBRR - Part 3				26 February 2027			Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
48	Municipal officials provide feedback, verifying whether the content of the Draft Annual Report 2025/26 is credible, reliable, and accurate (this refers to the necessary changes that must be made to the report prior to presenting it to the Council)	MFMA Sec 121 and 122					24 February 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
49	Conduct the Annual (2025/26) and mid-year (2026/27) performance assessments of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager	MPPMR - Reg 13 GN 21- 17/01/2014					26 February 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
MARCH 2027									
50	District IDP Managers Forum (DIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	11 March 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
51	Submit the Final 2027- 2032 IDP Process Plan to MAYCO for recommendation to the Council for adoption	MSA - Sec 28	24 March 2027	24 March 2027					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
52	Submit the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032, draft Budget and draft SDBIP 2027/28 to MayCo for consideration and recommendation to Council	MFMA - Sec 24	24 March 2027			24 March 2027	24 March 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
53	The formulation of disaster strategies: prevention and mitigation strategies, vulnerability reduction strategies, capacity building, contingency building, and emergency preparedness	DM Act, No 57 of 2002, Section 53(1) (a-d), Section 53(2)(a)			30 March 2027				Manager: Fire and Disaster
54	Compilation of the Draft Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	DM Act, No 57 of 2002, Section 53 (1)(a-d) Section 53(2)(a))			30 March 2027				Manager: Fire and Disaster
55	The Council considers the Annual Report Oversight Report and the Annual Report 2025/26 for approval	MFMA - Sec 129					31 March 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
56	Submit the Final 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan to the Council for adoption	MSA - Sec 28	31 March 2027	31 March 2027					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
57	Submission of the draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032, draft Budget, tariffs, budget-related policies and SDBIP (at least 90 days before the start of the budget year) to the Council for approval for the purpose of obtaining public comment and inputs (21 days)	MFMA - Sec 16(2) MSA - Sec 25 MBRR - Part 3	31 March 2027			31 March 2027	31 March 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
58	Submit the draft Budget and related data strings to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as prescribed by legislation	MFMA - Sec 22(b) MBRR - Reg 20				31 March 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
APRIL 2027									
59	Place an advertisement for the Annual Report Oversight Report and the Annual Report 2025/26 to be released for information, which must be placed on the municipal website within five (5) days after it is approved	MFMA - Sec 129(3) MFMA - Sec 75					05 April 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
60	Distribute the Annual Report Oversight Report and the Annual Report 2025/26 to all municipal offices and libraries for information	MFMA - Sec 129(3)					09 April 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
61	Submit the Draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032, Draft SDBIP 2027/28 and Final 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan to the Department of Local Government, National and Provincial Treasury, prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the IDP and budget	MFMA - Sec 22(b) MSA - Sec 29(3)(b) MSA - Sec 32(1) MBRR - Reg 20	09 April 2027	09 April 2027			09 April 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
62	Publish the approved Draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032 and Draft Budget and other required documents and provide not less than 21 days for public comments and written submissions	MFMA - Sec 22(a) MSA - Sec 21A, 42 MPPMR - Reg 15(3)	06 - 27 April 2027			06 - 27 April 2027	06 - 27 April 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Manager: Budget and Costing
63	Publish a notice informing the public of the adoption of the Final 2027 - 2032 IDP Process Plan in the local newspaper and municipal website	MSA - Sec 21A MPPMR - Reg 15(3)	09 April 2027	09 April 2027					Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
64	Host IDP and Budget Public Participation Open Days: to consult on the Draft IDP, Draft SDBIP 2027/28 and Draft Budget	MFMA - Sec 22(a) MSA - Sec 21A, 42 MPPMR - Reg 15(3)	06 - 13 April 2027	06 - 13 April 2027		06 - 13 April 2027	06 - 13 April 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Manager: Budget and Costing
65	Submit the Quarter 3 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Report Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 for the period ending 31 March 2027 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality to the Council	MFMA - Sec 52(d) MFMA - Sec 71(1) MBRR - Reg 29					28 April 2027	28 April 2027	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting and Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
66	Submit the Quarter 3 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 and Performance Reports to the National and Provincial Treasury	MPPMR - Reg 13						30 April 2027	Manager: Financial Statements, Compliance and Reporting

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
MAY 2027									
67	Publish the Quarter 3 MFMA Section 52 Quarterly Performance Assessment Report 2026/27 on the municipal website	MFMA - Sec 75(2) MSA - Sec 21(b)						03 May 2027	Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
68	SIME / LG MTEC 3 IDP and Budget Assessments by Provincial Treasury and Department of Local Government	MSA Chapter 5 MFMA Section 23	14 May 2027			14 May 2027	14 May 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
69	The MAYCO meeting to consider the final draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032 and Budget (at least 30 days before the start of the budget year)	MFMA - Sec 24	19 May 2027			19 May 2027	19 May 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
70	Council meeting to adopt the Draft 6th Generation IDP 2027 - 2032, performance management measures and targets and the final Budget (at least 30 days before the start of the budget year)	MFMA - Sec 24	26 May 2027			26 May 2027	26 May 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Snr Manager: Financial Management Services
71	Submit the approved Budget to the National and Provincial Treasuries as prescribed by legislation	MFMA - Sec 24(3) MBRR - Reg 20				26 May 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing
JUNE 2027									
72	Publish the adopted IDP, multi-year budget, all budget-related documents and all budget-related policies on the municipal website	MFMA - Sec 22 and 75 (1)(2) MSA - Sec 21A and 21B	02 June 2027			02 June 2027			Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Manager: Budget and Costing
73	District IDP Managers Forum (DIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	03 June 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
74	Submit a copy of the adopted IDP to the MEC for Local Government (within 10 days of the adoption of the plan)	MSA - Sec 21, 21A, 28(3)	04 June 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
75	Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP and Budget (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan) and budget (within 10 working days)	MBRR - Reg 18 MSA - Sec 25(4)(a)(b) MFMA - Sec 75(1)	04 June 2027			09 June 2027			Manager: IDP/PMS/PP and Manager: Budget and Costing
76	Submit the adopted budget and related documents to the National and Provincial Treasury, as prescribed by legislation (within 10 working days after budget approval)	MFMA - Sec 24(3) MBRR - Reg 20				09 June 2027			Manager: Budget and Costing
77	Submit to the Executive Mayor the draft TL SDBIP 2027/28 (no later than 14 days after the approval of an annual budget)	MFMA - Sec 69(3)(a)					09 June 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
78	Provincial IDP Managers Forum (PIDPMF)	MSA Section 24	10 - 11 June 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP

ACTIVITY / TASK		LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	TARGET DATES						RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL
NO	DESCRIPTION		IDP/ PP	SDF	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BUDGET	PMS	REPORTING	
79	The Executive Mayor takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved (within 28 days after approval of the budget)	MFMA - Sec 53(1)(c) (ii)					23 June 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
80	Signing of performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager	MFMA - Sec 53(1)(c) (ii)					23 June 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
JULY 2027									
81	Make public the projections, targets and indicators as set out in the TL SDBIP 2027/28 (no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP) and submit to National and Provincial Treasuries (no later than 10 working days after the approval of the SDBIP)	MFMA Section 53(3)(a) MBRR Reg 19					01 July 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
82	Make public the performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager (no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP)	MFMA Section 53(3)(b)					01 July 2027		Manager: IDP/PMS/PP
83	Preparation of the SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule for 2028/29	MFMA - Sec 21(1)(b) MSA - Sec 29	01 - 30 July 2027						Manager: IDP/PMS/PP

8.2	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLL-OVER) 2026/2027
-----	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLL-OVER) 2026/2027

2. PURPOSE

To present the adjustments budget roll-over for the 2026/2027 financial year to Council for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2026/2027 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;
- (b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

In terms of section 28 (2) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

“An adjustments budget may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council”.

According to regulation 23 (5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

“An adjustments budget referred to in section 28 (2) (e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.”

6.2 Discussion

The adjustments budget addresses the spending of funds that were unspent and committed at the end of the 2025/2026 financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time of concluding the annual budget of the current financial year.

Capital Adjustments Budget

Council approved a Capital Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year amounting to R 579 301 851 in May 2026. These adjustments budget effectively changes the approved budget by means of the inclusion of the roll-overs from the 2025/2026 financial year.

The criteria applied for roll over of capital projects included supporting evidence that must be provided for each project that the work has commenced, namely the following:

- Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 30 June 2026.
- Detailed reference numbers of the Supply Chain Management process followed needs to be provided.
- Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2027.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

Operating Revenue Adjustments Budget

The approved Operating Revenue Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year amounted to R 3 232 648 139 in May 2026. No adjustments were made regarding the Operational Revenue Budget.

Operating Expenditure Adjustments Budget

Council adopted an Operating Expenditure Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year amounting to R 3 073 517 776 in May 2026. No adjustments were made regarding the Operational Expenditure Budget.

6.3 Financial Implications

Financial impact is reflected in the appendices.

6.4 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

6.5 Staff Implications

None.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

41st Council Meeting on 27 May 2026 - Item 8.2

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to the Municipal Manager

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 6.2

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2026/2027 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;
- (b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

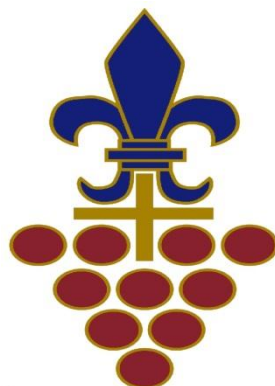
ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Executive Summary
 Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects
 Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B)
 Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules
 Appendix 5: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	MONIQUE STEYL
POSITION	SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	FINANCIAL SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 August 2026

APPENDICES 1-5



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

AUGUST 2026

Contents

1.Appendix 1: Executive Summary.....1

2.Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects.....6

3.Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B).....13

4.Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....49

5.Appendix 5: Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification.....131

Executive Summary

Overview

The adjustments budget in terms of section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA emanates from funds that have not been spent in the 2025/2026 financial year.

Stellenbosch Municipality had budgeted R 594 994 272 for capital expenditure in the 2025/2026 financial year, of which the municipality spent R 496 448 608 of the budget. Only unspent capital funds will be rolled over.

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2026/2027

	2026/2027 Approved Budget	2026/2027 Adjustments Budget	%
Capital Budget	579 301 851	645 035 768	11.35%

Adjustments to Funding

The funding sources to the capital budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2026/2027 Approved Budget	%	2026/2027 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	302 984 439	52%	351 499 445	54%
Development Contribution	20 000 000	3%	22 352 623	3%
External Funding				
External Loans	186 966 021	32%	201 832 309	31%
National Grants	53 793 826	9%	53 793 826	8%
Provincial Grants	15 557 565	3%	15 557 565	2%
	<u>579 301 851</u>		<u>645 035 768</u>	

Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	60 000	0%	60 000	0%
Planning and Economic Development	34 125 065	6%	35 568 950	6%
Infrastructure Services	437 595 004	76%	470 777 128	73%
Corporate Services	52 100 000	9%	61 818 775	10%
Community and Protection Services	51 521 782	9%	72 642 561	11%
Financial Services	3 900 000	1%	4 168 353	1%
TOTALS	<u>579 301 851</u>		<u>645 035 768</u>	

Adjustments to Operating Revenue

The operating revenue budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	-	0%	-	0%
Planning and Economic Development	67 431 638	2%	67 431 638	2%
Infrastructure Services	2 166 419 660	67%	2 166 419 660	67%
Corporate Services	13 797 272	0%	13 797 272	0%
Community and Protection Services	220 395 810	7%	220 395 810	7%
Financial Services	764 603 759	24%	764 603 759	24%
TOTALS	3 232 648 139		3 232 648 139	

No amendments were made to the approved operating revenue budget.

Adjustments to Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	23 095 608	1%	23 095 608	1%
Planning and Economic Development	157 986 236	5%	157 986 236	5%
Infrastructure Services	1 853 970 868	60%	1 853 970 868	60%
Corporate Services	258 096 358	8%	258 096 358	8%
Community and Protection Services	618 633 546	20%	618 633 546	20%
Financial Services	161 735 160	5%	161 735 160	5%
TOTALS	3 073 517 776		3 073 517 776	

No amendments were made to the approved operating expenditure budget.

High Level Adjustments Budget Summary for 2026/2027

The total budget is summarized as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	-	23 095 608	60 000	23 155 608
Planning and Economic Development	67 431 638	157 986 236	35 568 950	193 555 186
Infrastructure Services	2 166 419 660	1 853 970 868	470 777 128	2 324 747 996
Corporate Services	13 797 272	258 096 358	61 818 776	319 915 134
Community and Protection Services	220 395 810	618 633 546	72 642 561	691 276 107
Financial Services	764 603 759	161 735 160	4 168 353	165 903 513
Total Budget	3 232 648 139	3 073 517 776	645 035 768	3 718 553 544

APPENDIX 2**Capital Adjustments Budget for 2026/2027**

The following funds per directorate are to be rolled over:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Funds rolled over	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	60 000	-	60 000
Planning and Development Services	34 125 065	1 443 885	35 568 950
Infrastructure Services	437 595 004	33 182 124	470 777 128
Corporate Services	52 100 000	9 718 776	61 818 776
Community and Protection Services	51 521 782	21 120 779	72 642 561
Financial Services	3 900 000	268 353	4 168 353
TOTALS	579 301 851	65 733 917	645 035 768

The following funds per funding source are to be rolled over:

<u>Funding</u>	Approved Budget	Funds rolled over	Adjustments Budget
Own Funding			
Capital Replacement Reserve	302 984 439	48 515 006	351 499 445
Development Contribution	20 000 000	2 352 623	22 352 623
External Funding			
External Loans	186 966 021	14 866 288	201 832 309
National Grants	53 793 826	-	53 793 826
Provincial Grants	15 557 565	-	15 557 565
	579 301 851	65 733 917	645 035 768

The Capital projects to be rolled over from the previous financial year are as follows:

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
Planning and Economic Development		1 443 885	
Economic Development & Tourism		280 100	
	Restoration of Landbou Saal	280 100	This is a multi-year project. Tender was awarded. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Housing Administration		1 163 785	
	Upgrading of Flats: General	1 163 785	Project was not completed. Work delayed due to inclement weather. Service provider was appointed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Infrastructure Services		33 182 124	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		13 295 646	
	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	5 960 782	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	3 831 250	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed due to poor performance by the service provider. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	2 003 848	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed due to delay in tender process. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
	Mini Waste drop-off facilities	199 766	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Waste containers	500 000	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrade depot and sites	300 000	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Electrical Services		9 148 021	
	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	286 264	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Streetlights R304	8 411 757	This is a multi-year project. Tender process in progress. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloeteville	450 000	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Project Management Unit (PMU)		140 624	
	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	140 624	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
Water and Wastewater Services: Water		8 550 041	
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	2 507 801	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloeteville/ Idas Valley	3 798 871	Project was not completed. Tender has been awarded. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	559 398	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrade of IdasValley WTP	479 000	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Funds to be utilised for the refurbishment of the WTP to increase production. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Water Conservation & Demand Management	1 204 971	Project was not completed. Funds required for the completion of critical works, to improve meter accuracy, reduce non-revenue water and support effective pressure management within the water distribution network. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Water & Wastewater Network Operations: Sanitation		1 493 749	
	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	493 749	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed due to delay in the design phase, which required specialist studies to support the licensing application. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrade of Dwarsriver Bulk Sewer network and pump lines	1 000 000	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
Traffic Engineering		348 775	
	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	348 775	This is a multi-year project. Funds required for main road intersection improvements. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Transport Planning and Public Transport		205 268	
	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	205 268	This is a multi-year project. The sidewalk construction work could not be completed due to the winter season and unfavourable weather. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Corporate Services		9 718 776	
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)		4 149 250	
	Fibre Optic Implementation	3 462 730	This is a multi-year project. Tender was awarded. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	686 520	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance		5 569 526	
	Airconditioners	447 359	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	132 301	Project not completed. Project to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 700 000	Project was not completed. Consultant was appointed, tender awarded and work is ongoing. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading: Law Enforcement Offices	274 238	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading: Municipal Court	40 000	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading: Main Office Complex	40 000	This is a multi-year project. Tender was awarded and work is ongoing. Construction work to commence during 2026/27 financial year. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading: Admin Building and Community Hall	300 000	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	1 088 144	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading Fencing	298 502	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	248 982	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
Community & Protection Services		21 120 779	
Community Development		4 895 436	
	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	4 895 436	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed due to insect infestation in wooden infrastructure, which delayed the progress of the project and led to additional construction and management costs. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Environmental Management: Implementation		367 393	
	Fencing :Urban Forestry	367 393	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Cemeteries		13 758 226	
	Calcatta Memorial Park	13 758 226	Project was not completed due to poor performance from the appointed building contractor. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Law Enforcement and Security		1 999 724	
	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	419 761	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed due to electrical issues on identified sites. Active tender in place. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2026 – 2027
AUGUST 2026

Projects		Roll Over Amount	Motivation
	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	146 604	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	K9 Unit	1 249 979	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	183 380	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Traffic Services		100 000	
	Traffic Offices	100 000	Project was not completed. Service provider was appointed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
Financial Services			
Financial Services General		268 353	
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	268 353	Project was not completed. Project carried forward to the 2026/2027 Financial Year.
TOTAL - Capital		65 733 917	

APPENDIX 3**Adjustments Budget Tables**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 3) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 4.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 18/08/2026

Description	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	616 977	616 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	616 977	654 218	693 712
Service charges	1 863 401	1 863 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 863 401	2 037 668	2 229 208
Investment revenue	51 306	51 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 306	48 869	46 548
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	287 541	287 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 541	291 751	319 324
Other own revenue	333 678	333 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	333 678	350 075	367 347
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 152 903	3 152 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 152 903	3 382 581	3 656 138
Employee costs	783 788	783 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	783 788	826 676	882 800
Remuneration of councillors	28 973	28 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 973	30 422	31 943
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	313 506	313 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	313 506	320 180	327 968
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	72 631	72 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 631	86 121	99 334
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 093 536	1 094 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 094 204	1 194 865	1 305 311
Transfers and subsidies	9 765	9 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 765	13 841	14 671
Other expenditure	771 318	770 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	770 651	790 385	824 102
Total Expenditure	3 073 518	3 073 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/(Deficit)	79 385	79 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 385	120 091	170 010
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	79 745	79 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 745	99 688	92 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	159 130	159 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 130	219 779	262 839
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after Income Tax	159 130	159 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 130	219 779	262 839
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	159 130	159 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 130	219 779	262 839
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	579 302	579 302	–	–	–	–	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771
Transfers recognised - capital	89 351	89 351	–	–	–	–	2 353	2 353	91 704	122 438	83 421
Borrowing	186 966	186 966	–	–	–	–	14 866	14 866	201 832	199 379	133 474
Internally generated funds	302 984	302 984	–	–	–	–	48 515	48 515	351 499	288 214	303 876
Total sources of capital funds	579 302	579 302	–	–	–	–	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 022 621	1 021 954	–	–	–	–	(65 734)	(65 734)	956 220	1 058 585	1 122 393
Total non current assets	6 959 961	6 959 961	–	–	–	–	65 734	65 734	7 025 695	6 986 035	6 889 654

Description	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Total current liabilities	569 132	568 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 464	569 166	570 064
Total non current liabilities	977 478	977 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 478	978 832	902 303
Community wealth/Equity	6 435 972	6 435 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435 972	6 496 621	6 539 680
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	481 531	481 531	-	-	-	-	9 860	9 860	491 391	522 820	548 870
Net cash from (used) investing	(666 197)	(666 197)	-	-	-	-	(75 594)	(75 594)	(741 791)	(701 535)	(598 887)
Net cash from (used) financing	123 508	123 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 508	122 888	44 253
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	488 345	488 345	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	432 519	426 754
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	488 345	488 345	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	432 519	426 754
Application of cash and investments	374 204	374 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 204	329 321	342 680
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	114 141	114 141	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	48 407	103 197	84 074
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 951 640	6 951 640	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	7 017 374	6 977 713	6 881 333
Depreciation	232 739	232 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 739	237 394	244 516
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	324 622	324 622	-	-	-	-	37 442	37 442	362 064	252 535	209 228
Repairs and Maintenance	160 854	160 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 924	169 689	175 340
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(149 472)	(149 472)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(149 472)	(163 080)	(178 007)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(55 289)	(55 289)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 289)	(58 606)	(62 123)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 18/08/2026

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		778 401	778 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 401	816 882	858 151
Executive and council		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	761	799
Finance and administration		777 676	777 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	777 676	816 121	857 351
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		267 482	267 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 482	295 680	313 256
Community and social services		19 145	19 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 145	19 529	20 085
Sport and recreation		282	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	296	311
Public safety		199 295	199 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 295	207 482	217 856
Housing		48 760	48 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 760	68 372	75 004
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		102 573	102 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 573	87 403	99 540
Planning and development		86 776	86 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 776	70 794	73 422
Road transport		14 159	14 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 159	14 889	24 312
Environmental protection		1 638	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 720	1 806
Trading services		2 084 192	2 084 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 084 192	2 282 304	2 478 021
Energy sources		1 479 902	1 479 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 902	1 641 372	1 808 383
Water management		262 098	262 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 098	275 394	289 445
Waste water management		182 889	182 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 889	194 238	206 292
Waste management		159 303	159 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 303	171 300	173 900
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 232 648	3 232 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		434 269	434 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 269	458 123	480 963
Executive and council		44 704	44 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 704	46 662	49 922
Finance and administration		381 303	381 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	381 303	402 672	421 745
Internal audit		8 262	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 262	8 789	9 297
Community and public safety		710 101	709 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	709 791	730 669	765 206
Community and social services		60 974	60 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 974	62 143	65 067
Sport and recreation		86 196	85 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 886	89 869	94 864
Public safety		478 008	478 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 008	498 065	517 261
Housing		84 923	84 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 923	80 593	88 014
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		205 560	205 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 870	209 789	229 142
Planning and development		98 780	98 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 780	99 021	105 267
Road transport		84 070	84 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 070	87 720	99 590
Environmental protection		22 710	23 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 020	23 049	24 285
Trading services		1 723 588	1 723 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 723 588	1 863 908	2 010 816
Energy sources		1 129 713	1 129 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129 713	1 246 800	1 368 639
Water management		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 878	202 488	210 073
Waste water management		245 330	245 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 330	254 904	267 889
Waste management		153 668	153 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 668	159 715	164 215
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 073 518	3 073 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 18/08/2026

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		778 401	778 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 401	816 882	858 151
Executive and council		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	761	799
Mayor and Council		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	761	799
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		777 676	777 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	777 676	816 121	857 351
Administrative and Corporate Support		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		764 252	764 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 252	802 336	842 877
Fleet Management		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176	184
Human Resources		1 436	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	1 198	1 258
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	36
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		11 572	11 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 572	12 150	12 758
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	194	204
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		267 482	267 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 482	295 680	313 256
Community and social services		19 145	19 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 145	19 529	20 085
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 240	1 302
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		7 302	7 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 302	7 667	8 050
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 474	10 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 474	10 583	10 694
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		188	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	39	39
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Sport and recreation		282	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	296	311
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	169	178
Recreational Facilities		121	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	127	133
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		199 295	199 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 295	207 482	217 856
Civil Defence		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	40	42
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		914	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	914	232	243
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		197 343	197 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 343	207 210	217 570
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		48 760	48 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 760	68 372	75 004
Housing		48 760	48 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 760	68 372	75 004
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		102 573	102 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 573	87 403	99 540
Planning and development		86 776	86 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 776	70 794	73 422
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 264	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	204	214
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		17 407	17 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 407	18 278	19 192
Project Management Unit		68 104	68 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 104	52 312	54 016
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		14 159	14 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 159	14 889	24 312
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	38	40
Roads		14 123	14 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 123	14 851	24 272
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Environmental protection		1 638	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 720	1 806
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 578	1 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 578	1 657	1 739
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	67
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 084 192	2 084 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 084 192	2 282 304	2 478 021
Energy sources		1 479 902	1 479 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 902	1 641 372	1 808 383
Electricity		1 479 902	1 479 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 902	1 641 372	1 808 383
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		262 098	262 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 098	275 394	289 445
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		262 098	262 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 098	275 394	289 445
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		182 889	182 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 889	194 238	206 292
Public Toilets		10 728	10 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 728	11 587	12 514
Sewerage		79 004	79 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 004	83 658	88 587
Storm Water Management		1 953	1 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 953	2 051	2 154
Waste Water Treatment		91 203	91 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 203	96 942	103 038
Waste management		159 303	159 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 303	171 300	173 900
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 852	3 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 852	4 084	4 329
Solid Waste Removal		155 451	155 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 451	167 217	169 571
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 232 648	3 232 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		434 269	434 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	434 269	458 123	480 963
Executive and council		44 704	44 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 704	46 662	49 922
Mayor and Council		39 328	39 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 328	40 933	43 822
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 376	5 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 376	5 729	6 100
Finance and administration		381 303	381 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	381 303	402 672	421 745
Administrative and Corporate Support		27 525	27 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 525	29 342	31 294
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		145 204	145 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 290	155 047	160 672
Fleet Management		3 016	3 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 016	3 115	3 235
Human Resources		89 112	89 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 112	94 596	100 778
Information Technology		50 580	50 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 580	52 234	54 026
Legal Services		10 517	10 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 517	11 259	11 714
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		4 741	4 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 741	5 050	5 322
Property Services		33 676	33 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 676	34 428	35 961
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		16 931	16 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 845	17 600	18 744
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		8 262	8 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 262	8 789	9 297
Governance Function		8 262	8 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 262	8 789	9 297
Community and public safety		710 101	709 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	709 791	730 669	765 206
Community and social services		60 974	60 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 974	62 143	65 067
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 750	7 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 750	7 600	8 039
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		8 971	8 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 971	9 181	9 704
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		9 810	9 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 810	9 774	10 275
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		11 811	11 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 811	11 977	12 153
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		22 631	22 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 631	23 612	24 896
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Sport and recreation		86 196	85 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 886	89 869	94 864
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		57 946	57 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 636	60 014	63 408
Recreational Facilities		3 452	3 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 452	3 621	3 851
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		24 798	24 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 798	26 234	27 606
Public safety		478 008	478 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 008	498 065	517 261
Civil Defence		156 741	156 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 741	166 450	175 651
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		50 880	50 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 880	53 278	56 604
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		270 387	270 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 387	278 337	285 006
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		84 923	84 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 923	80 593	88 014
Housing		66 400	66 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 400	61 258	68 571
Informal Settlements		18 523	18 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 523	19 335	19 443
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		205 560	205 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 870	209 789	229 142
Planning and development		98 780	98 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 780	99 021	105 267
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		29 615	29 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 615	29 511	30 843
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		786	786	-	-	-	-	-	-	786	802	826
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		49 305	49 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 305	52 198	55 515
Project Management Unit		19 073	19 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 073	16 510	18 082
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		84 070	84 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 070	87 720	99 590
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		14 953	14 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 953	15 194	15 838
Roads		69 117	69 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 117	72 526	83 752
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Environmental protection		22 710	23 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 020	23 049	24 285
Biodiversity and Landscape		20 617	20 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 927	20 943	22 084
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		2 094	2 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 106	2 201
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 723 588	1 723 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 723 588	1 863 908	2 010 816
Energy sources		1 129 713	1 129 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129 713	1 246 800	1 368 639
Electricity		1 129 713	1 129 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129 713	1 246 800	1 368 639
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 878	202 488	210 073
Water Treatment		20 217	20 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 217	21 508	22 574
Water Distribution		164 509	164 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 509	170 406	176 426
Water Storage		10 152	10 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 152	10 574	11 073
Waste water management		245 330	245 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 330	254 904	267 889
Public Toilets		10 578	10 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 578	11 019	11 480
Sewerage		98 510	98 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 510	97 911	104 453
Storm Water Management		26 934	26 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 934	28 155	29 574
Waste Water Treatment		109 308	109 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 308	117 819	122 383
Waste management		153 668	153 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 668	159 715	164 215
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		57 866	57 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 866	60 938	63 154
Solid Waste Removal		72 396	72 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 396	76 021	77 727
Street Cleaning		23 406	23 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	22 756	23 335
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 073 518	3 073 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 18/08/2026

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		67 432	67 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 432	86 854	94 410
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		2 166 420	2 166 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 166 420	2 349 467	2 556 309
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		220 396	220 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	220 396	229 065	240 098
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13 797	13 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 797	14 177	14 886
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		764 604	764 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	764 604	802 705	843 265
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 232 648	3 232 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		23 096	23 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 096	24 591	26 059
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		157 986	157 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 986	156 105	167 843
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 853 971	1 853 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 853 971	1 996 010	2 156 948
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		618 634	618 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	618 634	643 227	670 872
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		258 096	258 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 096	270 298	285 324
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		161 735	161 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 735	172 259	179 082
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 073 518	3 073 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	159 130	159 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 18/08/2026

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		67 432	67 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 432	86 854	94 410
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		17 301	17 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 301	18 166	19 074
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 264	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	204	214
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		10 034	10 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 034	10 422	10 904
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		38 726	38 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 726	57 950	64 100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		2 166 420	2 166 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166 420	2 349 467	2 556 309
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		1 479 902	1 479 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 902	1 641 372	1 808 383
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		170 031	170 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 031	182 887	186 413
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		16 077	16 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 077	16 902	26 426
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		170 207	170 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 207	180 600	191 625
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		262 098	262 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 098	275 394	289 445
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		68 104	68 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 104	52 312	54 016
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		220 396	220 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 396	229 065	240 098
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		7 430	7 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 802	8 192
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		914	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	914	232	243
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		197 379	197 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 379	207 248	217 610
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	40	42
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		1 792	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 792	1 882	1 976
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 240	1 302
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		10 474	10 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 474	10 583	10 694
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		188	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	39	39

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13 797	13 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 797	14 177	14 886
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		1 436	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	1 198	1 258
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	36
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	761	799
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		11 572	11 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 572	12 150	12 758
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		764 604	764 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 604	802 705	843 265
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		750 761	750 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 761	787 900	827 431
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	194	204
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176	184
6.5 - 9932 SPECIAL RATING AREA		13 491	13 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 491	14 435	15 446
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 232 648	3 232 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		23 096	23 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 096	24 591	26 059
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		7 901	7 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 901	8 420	8 941
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		5 737	5 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 737	6 098	6 456
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		4 741	4 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 741	5 050	5 322
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 689	4 998
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		316	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	334	343
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		157 986	157 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 986	156 105	167 843
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		13 694	13 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 694	14 363	15 182
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		12 393	12 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 393	13 145	14 038
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		14 388	14 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 388	15 263	16 225
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		9 616	9 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 616	10 228	10 897
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		24 899	24 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 899	24 487	25 502
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		3 844	3 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 844	3 921	4 038
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		38 713	38 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 713	39 293	33 911
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		40 439	40 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 439	35 404	48 050
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 853 971	1 853 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 853 971	1 996 010	2 156 948
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		11 021	11 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 021	11 657	12 380
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		1 095 162	1 095 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095 162	1 210 954	1 331 291
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		134 571	134 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 571	141 584	145 774
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		140 183	140 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 183	145 696	159 691
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		206 177	206 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 177	214 057	225 113
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 878	202 488	210 073
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 315	7 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 315	7 480	7 724
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		16 212	16 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 212	16 708	17 242
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		19 073	19 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 073	16 510	18 082
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		29 378	29 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 378	28 877	29 578
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		618 634	618 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	618 634	643 227	670 872
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		21 234	21 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 234	22 147	23 473
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		50 880	50 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 880	53 278	56 604
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		241 133	241 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 133	248 438	254 400
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		9 810	9 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 810	9 774	10 275
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		156 741	156 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 741	166 450	175 651
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		71 845	71 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 845	73 717	77 775
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS		24 798	24 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 798	26 234	27 606
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		7 750	7 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 750	7 600	8 039
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		11 811	11 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 811	11 977	12 153
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		22 631	22 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 631	23 612	24 896
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		258 096	258 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 096	270 298	285 324
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		10 295	10 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 295	10 949	11 657
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		87 288	87 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 288	92 650	98 702
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		1 827	1 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 827	1 949	2 079
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		17 228	17 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 228	18 391	19 635
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		10 592	10 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 592	11 336	11 792
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		39 328	39 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 328	40 933	43 822
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		50 580	50 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 580	52 234	54 026
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		18 105	18 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 105	18 185	18 907
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		22 854	22 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 854	23 672	24 706
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		161 735	161 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 735	172 259	179 082
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		128 287	128 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 373	137 097	141 647
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		2 596	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 510	2 374	2 535
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		14 345	14 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 345	15 237	16 220
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		3 016	3 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	3 115	3 235
6.5 - 9932 SPECIAL RATING AREA		13 491	13 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 491	14 435	15 446
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 073 518	3 073 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 373 854	1 373 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373 854	1 520 994	1 683 893
Service charges - Water	2	224 651	224 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 651	235 883	247 677
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	140 040	140 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 040	148 442	157 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	124 857	124 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 857	132 348	140 289
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34 220	34 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 220	35 931	37 728
Agency services		4 159	4 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 367	4 586
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		19 826	19 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 826	20 322	20 869
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		51 306	51 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 306	48 869	46 548
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14 962	14 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 962	15 710	16 496
Licence and permits		9 192	9 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 192	9 652	10 134
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		51 139	51 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 139	53 696	56 380
Operational Revenue		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 607	12 188
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		616 977	616 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 977	654 218	693 712
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		182 073	182 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 073	191 177	200 735
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		287 541	287 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 541	291 751	319 324
Interest Receivables		3 587	3 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 874	4 184
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Service Charges		3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 740	4 047
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 152 903	3 152 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152 903	3 382 581	3 656 138

Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	783 788	783 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783 788	826 676	882 800
Remuneration of councillors	28 973	28 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 973	30 422	31 943
Bulk purchases - electricity	962 638	962 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962 638	1 058 902	1 164 792
Inventory consumed	130 898	131 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 566	135 963	140 519
Debt impairment	80 767	80 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 767	82 786	83 452
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	232 739	232 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 739	237 394	244 516
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	72 631	72 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 631	86 121	99 334
Contracted services	415 671	415 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 921	423 367	445 381
Transfers and subsidies	9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671
Irrecoverable debts written off	132 404	132 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 404	135 737	138 497
Operational Cost and Other Cost	219 703	218 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 786	227 721	236 644
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	3 540	3 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	3 559	3 580
Total Expenditure	3 073 518	3 073 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/(Deficit)	79 385	79 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 385	120 091	170 010
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	79 745	79 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 745	99 688	92 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		24 833	24 833	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	25 996	42 399	33 867
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		409 185	409 185	-	-	-	-	24 470	24 470	433 655	428 394	397 561
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		35 078	35 078	-	-	-	-	14 975	14 975	50 054	26 899	36 747
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		52 100	52 100	-	-	-	-	9 719	9 719	61 819	31 150	31 180
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	268	268	1 368	1 090	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	522 356	522 356	-	-	-	-	50 597	50 597	572 952	529 992	499 514
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		9 293	9 293	-	-	-	-	280	280	9 573	5 633	416
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		28 410	28 410	-	-	-	-	8 712	8 712	37 122	51 632	7 500
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		16 443	16 443	-	-	-	-	6 145	6 145	22 589	21 614	13 191
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	1 160	150
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		56 946	56 946	-	-	-	-	15 137	15 137	72 083	80 038	21 257
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		579 302	579 302	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		56 060	56 060	-	-	-	-	9 987	9 987	66 047	33 460	31 490
Executive and council		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Finance and administration		56 000	56 000	-	-	-	-	9 987	9 987	65 987	33 400	31 430
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		78 779	78 779	-	-	-	-	22 185	22 185	100 964	88 192	81 656
Community and social services		9 167	9 167	-	-	-	-	18 654	18 654	27 821	11 474	7 361
Sport and recreation		18 635	18 635	-	-	-	-	367	367	19 002	16 189	12 450
Public safety		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	20 869	13 450	28 027
Housing		32 108	32 108	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	33 271	47 079	33 818
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		93 846	93 846	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	94 921	106 176	144 868
Planning and development		2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	421	421	2 948	1 573	1 095
Road transport		90 818	90 818	-	-	-	-	654	654	91 473	104 404	143 173
Environmental protection		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	200	600
Trading services		350 617	350 617	-	-	-	-	32 487	32 487	383 104	382 202	262 757
Energy sources		181 626	181 626	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	190 774	199 437	104 457
Water management		99 076	99 076	-	-	-	-	8 550	8 550	107 626	98 200	45 500
Waste water management		51 523	51 523	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	53 017	43 315	106 250
Waste management		18 392	18 392	-	-	-	-	13 296	13 296	31 688	41 250	6 550
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	579 302	579 302	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Funded by:												
National Government		53 794	53 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 794	49 349	50 445
Provincial Government		15 558	15 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 558	37 336	30 276
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		20 000	20 000	–	–	–	–	2 353	2 353	22 353	35 753	2 700
Transfers recognised - capital	4	89 351	89 351	–	–	–	–	2 353	2 353	91 704	122 438	83 421
Borrowing		186 966	186 966	–	–	–	–	14 866	14 866	201 832	199 379	133 474
Internally generated funds		302 984	302 984	–	–	–	–	48 515	48 515	351 499	288 214	303 876
Total Capital Funding		579 302	579 302	–	–	–	–	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 18/08/2026

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		24 833	24 833	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	25 996	42 399	33 867
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	180
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	100	110
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		8 614	8 614	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	9 778	2 000	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15 974	15 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 974	40 149	33 577
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		409 185	409 185	-	-	-	-	24 470	24 470	433 655	428 394	397 561
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	115	115
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		158 350	158 350	-	-	-	-	736	736	159 087	153 505	104 342
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		18 392	18 392	-	-	-	-	12 996	12 996	31 388	41 250	6 550
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		82 268	82 268	-	-	-	-	554	554	82 823	92 204	134 673
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		50 523	50 523	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	52 017	42 500	105 750
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		99 076	99 076	-	-	-	-	8 550	8 550	107 626	98 200	45 500
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		510	510	-	-	-	-	141	141	651	620	630
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		35 078	35 078	-	-	-	-	14 975	14 975	50 054	26 899	36 747
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 250	750
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	3 750	17 827
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		350	350	-	-	-	-	100	100	450	200	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	750	750	10 250	8 700	9 200
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		9 735	9 735	-	-	-	-	367	367	10 102	8 939	4 700
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 700	4 200
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	-	13 758	13 758	16 802	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	60	70
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		52 100	52 100	-	-	-	-	9 719	9 719	61 819	31 150	31 180
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	4 149	4 149	16 149	13 750	9 600
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		40 100	40 100	-	-	-	-	5 570	5 570	45 670	17 400	21 580
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	268	268	1 368	1 090	100
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		100	100	-	-	-	-	268	268	368	90	100
6.5 - 9932 SPECIAL RATING AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		522 356	522 356	-	-	-	-	50 597	50 597	572 952	529 992	499 514
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		9 293	9 293	-	-	-	-	280	280	9 573	5 633	416
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	85	90
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 693	1 693	-	-	-	-	280	280	1 973	618	85
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		7 470	7 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 470	4 880	190
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	51
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		28 410	28 410	-	-	-	-	8 712	8 712	37 122	51 632	7 500
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		23 210	23 210	-	-	-	-	8 412	8 412	31 622	45 817	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	5 000	7 000
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	815	500
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		16 443	16 443	-	-	-	-	6 145	6 145	22 589	21 614	13 191
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	7 000	1 500
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	800	1 600
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 550	2 550
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	255	41
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	4 895	4 895	7 069	2 609	6 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	1 160	150
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	1 080	75
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	80	75
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 9932 SPECIAL RATING AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		56 946	56 946	-	-	-	-	15 137	15 137	72 083	80 038	21 257
Total Capital Expenditure		579 302	579 302	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		488 345	488 345	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	493 677	543 739
Short term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	317 731	317 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 731	342 078	348 955
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	106 409	106 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 409	111 653	119 482
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		43 664	42 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 997	43 704	43 744
VAT Receivable		10 214	10 214	-	-	-	-	0	0	10 214	11 214	10 214
Other current assets		56 258	56 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 258	56 258	56 258
Total current assets		1 022 621	1 021 954	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	956 220	1 058 585	1 122 393
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		415 554	415 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 554	415 545	415 532
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 526 878	6 526 878	-	-	-	-	64 484	64 484	6 591 362	6 553 333	6 457 471
Biological assets		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	3 300	2 800
Living resources		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 226	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 226	4 222	4 217
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 304	8 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 304	8 304	8 304
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		6 959 961	6 959 961	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	7 025 695	6 986 035	6 889 654
TOTAL ASSETS		7 982 582	7 981 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 981 915	8 044 619	8 012 047
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		71 571	71 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 571	71 571	71 571
Consumer deposits		25 395	25 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 395	25 395	25 395
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		297 146	296 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 478	296 476	296 933
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		71 536	71 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 536	71 831	71 831
Provision		60 602	60 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 602	60 602	60 602
VAT Payable		22 170	22 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 170	22 170	22 170
Other current liabilities		20 713	20 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 713	21 122	21 562
Total current liabilities		569 132	568 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 464	569 166	570 064

Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	1	566 639	566 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 639	566 019	487 384
Provision	1	158 484	158 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 484	158 942	159 424
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		252 356	252 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 356	253 871	255 495
Total non current liabilities		977 478	977 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 478	978 832	902 303
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 546 610	1 545 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545 943	1 547 999	1 472 367
NET ASSETS	2	6 435 972	6 435 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435 972	6 496 621	6 539 680
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 047 356	6 047 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 047 356	6 126 468	6 146 199
Funds and Reserves		388 616	388 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 616	370 153	393 481
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		6 435 972	6 435 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435 972	6 496 621	6 539 680

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		615 837	615 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	615 837	652 787	691 955
Service charges		2 093 191	2 093 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 093 191	2 262 153	2 474 120
Other revenue		198 389	198 389	-	-	-	-	9 860	9 860	208 249	209 909	198 347
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	287 245	287 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 245	291 751	319 324
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	79 745	79 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 745	99 688	92 829
Interest		51 306	51 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 306	48 869	46 548
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 770 959)	(2 770 959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 770 959)	(2 952 007)	(3 170 360)
Finance charges		(63 458)	(63 458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63 458)	(76 490)	(89 221)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(9 765)	(9 765)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 765)	(13 841)	(14 671)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		481 531	481 531	-	-	-	-	9 860	9 860	491 391	522 820	548 870
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(666 197)	(666 197)	-	-	-	-	(75 594)	(75 594)	(741 791)	(701 535)	(598 887)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(666 197)	(666 197)	-	-	-	-	(75 594)	(75 594)	(741 791)	(701 535)	(598 887)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		186 966	186 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 966	199 379	133 474
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(63 458)	(63 458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63 458)	(76 490)	(89 221)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		123 508	123 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 508	122 888	44 253
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	549 503	549 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 503	488 345	432 519
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	488 345	488 345	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	432 519	426 754

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 18/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	488 345	488 345	–	–	–	–	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	432 519	426 754
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		488 345	488 345	–	–	–	–	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	432 519	426 754
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		28 530	28 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 530	28 825	28 825
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		574	574	–	–	–	–	–	–	574	2 550	4 954
Other working capital requirements	2	(104 118)	(104 118)							(106 292)	(132 808)	(145 181)
Other provisions		60 602	60 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 602	60 602	60 602
Long term investments committed		–	–							–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		388 616	388 616							388 616	370 153	393 481
Total Application of cash and investments:		374 204	374 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	372 030	329 321	342 680
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		114 141	114 141	–	–	–	–	(65 734)	(65 734)	50 581	103 197	84 074
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		114 141	114 141	–	–	–	–	(65 734)	(65 734)	50 581	103 197	84 074

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		444 270	444 270							445 776	472 290	485 121
Creditors due		340 152	340 152							339 484	339 482	339 940
Total		104 118	104 118							106 292	132 808	145 181
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		424 140	424 140							424 140	453 731	468 437
Estimate of debtors collection rate		104.75%	104.75%							105.10%	105.99%	105.39%
Long term investments committed												
<i>(Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-							-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-							-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-							-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-							-	-	-
Total Long term investments committed		-	-							-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		-	-							-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve		378 731	378 731							378 731	360 267	383 596
Self Insurance Reserve		9 885	9 885							9 885	9 885	9 885
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve		-	-							-	-	-
Valuation reserve		-	-							-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-							-	-	-
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		388 616	388 616							388 616	370 153	393 481

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	255 549	254 680	-	-	-	-	28 292	28 292	282 971	357 496	311 544
Roads Infrastructure		17 098	17 098	-	-	-	-	205	205	17 303	28 100	89 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 500	1 500
Electrical Infrastructure		124 636	124 636	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	133 784	142 256	90 139
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 959	27 959	-	-	-	-	559	559	28 519	58 569	37 492
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	15 000	20 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 642	17 642	-	-	-	-	12 496	12 496	30 138	36 700	5 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 463	3 463	6 463	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure		193 336	193 336	-	-	-	-	25 871	25 871	219 207	285 625	246 131
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		8 600	8 600	-	-	-	-	249	249	8 849	3 650	13 827
Housing		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other Assets	6	10 600	10 600	-	-	-	-	249	249	10 849	5 650	15 827
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	7 500	4 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 545	-	-	-	-	401	401	1 946	1 515	1 377
Machinery and Equipment		21 769	21 769	-	-	-	-	1 588	1 588	23 357	34 206	27 509
Transport Assets		22 950	22 830	-	-	-	-	183	183	23 013	23 000	16 200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	66 453	66 453	-	-	-	-	280	280	66 733	82 218	43 574
Roads Infrastructure		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	10 500	10 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 690	39 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 690	55 131	14 424
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	8 000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		63 190	63 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 190	80 631	42 424
Community Facilities		2 613	2 613	-	-	-	-	280	280	2 893	1 038	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	550	650
Community Assets		3 263	3 263	-	-	-	-	280	280	3 543	1 588	1 150
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	258 170	258 170	-	-	-	-	37 162	37 162	295 332	170 316	165 653
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		55 370	55 370	-	-	-	-	349	349	55 719	50 954	32 723
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	600	400
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		19 400	19 400	-	-	-	-	420	420	19 820	3 000	3 250
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		62 141	62 141	-	-	-	-	8 131	8 131	70 272	55 000	15 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		41 823	41 823	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	42 823	13 665	72 750
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 300	1 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	687	687	4 187	4 250	2 100
Infrastructure		183 034	183 034	-	-	-	-	10 586	10 586	193 620	131 769	127 223
Community Facilities		17 902	17 902	-	-	-	-	23 109	23 109	41 011	5 998	10 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 200	4 700
Community Assets		22 402	22 402	-	-	-	-	23 109	23 109	45 511	10 198	15 100

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Heritage Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 500	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		36 050	36 050	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	37 103	16 650	21 330
Housing		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	13 078	5 700	1 500
Other Assets	6	47 964	47 964	-	-	-	-	2 217	2 217	50 180	22 350	22 830
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	580 171	579 302	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		78 968	78 968	-	-	-	-	554	554	79 523	89 554	131 723
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	3 100	1 900
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		183 727	183 727	-	-	-	-	9 568	9 568	193 294	200 387	107 813
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		100 100	100 100	-	-	-	-	8 691	8 691	108 790	123 569	62 492
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		50 323	50 323	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	51 323	33 665	100 750
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		18 142	18 142	-	-	-	-	12 496	12 496	30 638	41 000	6 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	4 149	4 149	10 649	6 750	4 600
Infrastructure		439 560	439 560	-	-	-	-	36 457	36 457	476 017	498 024	415 779
Community Facilities		20 615	20 615	-	-	-	-	23 389	23 389	44 004	7 035	10 900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 150	5 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 150	4 750	5 350
Community Assets		25 765	25 765	-	-	-	-	23 389	23 389	49 154	11 785	16 250
Heritage Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 500	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		44 650	44 650	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	45 952	20 300	35 157
Housing		13 914	13 914	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	15 078	7 700	3 500

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other Assets		58 564	58 564	-	-	-	-	2 466	2 466	61 029	28 000	38 657
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	9 000	5 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 545	-	-	-	-	401	401	1 946	1 515	1 377
Machinery and Equipment		21 769	21 769	-	-	-	-	1 588	1 588	23 357	34 206	27 509
Transport Assets		25 450	25 330	-	-	-	-	183	183	25 513	25 500	16 200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		1 739	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		1 739	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class to be adjusted	4	580 171	579 302	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	645 036	610 030	520 771
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		925 690	925 690	-	-	-	-	554	554	926 244	935 754	976 362
Storm water Infrastructure		44 667	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	45 944	44 709
Electrical Infrastructure		1 235 840	1 235 840	-	-	-	-	9 568	9 568	1 245 408	1 251 594	1 157 632
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 510 016	1 510 016	-	-	-	-	8 691	8 691	1 518 707	1 532 391	1 469 139
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 081 390	1 081 390	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 082 390	1 064 096	1 130 708
Solid Waste Infrastructure		195 404	195 404	-	-	-	-	12 496	12 496	207 900	218 218	183 650
Rail Infrastructure		30 293	30 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 293	30 293	30 293
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		31 084	31 084	-	-	-	-	4 149	4 149	35 233	31 327	29 668
Infrastructure		5 054 384	5 054 384	-	-	-	-	36 457	36 457	5 090 842	5 109 617	5 022 162
Community Assets		193 256	193 256	-	-	-	-	23 389	23 389	216 645	179 167	183 312
Heritage Assets		1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 313	1 313	1 313
Investment properties		415 554	415 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 554	415 545	415 532
Other Assets		548 219	548 219	-	-	-	-	2 466	2 466	550 685	521 758	520 361
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	3 300	2 800
Intangible Assets		4 226	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 226	4 222	4 217
Computer Equipment		23 517	23 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 517	24 884	22 182
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 066	11 186	-	-	-	-	401	401	11 586	11 068	10 796
Machinery and Equipment		52 271	52 271	-	-	-	-	1 588	1 588	53 858	63 263	64 599
Transport Assets		143 345	143 225	-	-	-	-	183	183	143 409	142 755	133 240
Land		500 820	500 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 820	500 820	500 820
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 951 640	6 951 640	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	7 017 374	6 977 713	6 881 333

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		232 739	232 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 739	237 394	244 516
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	160 854	160 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 924	169 689	175 340
Roads Infrastructure		28 502	28 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 502	29 094	37 459
Storm water Infrastructure		3 709	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	3 913	4 120
Electrical Infrastructure		23 687	23 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 687	24 258	25 057
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 957	13 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 957	14 845	15 319
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 447	22 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 447	27 710	28 657
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 394	8 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 394	8 763	9 053
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 868	2 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 868	2 925	3 027
Infrastructure		103 565	103 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 565	111 510	122 693
Community Facilities		7 845	7 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 845	8 095	8 353
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16
Community Assets		7 860	7 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 860	8 111	8 369
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		23 336	23 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	23 598	24 336
Housing		7 350	7 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	7 357	368
Other Assets		30 686	30 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 756	30 955	24 704
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	2 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 967	3 090	3 186
Machinery and Equipment		868	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	886	917
Transport Assets		14 907	14 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 907	15 139	15 472
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		393 593	393 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	393 663	407 083	419 856

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		56.0%	56.0%							56.1%	41.4%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		139.5%	139.5%							155.6%	106.4%	85.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.3%	2.3%							2.3%	2.4%	2.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	7.0%							7.5%	6.1%	5.6%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40 726	40 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 726	40 776	40 826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 664	4 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 664	4 769	4 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 980	4 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980	5 084	5 191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1 017	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	1 240	1 512
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	52	52
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	979	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	896	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	90	68
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	53
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 356	46 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 356	46 406	46 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 370	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 480	2 595
Chemical toilet		433	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	446	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 633	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 633	3 101	3 652
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 792	51 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 792	52 433	53 163
Bucket toilet		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	537	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		208	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	173	144
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		821	821	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	710	614
Total number of households	5	52 613	52 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 613	53 143	53 777
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15 325	15 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 325	15 583	15 846
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35 505	35 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 505	35 759	36 014
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 830	50 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 830	51 342	51 860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		1 485	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	1 295	1 129
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 635	1 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	1 445	1 279
Total number of households	5	52 465	52 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 465	52 787	53 140
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 654	48 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 654	49 164	49 680
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 654	48 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 654	49 164	49 680
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		930	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	930	885	841
Using own refuse dump		1 905	1 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 905	1 815	1 728
Other rubbish disposal		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	609	568
No rubbish disposal		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	268	234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 794	3 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 794	3 576	3 372
Total number of households	5	52 448	52 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 448	52 740	53 052

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 497 128	5 497 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 497 128	5 826 956	6 176 573
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 325 696	11 325 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 579 496	15 579 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 579 496	16 562 562	17 607 660
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		67 385 436	67 385 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 385 436	89 136 662	127 873 443
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(10 506)	(10 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 506)	(11 031)	(11 583)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(12 192)	(12 192)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 192)	(12 924)	(13 699)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(100 729)	(100 729)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100 729)	(111 518)	(123 461)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(26 044)	(26 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 044)	(27 607)	(29 263)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		(149 472)	(149 472)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(149 472)	(163 080)	(178 007)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	197	208
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		272	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	288	306
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in		(55 289)	(55 289)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 289)	(58 606)	(62 123)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(55 289)	(55 289)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 289)	(58 606)	(62 123)

APPENDIX 4

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

WC024 Stellenbosch- Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance - 18/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Exchange revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	6											
Appliance Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection		5 976	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 976	6 616	7 325
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Sales		1 468 502	1 468 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468 502	1 625 779	1 799 900
Joint Pole Usage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Compliance Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Reading Fees		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	88	98
Notice Revenues		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	29	32
Temporary Service Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 474 584	1 474 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 474 584	1 632 512	1 807 354
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(100 729)	(100 729)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100 729)	(111 518)	(123 461)
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 373 854	1 373 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373 854	1 520 994	1 683 893
Service charges - Water	6											
Agricultural and Rural Water Service		315	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	331	347
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Disconnection		317	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	333	349
Industrial Water		78 302	78 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 302	82 218	86 328
Meter Reading Fees		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Sale		156 219	156 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 219	164 030	172 232
Urban Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Water		235 157	235 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 157	246 915	259 260
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(10 506)	(10 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 506)	(11 031)	(11 583)
Net Service charges - Water		224 651	224 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 651	235 883	247 677

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>	6											
Agricultural and Rural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	93	98
Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Effluent		16 580	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 574	18 629
Industrial Waste Water		45 597	45 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 597	48 333	51 233
Pump/Removal of Waste Water		8 232	8 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 232	8 726	9 249
Sanitation Charges		81 736	81 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 736	86 640	91 839
Treatment of Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		152 232	152 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 232	161 366	171 048
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(12 192)	(12 192)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 192)	(12 924)	(13 699)
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		140 040	140 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 040	148 442	157 348
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>	6											
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrier Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposal Facilities		6 126	6 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 126	6 494	6 883
Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		144 751	144 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 751	153 436	162 642
Skip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Bins		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	27
Total refuse removal revenue		150 901	150 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 901	159 955	169 552
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(26 044)	(26 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 044)	(27 607)	(29 263)
Net Service charges - Waste Management		124 857	124 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 857	132 348	140 289

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</u>												
Academic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Amendment Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage		1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	1 446	1 519
Building Plan Approval		15 556	15 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 556	16 334	17 150
Building Plan Clause Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buyers Card		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery and Burial		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 240	1 302
Cleaning and Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		1 315	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	1 381	1 450
Computer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Day Care Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demolition Application Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encroachment Fees		6 502	6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 502	6 827	7 169
Entrance Fees		982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 031	1 082
Escort Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exempted Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services		221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	232	243
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing (Boarding Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immunisation Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Fees		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Management Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meal and Refreshment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Objections and Appeals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupation Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Parking Fees		5 349	5 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 349	5 617	5 898
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	84	89
Removal of Restrictions		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	167	175
Sale of Carbon Credits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods		628	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	660	693
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods		865	865	-	-	-	-	-	-	865	908	954
Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Squatter Re-allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stone and Gravel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning and Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Meter Protectors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weighbridge Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		34 220	34 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 220	35 931	37 728
Agency Services												
District Municipalities												
Eastern Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwazuluNatal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National												
AARTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Provincial												
Eastern Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwazuluNatal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape		4 159	4 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 367	4 586
Total Provincial		4 159	4 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 367	4 586
Total Agency Services		4 159	4 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 367	4 586
Interest - Deemed Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables												
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		2 253	2 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 309	2 378
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SARS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		3 379	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 379	3 463	3 532
Waste Water Management		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 754	2 809
Water		11 508	11 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 508	11 796	12 150
Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest earned from Receivables		19 826	19 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 826	20 322	20 869

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</u>												
Bank Accounts		9 836	9 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 836	9 369	8 924
Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		41 470	41 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 470	39 501	37 624
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		51 306	51 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 306	48 869	46 548
<u>Dividends</u>												
External Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Rent on Land</u>												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Rental from Fixed Assets</u>												
Market Related												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		9 183	9 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 183	9 642	10 124
Property Plant and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Market Related		9 183	9 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 183	9 642	10 124
Non-market Related												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		5 068	5 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 068	5 321	5 587
Property Plant and Equipment		712	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	747	785
Total Non-market Related		5 779	5 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 779	6 068	6 372
Total Rental from Fixed Assets		14 962	14 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 962	15 710	16 496
<u>Licences or Permits</u>												
Angling/Fishing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Atmospheric Emissions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Fauna and Flora		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filming Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Game		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiking Trails		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Market Porters		199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	209	220
Road and Transport		8 990	8 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 990	9 440	9 912
Threatened and Protected Species		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Total Licences or Permits		9 192	9 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 192	9 652	10 134
Special Rating Levies												
Agricultural Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and Commercial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		51 139	51 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 139	53 696	56 380
Operational Revenue												
Administrative Handling Fees		344	344	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	361	379
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 116	1 172

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Inspection Fees		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	65
Insurance Refund		1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 351	1 418
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		5 724	5 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 724	6 011	6 311
Recovery Maintenance		743	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	743	780	819
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	112	117
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		1 044	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044	1 097	1 151
Staff and Councillors Recoveries		674	674	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	708	743
Total Operational Revenue		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 607	12 188
Non-Exchange revenue												
Property Rates												
Agricultural Properties		27 286	27 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 286	28 923	30 659
Business and Commercial Properties		208 551	208 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 551	221 110	234 427
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Public Benefit Organisations		66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	74
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		13 014	13 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 014	13 795	14 622
Residential Properties		394 616	394 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 616	418 471	443 768
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		28 714	28 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 714	30 437	32 263
Total Property Rates		672 266	672 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 266	712 825	755 835
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		(55 289)	(55 289)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 289)	(58 606)	(62 123)
Net Property Rates		616 977	616 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 977	654 218	693 712
Surcharges and Taxes												
Surcharges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27								Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	
R thousands											
Total Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</u>												
Fines		179 100	179 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 100	188 056	197 458
Forfeits		2 972	2 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 121	3 277
Penalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		182 073	182 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 073	191 177	200 735
<u>Licences or Permits</u>												
Angling/Fishing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Atmospheric Emission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fauna and Flora		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filming Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Game		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiking Trails		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Market Porters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Threatened and Protected Species		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Licences or Permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfer and subsidies - Operational</u>												
<u>Allocations In-kind</u>												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Allocations												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		295	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-
District Municipalities		69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Governments		6 849	6 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 849	3 734	4 541
National Revenue Fund		246 336	246 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 336	260 662	264 323
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		33 991	33 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 991	27 356	50 460
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		287 541	287 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 541	291 751	319 324
Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational		287 541	287 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 541	291 751	319 324
Interest Receivables												
Property Rates		3 587	3 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 874	4 184
Service Charges												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest Receivables		3 587	3 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 874	4 184
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Service Charges												
Electricity - Availability Charges		991	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	1 116	1 258
Waste Management - Availability Charges		876	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	929	993
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges		876	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	929	985
Water - Availability Charges		722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges		3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 740	4 047

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains												
Debt waived		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory												
Fair value assessment - Water stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase to net-realisable Value		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment												
Actuarial Assessments												
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	2027/28	2028/29
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue		3 152 903	3 152 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152 903	3 382 581	3 656 138
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Salaries and Allowances												
Basic Salary	2	463 404	463 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 404	484 163	516 616
Bonuses		2 008	2 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 008	2 148	2 299
Allowance												
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	62	66
Cellular and Telephone		3 626	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 880	4 152
Housing Benefits		4 913	4 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 913	5 254	5 619
Non-pensionable		296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	317	339
Travel or Motor Vehicle		15 553	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	16 623	17 767
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance		24 447	24 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 447	26 136	27 943
Service Related Benefits												
Acting		1 034	1 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 034	1 106	1 184
Bonus		35 862	35 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 862	38 334	40 979
Danger Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		3 739	3 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 739	4 001	4 281
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		5 613	5 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 613	6 006	6 427
Overtime		58 143	58 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 143	62 213	66 568
Scarcity		1 841	1 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 970	2 108
Standby Allowance		17 979	17 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 979	19 238	20 585
Tools Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		5 221	5 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 221	5 482	5 756
Long Term Service Award		6 276	6 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 276	6 716	7 186
Total Service Related Benefits		135 708	135 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 708	145 065	155 072
Total Salaries and Allowances		625 567	625 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	625 567	657 513	701 930

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Social Contributions												
Bargaining Council		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	279	298
Group Life Insurance		6 996	6 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 996	7 485	8 008
Medical		36 998	36 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 998	39 534	42 248
Pension		78 835	78 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 835	84 279	90 103
Unemployment Insurance		3 624	3 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 624	3 873	4 139
Total Social Contributions		126 713	126 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 713	135 450	144 797
Post-retirement Benefit												
Medical		31 508	31 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 508	33 714	36 074
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit	4	31 508	31 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 508	33 714	36 074
Sub-Total		783 788	783 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	783 788	826 676	882 800
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Related Cost	1,5	783 788	783 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	783 788	826 676	882 800
Remuneration of Councillors												
Allowances and Service Related Benefits												
Basic Salary		25 072	25 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 072	26 326	27 642
Cell phone Allowance		2 274	2 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 274	2 388	2 508
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travelling Allowance		892	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	937	983
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		28 239	28 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 239	29 651	31 133
Social Contributions												
Medical Aid Benefits		156	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	164	172
Pension Fund Contributions		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	607	638
Total Social Contributions		734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	771	810
Total Remuneration of Councillors	1,5	28 973	28 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 973	30 422	31 943

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Bulk Purchases - Electricity												
ESKOM		962 638	962 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	962 638	1 058 902	1 164 792
Independent Power Producers												
Green Electricity												
Green Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Green Rights and Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Green Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewable, Cogen, etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Independent Power Producers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	1	962 638	962 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	962 638	1 058 902	1 164 792
Inventory Consumed												
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		47 119	47 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 657	48 936	50 833
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies		38 434	38 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 564	40 186	41 346
Water		45 345	45 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 345	46 841	48 340
Sub-total		130 898	131 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 566	135 963	140 519
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed	1	130 898	131 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 566	135 963	140 519
Debt Impairment												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions												
Electricity		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	980	998
Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		10 120	10 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 120	10 373	10 684
Waste Water Management		6 610	6 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 610	6 776	6 979
Water		11 522	11 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 522	11 810	12 164
Non Specific Accounts		3 921	3 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 921	4 019	4 092
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		33 129	33 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 129	33 958	34 917
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Property Rates												
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Properties		46 522	46 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 522	47 685	47 399
Business and Commercial Properties		1 115	1 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	1 143	1 136
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property Rates		47 638	47 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 638	48 828	48 535
Service Charges												
Service Charges General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		47 638	47 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 638	48 828	48 535
Total Debt Impairment	1	80 767	80 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 767	82 786	83 452
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment												
Amortisation												
Intangible Assets		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	258	266
Total Amortisation		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	258	266
Depreciation												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 453	10 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 453	10 662	10 982
Computer Equipment		6 547	6 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 678	6 878
Electrical Infrastructure		45 341	45 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 341	46 248	47 635

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 382	4 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 382	4 470	4 604
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		317	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	323	333
Investment Property		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	448	462
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 719	4 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 719	4 813	4 958
Other Assets		12 334	12 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 334	12 580	12 958
Rail Infrastructure		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Roads Infrastructure		51 044	51 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 044	52 065	53 627
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 787	31 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 787	32 422	33 395
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 211	2 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	2 256	2 323
Storm water Infrastructure		1 153	1 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 176	1 211
Transport Assets		7 019	7 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 019	7 159	7 374
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 737	54 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 737	55 832	57 507
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation		232 486	232 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 486	237 136	244 250
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rails Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	1	232 739	232 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 739	237 394	244 516
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land												
Dividends Paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Paid		72 631	72 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 631	86 121	99 334
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	1	72 631	72 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 631	86 121	99 334
Contracted Services												
Consultants and Professional Services		58 146	58 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 473	53 193	61 776
Contractors		171 876	172 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 199	180 091	186 523
Outsourced Services		185 649	185 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 249	190 083	197 083
Total Contracted Services	1	415 671	415 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 921	423 367	445 381
Transfers and Subsidies												
Capital												
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Operational												
Allocations In-kind		5 319	5 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 319	5 638	5 977
Monetary Allocations		4 446	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	8 202	8 694
Total Operational		9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671
Total Transfers and Subsidies	1	9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off												
Bad debt written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange												
Electricity		189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	194	200
Non Specific Accounts		715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	732	754
Waste Management		1 109	1 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	1 137	1 160
Waste Water Management		959	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	959	983	1 003
Water		5 567	5 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 567	5 706	5 820
Total Exchange		8 539	8 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 539	8 752	8 937
Non-exchange												
Non Specific Accounts		120 962	120 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 962	123 986	126 465
Property Rates		2 904	2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 904	2 999	3 095
Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-exchange		123 865	123 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 865	126 985	129 561
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	1	132 404	132 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 404	135 737	138 497
Operational Cost and Other Cost												
Operational Cost												
Achievements and Awards		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	141	144
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		5 513	5 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 477	5 154	5 267
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Atmospheric Emission Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		2 393	2 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 393	2 441	2 490
Bargaining Council		7 688	7 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 688	8 226	8 802
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brokers Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)		1 403	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 403	1 144	1 181
Cash Discount		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Services		65	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	68	70

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Commission		4 622	4 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 622	4 760	4 903
Communication		13 990	13 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 990	14 440	14 908
Contribution to Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copy Right Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courier and Delivery Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deeds		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Drivers Licences and Permits		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	26
Dumping Fees (District Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Compliance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	55
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eskom Connection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Audit Fees		9 820	9 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 820	10 017	10 217
External Computer Service		32 274	32 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 274	32 919	33 616
Fines and Penalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Firearm Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Freight Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative		99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	101	103
Hire Charges		12 447	12 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 416	12 939	13 199
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	54
Indigent Relief		9 056	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 056	9 237	9 422
Insurance Underwriting		12 544	12 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 544	13 181	13 601
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Alienation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learnerships and Internships		377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	384	392
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences		3 514	3 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 514	3 626	3 734
Management Fee		31 399	31 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 399	33 481	35 704
Municipal Services		19 578	19 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 578	20 083	20 614
Office Decorations		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	44
Parking Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing, Publications and Books		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 105	1 140
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		369	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	378	386
Registration Fees		10 299	9 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 442	11 389	12 638
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resettlement Cost		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	41	42
Rewards Incentives		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21
Road Worthy Test		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Samples and Specimens		3 409	3 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	3 515	3 625
Search Fees		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	126	130
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes and Land Surveys		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	43
Signage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Fund Levy		5 798	5 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 798	6 204	6 638
Small Differences Tolerances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storage of Assets and Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storage of Files (Archiving)		54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	55	56
Supplier Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		236	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	242	249
Taking over Contractual Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toll Gate Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel Agency and Visas		61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	65	68
Travel and Subsistence		1 985	1 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	2 024	2 118
Uniform and Protective Clothing		10 124	10 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 124	10 347	10 619
Vehicle Tracking		1 085	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 085	1 107	1 129
Ward Committees		1 410	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 480	1 554
Warrantees and Guarantees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wet Fuel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Witness Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmens Compensation Fund		4 463	4 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 463	4 775	5 110
Total Operational Cost		207 677	206 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 760	215 443	224 120

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Operating Leases												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 637	3 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 710	3 784
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Properties		6 569	6 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 569	6 700	6 834
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 820	1 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820	1 868	1 905
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Leases		12 026	12 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 026	12 278	12 523
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	1	219 703	218 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 786	227 721	236 644
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses												
Inventory												
Decrease in net-realisable Value		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Water Losses												
Apparent Losses												
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Apparent Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Losses												
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	540	500
Total Water Losses		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	540	500
Fair Value Adjustment												
Actuarial Assessments												
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		2 960	2 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 960	3 019	3 080
Total Other Losses	1	3 540	3 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	3 559	3 580
Total Expenditure		3 073 518	3 073 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/(Deficit)		79 385	79 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 385	120 091	170 010

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</u>												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government		61 863	61 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 863	56 752	58 012
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Governments		17 882	17 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 882	42 936	34 817
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		79 745	79 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 745	99 688	92 829
<u>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)</u>												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Governments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
<u>Income Tax</u>												
Continuing Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		35 548	35 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 548	37 254	38 332
Contracted Services		125 306	125 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 376	132 435	137 008
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	160 854	160 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 924	169 689	175 340

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current Assets												
Cash and Cash Equivalents												
Call Deposits and Investments		571 536	571 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 536	569 567	567 690
Cash at Bank		(83 206)	(83 206)	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	(148 940)	(75 905)	(23 966)
Cash on Hand		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		488 345	488 345	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	422 611	493 677	543 739
Short term Investments												
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		236 670	236 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 670	238 290	244 973
Waste Management		61 573	61 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 573	61 520	61 471
Waste Water Management		55 351	55 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 351	78 334	80 043
Water		206 476	206 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 476	206 947	207 482
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		60 428	60 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 428	60 152	59 860
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		31 756	31 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 756	32 328	31 756
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		652 253	652 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	652 253	677 573	685 585
Less: Impairment for debt												
Impairment for Electricity		(18 367)	(18 367)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 367)	(18 512)	(18 676)
Impairment for Waste Management		(62 728)	(62 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62 728)	(62 981)	(63 292)
Impairment for Waste Water Management		(46 219)	(46 219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46 219)	(46 409)	(46 641)
Impairment for Water		(160 370)	(160 370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160 370)	(160 658)	(161 012)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(46 838)	(46 838)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46 838)	(46 936)	(47 009)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		(334 522)	(334 522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334 522)	(335 495)	(336 631)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		317 731	317 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 731	342 078	348 955
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates												
Agricultural Properties		8 258	8 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 258	8 314	8 373
Business and Commercial Properties		18 137	18 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 137	18 282	18 447
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		504	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	504
Public Benefit Organisations		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		(107)	(107)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(114)	(121)
Public Service Purposes Properties		837	837	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	868	902
Residential Properties		32 341	32 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 341	32 529	32 746
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		11 360	11 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 360	11 429	11 502
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross: Property rates		71 333	71 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 333	71 816	72 356
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(39 655)	(39 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39 655)	(39 683)	(39 676)
Net Property rates		31 678	31 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 678	32 133	32 680
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 491	328 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 491	334 420	341 386
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange		(253 761)	(253 761)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(253 761)	(254 900)	(254 584)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		74 731	74 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 731	79 521	86 803
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		106 409	106 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 409	111 653	119 482
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables												
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory												
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		11 305	10 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 768	11 305	11 305
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		6 300	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 300	6 300	6 300
Land		17 504	17 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 504	17 504	17 504
Materials and Supplies		7 677	7 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 547	7 677	7 677
Water		877	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	917	957
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory		43 664	42 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 997	43 704	43 744
VAT Receivable												
Input Tax Capital		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Input Tax General		(2 162)	(2 162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 162)	(2 162)	(2 162)
VAT Control (Receivable)		12 376	12 376	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 376	13 376	12 376
Total VAT Receivable		10 214	10 214	-	-	-	-	0	0	10 214	11 214	10 214
Other current assets												
Construction Contracts and Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		4 080	4 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 080	4 080	4 080
Deposits		52 178	52 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 178	52 178	52 178
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other current assets		56 258	56 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 258	56 258	56 258
Total Current Assets		1 022 621	1 021 954	-	-	-	-	(65 734)	(65 734)	956 220	1 058 585	1 122 393
Non-current Assets												
Investments												
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
Investment Property												
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		432 051	432 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 051	432 051	432 051
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(14 772)	(14 772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 772)	(14 772)	(14 772)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(1 725)	(1 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 725)	(1 725)	(1 725)
Total Investment Property		415 554	415 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 554	415 554	415 532
Property, Plant and Equipment												
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		9 427 180	9 427 180	-	-	-	-	64 484	64 484	9 491 664	9 458 278	9 369 519
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment		(2 230)	(2 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 230)	(2 230)	(2 230)
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(2 883 397)	(2 883 397)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 883 397)	(2 888 039)	(2 895 142)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(42 210)	(42 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 210)	(42 210)	(42 210)
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		6 499 343	6 499 343	-	-	-	-	64 484	64 484	6 563 827	6 525 799	6 429 937
Construction Work-in-progress												
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		27 553	27 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 553	27 553	27 553
Prior period corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(19)	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	(19)
Total Construction Work-in-progress		27 534	27 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 534	27 534	27 534
Biological Assets												
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	3 300	2 800
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Biological Assets		2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	3 300	2 800
Living resources												
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Living resources		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Heritage Assets												
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 313	1 313	1 313
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Heritage Assets		1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible Assets												
Intangible Assets at Cost / Revaluation		16 621	16 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 621	16 621	16 621
Less: Accumulated Amortisation		(12 395)	(12 395)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 395)	(12 399)	(12 404)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Intangible Assets		4 226	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 226	4 222	4 217
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		829	829	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	829	829
Property Rental Debtors		463	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	463	463
Service Charges		868	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	868	868
Waste Management		1 093	1 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 093	1 093	1 093
Waste Water Management		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844
Water		4 207	4 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 207	4 207	4 207
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		8 304	8 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 304	8 304	8 304
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions												
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
Other non-current assets												
Deferred Tax Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non Current Assets		6 959 961	6 959 961	-	-	-	-	65 734	65 734	7 025 695	6 986 035	6 889 654
TOTAL ASSETS		7 982 582	7 981 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 981 915	8 044 619	8 012 047
LIABILITIES												
Current Liabilities												
Bank Overdraft												
ABSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Liabilities												
Concessionary Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term Borrowings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings		71 571	71 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 571	71 571	71 571
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities		71 571	71 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 571	71 571	71 571
Consumer Deposits												
Building Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buying Card		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		15 067	15 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 067	15 067	15 067
Hiring of Decorative Items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Books		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	170

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Rental Properties		709	709	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	709	709
Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Closure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Appeal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		9 333	9 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 333	9 333	9 333
Wayleave		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117
Total Consumer Deposits		25 395	25 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 395	25 395	25 395
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions												
Accrued Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance Payments		30 498	30 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 498	30 498	30 498
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies		266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	266	266
Agency Fees Payable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General of South Africa		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation Commission (COID)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		4 586	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 586	4 586	4 586
Deferred Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Declared		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase		102 322	102 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 322	102 322	102 322
Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Accrual		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals		140 865	140 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 198	136 647	136 273
PAYE Deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and Retirement Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retentions		26 951	26 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 951	26 951	26 951
Standby		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender documentation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Deposits		12 211	12 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 211	12 211	12 211
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		2 039	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039	2 039	2 039
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		7 565	7 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 565	11 235	12 212
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		(30 156)	(30 156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 156)	(30 278)	(30 424)
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	2, 5	297 146	296 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 478	296 476	296 933
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions												
Transfers and Subsidies Payable												
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent												
Capital		13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 093	13 093	13 093
Operational		15 436	15 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436	15 732	15 732
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		28 530	28 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 530	28 825	28 825
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		42 966	42 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 966	42 966	42 966
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	2	71 536	71 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 536	71 831	71 831
Provision												
Alien Vegetation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus		16 787	16 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 787	16 787	16 787
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		5 114	5 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 114	5 114	5 114
Ex-gratia Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave		36 989	36 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 989	36 989	36 989
Litigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity		1 712	1 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 712	1 712	1 712
Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provision		60 602	60 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 602	60 602	60 602
VAT Payable												
VAT Payable: Output Tax		22 170	22 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 170	22 170	22 170
VAT Payable: VAT Control		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total VAT Payable		22 170	22 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 170	22 170	22 170
Other current liabilities												
Employee Benefits												
Post-employment Benefits		13 486	13 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 486	13 678	13 887
Other Long-Term Benefits		7 227	7 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 227	7 444	7 675
Termination Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits		20 713	20 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 713	21 122	21 562
Deferred Tax Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Payable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other current liabilities		20 713	20 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 713	21 122	21 562
Total Current liabilities		569 132	568 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 464	569 166	570 064
Non-current Liabilities												
Financial Liabilities												
Borrowings												
Annuity and Bullet Loans		566 639	566 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 639	566 019	487 384
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Registered Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-annuity Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowings	4	566 639	566 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 639	566 019	487 384
Operating Lease Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities		566 639	566 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 639	566 019	487 384
Provisions												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Alien Vegetation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		158 484	158 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 484	158 942	159 424
Ex-gratia Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions		158 484	158 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 484	158 942	159 424
Long term Trade and other Payables												
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities												
Employee Benefits												
Post-employment Benefits		222 923	222 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 923	224 261	225 696
Other Long-Term Benefits		29 433	29 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 433	29 610	29 798
Termination Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits		252 356	252 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 356	253 871	255 495
Deferred Tax Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities		252 356	252 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 356	253 871	255 495
Total non current liabilities		977 478	977 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 478	978 832	982 303
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 546 610	1 545 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545 943	1 547 999	1 472 367
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		6 435 972	6 435 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435 972	6 496 621	6 539 680
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Changes in Accounting Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		5 941 121	5 941 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 941 121	5 941 121	5 941 121
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		159 130	159 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 130	219 779	262 839
Transfers to/from Reserves		(52 896)	(52 896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52 896)	(34 432)	(57 761)
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 047 356	6 047 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 047 356	6 126 468	6 146 199
Reserves and Funds												
Capital Replacement Reserve		378 731	378 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 731	360 267	383 596
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Insurance Reserve		9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	9 885
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	2	388 616	388 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 616	370 153	393 481
Other												
Equity												
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 435 972	6 435 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435 972	6 496 621	6 539 680

Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	measu	Current Year			MTREF		
		Original	Adjusted	Forecast	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager							
Function 1 - Budget Performance							
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		60	60	60	60	60	60
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		23 096	23 096	23 096	23 096	24 591	26 059
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description							
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development							
Function 1 - Budget Performance							
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		34 125	35 569	35 569	34 125	48 032	34 283
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		157 986	157 986	157 986	157 986	156 105	167 843
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		67 432	67 432	67 432	67 432	86 854	94 410
Insert measure/s description							
Vote 3 - Community & Protection							
Function 1 - Budget Performance							
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		51 522	72 643	72 643	51 522	48 513	49 938
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		618 634	618 634	618 634	618 634	643 227	670 872
Insert measure/s description							
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		220 396	220 396	220 396	220 396	229 065	240 098
Insert measure/s description							
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services							
Function 1 - Budget Performance							
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		437 595	470 777	470 777	437 595	480 026	405 061
Insert measure/s description							
		79					

Description	measu	Current Year			MTREF		
		Original	Adjusted	Forecast	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure Insert measure/s description		1 853 971	1 853 971	1 853 971	1 853 971	1 996 010	2 156 948
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue Insert measure/s description		2 166 420	2 166 420	2 166 420	2 166 420	2 349 467	2 556 309
Vote 5 - Corporate Services Function 1 - Budget Performance Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure Insert measure/s description		52 100	61 819	61 819	52 100	31 150	31 180
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure Insert measure/s description		258 096	258 096	258 096	258 096	270 298	285 324
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue Insert measure/s description		13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	14 177	14 886
Vote 6 - Financial services Function 1 - Budget Performance Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure Insert measure/s description		3 900	4 168	4 168	3 900	2 250	250
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure Insert measure/s description		161 735	161 735	161 735	161 735	172 259	179 082
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue Insert measure/s description		764 604	764 604	764 604	764 604	802 705	843 265

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 18/08/2026

		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.6%	5.7%	3.3%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	5.0%	5.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.0%	5.4%	2.4%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.8%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-66.5%	0.0%	0.0%	38.2%	38.2%	38.6%	37.9%	25.6%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	145.8%	145.8%	145.8%	152.9%	123.9%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	(0.3)	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	–	1.8	1.8	–	–	–
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(2.2)	1.6	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	186.6%	180.6%	142.6%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		181.1%	160.8%	141.5%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-15.6%	20.7%	17.3%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	15.0%	14.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		210.2%	-38.3%	-2.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27	27	28	28	28	28	28	28
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2071992	2071992	2092712.15	2092712.15	2092712.15	2092712.15	2092712.15	2092712.15
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	25.0%	24.5%	24.9%	24.9%	24.9%	24.4%	24.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.4%	25.9%	25.5%	25.8%	25.8%	25.8%	25.3%	25.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.3%	4.1%	5.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.0%	4.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.6%	10.7%	10.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.6%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	33.8	20.8	25.3	19.8	18.3	–	–	–
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-59.0%	8.5%	4.5%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.3%	3.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	(4.8)	3.0	2.2	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

159 042	173 393	191 869	225 414	225 414	225 414	239 084	257 389
117 591	206 695	294 391	302 984	351 499	351 499	288 214	303 876
-	(137 446)	198 019	186 966	201 832	201 832	199 379	133 474

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 18/08/2026

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	12	12	13	13	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	18	20	21	21	22	23	23
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	20	21	21	22	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	49 323	52 283	55 421
Informal		0	3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	16 325	17 304	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	65 648	69 587	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic	6				4.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.3%	3.4%	3.3%	3.2%
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment					7.3%	6.9%	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases					1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	834	1 017	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 950	51 387	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 070	979	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	257	207	157	119	157	157	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 527	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	420	433	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	700	613	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	350	300	250	208	250	250	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 400	1 150	950	821	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 613	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 353	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279

		Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140
		47 149	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	
		47 149	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		1 078	1 028	978	930	978	978	930	885	841	
		2 200	2 100	2 000	1 905	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728	
		800	750	700	653	700	700	653	609	568	
		450	400	350	306	350	350	306	268	234	
		4 528	4 278	4 028	3 794	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372	
		51 677	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29	
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	834	1 017	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 950	51 387	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 070	979	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	257	207	157	119	157	157	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 527	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	420	433	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	700	613	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	350	300	250	208	250	250	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 400	1 150	950	821	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 613	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 353	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 149	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	978	930	978	978	930	885	841

		Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 000	1 905	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	800	750	700	653	700	700	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	450	400	350	306	350	350	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 528	4 278	4 028	3 794	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
Names of service providers		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
Names of service providers		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
Names of service providers		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
Names of service providers		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Electricity	Ref. <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	14 758 992	14 654 779	14 654 779	14 654 779	15 579 496	16 562 562	17 607 660
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref. <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	25 538 738	17 804 127	5 185 970	5 185 970	5 497 128	5 826 956	6 176 573
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref. <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	10 545 132	10 884 750	10 684 619	10 684 619	11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	18 264 013	18 264 013	67 385 436	89 136 662	127 873 443
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	148 656	(825 191)	575 254	488 345	488 345	422 611	432 519	426 754
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(112 367)	(1 210 781)	104 424	114 141	114 141	50 581	103 197	84 074
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0.9	(4.8)	3.0	2.2	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	375 578	264 504	194 411	159 130	159 130	159 130	219 779	262 839
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	5.5%	6.5%	-3.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	2.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	121.6%	109.1%	105.1%	106.7%	106.0%	106.0%	106.0%	105.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.8%	1.2%	-4.1%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.1%	2.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	115.0%	115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-39.3%	0.0%	40.2%	38.2%	38.2%	38.6%	37.9%	25.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				120.4%	26.1%	26.1%	34.2%	29.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	23.8%	-4.5%	9.1%	62.4%	62.4%	62.4%	4.0%	5.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	41.5%	27.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.1%	1.7%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	7.0%	9.1%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	10.3%	13.5%	8.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	2 676 238	2 676 238	-	-	-
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	-	-
Provincial government gazetted allocations	26 745	50 893	35 032	51 873	51 873
National government DoRA allocations	209 528	221 280	239 166	253 185	253 185
Cash receipts from ratepayers				2 907 417	2 907 417
Ratepayer & Other revenue				3 149 316	3 149 316
Change in debtors					
					31 290
					13 733

DoRA operating**National Government**

Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	200 488	215 604	231 793	246 336	246 336	246 336	260 662	264 323
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	4 519	2 021	3 202	2 731	2 731	2 731	-	-
HIV and Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 900	2 000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	2 971	2 055	2 471	2 318	2 318	2 318	1 834	2 541
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Financing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	209 528	221 280	239 166	253 185	253 185	253 185	264 396	268 864
Provincial operating grants								
Library Services: Conditional Grant	11 252	11 333	10 023	10 353	10 353	10 353	10 457	10 561
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	245	249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Building Grant	240	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	317	803	1 162	779	779	779	800	800
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38	38	38	39	39	39	39	39
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	345	380	335	320	320	320	360	9 060
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	3 150	6 000	22 500	22 500	22 500	15 700	30 000
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP	244	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Acceleration Grant	-	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12 861	22 503	18 358	33 991	33 991	33 991	27 356	50 460
DoRA capital								
Provincial capital grants								
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning	-	628	656	656	656	656	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	3 784	-	5 000	14 856	14 856	14 856	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	9 099	26 262	10 318	1 370	1 370	1 370	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP	1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resource funding for establishment and support of a K9 unit	-	-	400	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13 884	28 390	16 674	17 882	17 882	17 882	-	-
District Municipality grants								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	20 000	9 556	6 188	-	-	-	10 392	10 862
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	30 132	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	56 440	60 246	62 059	61 863	61 863	61 863	46 360	47 150
Urban Development Financing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	106 572	80 802	73 247	61 863	61 863	61 863	56 752	58 012

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Operational Revenue/General Revenue/Equitable Share		246 336	246 336	-	-	-	-	246 336	260 662	264 323
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 731	2 731	-	-	-	-	2 731	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 318	2 318	-	-	-	-	2 318	1 834	2 541
Total Monetary Allocations		253 185	253 185	-	-	-	-	253 185	264 396	268 864
Allocations In-Kind										
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-Kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/National Government		253 185	253 185	-	-	-	-	253 185	264 396	268 864
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Library Services: Conditional Grant		10 353	10 353	-	-	-	-	10 353	10 457	10 561
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		779	779	-	-	-	-	779	800	800
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		39	39	-	-	-	-	39	39	39
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		320	320	-	-	-	-	320	360	9 060
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		22 500	22 500	-	-	-	-	22 500	15 700	30 000
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Acceleration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		33 991	33 991	-	-	-	-	33 991	27 356	50 460
Allocations In-Kind										
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-Kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Provincial Government		33 991	33 991	-	-	-	-	33 991	27 356	50 460
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UGU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Authorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Authorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		443	443	-	-	-	-	443	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		443	443	-	-	-	-	443	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		443	443	-	-	-	-	443	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27						Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	
R thousands									
Total Operating		287 619	287 619	–	–	–	–	287 619	291 751
Capital									
National Government									
Monetary Allocations									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 392	10 862
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		61 863	61 863	–	–	–	–	61 863	47 150
Total Monetary Allocations		61 863	61 863	–	–	–	–	61 863	58 012
Allocations In-Kind									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/National Government		61 863	61 863	–	–	–	–	61 863	58 012
Provincial Government									
Monetary Allocations									
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		656	656	–	–	–	–	656	717
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		14 856	14 856	–	–	–	–	14 856	30 500
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		1 370	1 370	–	–	–	–	1 370	3 600
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resource funding for establishment and support of a K9 unit		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Allocations		17 882	17 882	–	–	–	–	17 882	42 936
Allocations In-kind									
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/Provincial Government		17 882	17 882	–	–	–	–	17 882	42 936
District Municipalities									
Monetary Allocations									
Cape Winelands District Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations In-kind									
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/District Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers									
Monetary Allocations									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Authorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations In-kind									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Authorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital	5	79 745	79 745	–	–	–	–	79 745	92 829
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		367 364	367 364	–	–	–	–	367 364	412 153

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE	1, 2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Operational Revenue/General Revenue/Equitable Share		246 336	246 336	-	-	-	-	246 336	260 662	264 323
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 731	2 731	-	-	-	-	2 731	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	1 636	1 723	1 810
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 318	2 318	-	-	-	-	2 318	1 834	2 541
Total Monetary Allocations		253 021	253 021	-	-	-	-	253 021	264 218	268 674
Allocations In-Kind										
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-Kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/National Government		253 021	253 021	-	-	-	-	253 021	264 218	268 674
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Library Services: Conditional Grant		10 353	10 353	-	-	-	-	10 353	10 457	10 561
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		728	728	-	-	-	-	728	748	748
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		34	34	-	-	-	-	34	34	34
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		278	278	-	-	-	-	278	313	7 878
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		19 565	19 565	-	-	-	-	19 565	13 652	26 087
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Acceleration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing consumer education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		30 958	30 958	-	-	-	-	30 958	25 203	45 308
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-Kind		30 958	30 958	-	-	-	-	30 958	25 203	45 308
Total Operating/Provincial Government										
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		69	69	-	-	-	-	69	-	-
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		69	69	-	-	-	-	69	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		69	69	-	-	-	-	69	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		295	295	-	-	-	-	295	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Authorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		443	443	-	-	-	-	443	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		739	739	-	-	-	-	739	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Authorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		739	739	-	-	-	-	739	-	-
Total Operating		284 787	284 787	-	-	-	-	284 787	289 422	313 981
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 037	9 445
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		53 794	53 794	-	-	-	-	53 794	40 313	41 000
Total Monetary Allocations		53 794	53 794	-	-	-	-	53 794	49 349	50 445
Allocations In-Kind										

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant								
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant								
Integrated Urban Development Grant								
Total Allocations In-kind								
Total Capital/National Government	53 794	53 794				53 794	49 349	50 445
Provincial Government								
Monetary Allocations								
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT								
Integrated Transport Planning	570	570				570	597	623
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	12 918	12 918				12 918	32 826	26 522
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities								
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	1 191	1 191				1 191	3 913	3 130
Library Services: Conditional Grant								
RSEP								
Resource funding for establishment and support of a K9 unit	870	870				870		
Road Infrastructure								
Sports and Recreation								
Waste Water Infrastructure								
Water Supply Infrastructure								
Total Monetary Allocations	15 550	15 550				15 550	37 336	30 276
Allocations In-kind								
Capacity Building								
Capacity Building and Other								
Disaster and Emergency Services								
Health								
Housing								
Infrastructure								
Libraries, Archives and Museums								
Other								
Public Transport								
Road Infrastructure								
Sports and Recreation								
Waste Water Infrastructure								
Water Supply Infrastructure								
Total Allocations In-kind								
Total Capital/Provincial Government	15 550	15 550				15 550	37 336	30 276
District Municipalities								
Monetary Allocations								
Capacity Building and Other								
Community and Social Services								
Environmental Protection								
Executive and Council								
Finance and Admin								
Total Monetary Allocations								
Allocations In-kind								
Capacity Building and Other								
Community and Social Services								
Environmental Protection								
Executive and Council								
Finance and Admin								
Total Allocations In-kind								
Total Capital/District Municipalities								
Other Grant Providers								
Monetary Allocations								
Departmental Agencies and Accounts								
Foreign Government and International Organisations								
Higher Educational Institutions								
Households								
Local Authorities								
Non-profit Institutions								
Parent Municipality / Entity								
Private Enterprises								
Public Corporations								
Total Monetary Allocations								
Allocations In-kind								
Departmental Agencies and Accounts								
Foreign Government and International Organisations								
Higher Educational Institutions								
Households								
Local Authorities								
Non-profit Institutions								
Parent Municipality / Entity								
Private Enterprises								
Public Corporations								
Total Allocations In-kind								
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers								
Total Capital	5	69 343	69 343			69 343	86 685	80 721
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		354 130	354 130			354 130	376 106	394 702

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 18/08/202

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(91)	(91)	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	(91)
Current year receipts		(6 849)	(6 849)	-	-	-	-	(6 849)	(3 734)	(4 541)
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(6 940)	(6 940)	-	-	-	-	(6 940)	(3 825)	(4 632)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4 205)	(4 205)	-	-	-	-	(4 205)	(4 205)	(4 205)
Current year receipts		(33 991)	(33 991)	-	-	-	-	(33 991)	(27 356)	(50 460)
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(38 196)	(38 196)	-	-	-	-	(38 196)	(31 561)	(54 665)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 745)	(1 745)	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)
Current year receipts		(69)	(69)	-	-	-	-	(69)	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 814)	(1 814)	-	-	-	-	(1 814)	(1 745)	(1 745)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9 730)	(9 730)	-	-	-	-	(9 730)	(9 730)	(9 730)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		35	35	-	-	-	-	35	4 110	4 941
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(46 916)	(46 916)	-	-	-	-	(46 916)	(33 020)	(56 102)
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 805)	(2 805)	-	-	-	-	(2 805)	(2 805)	(2 805)
Current year receipts		(61 863)	(61 863)	-	-	-	-	(61 863)	(56 752)	(58 012)
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(64 668)	(64 668)	-	-	-	-	(64 668)	(59 556)	(60 817)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9 701)	(9 701)	-	-	-	-	(9 701)	(9 701)	(9 701)
Current year receipts		(17 882)	(17 882)	-	-	-	-	(17 882)	(42 936)	(34 817)
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(27 583)	(27 583)	-	-	-	-	(27 583)	(52 637)	(44 518)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(147)	(147)	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	(147)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(147)	(147)	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	(147)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(440)	(440)	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	(440)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(440)	(440)	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	(440)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(92 838)	(92 838)	-	-	-	-	(92 838)	(112 781)	(105 922)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities	1											
<u>District Municipalities</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
<u>Municipal Entities</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State	3											
<u>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Provincial Government</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations	4											
<u>Foreign Government and International Organisations</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Higher Educational Institutions</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Profit Institutions</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Private Enterprises</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Corporations</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals	5											
<u>Households</u>												
Operational		4 446	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	8 202	8 694
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		4 446	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	8 202	8 694
TOTAL MONETARY TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 446	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	8 202	8 694
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities	1											
<u>District Municipalities</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
<u>Municipal Entities</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State	3											
<u>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Provincial Government</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations	4											
<u>Foreign Government and International Organisations</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Higher Educational Institutions</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Profit Institutions</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Private Enterprises</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Corporations</u>												
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Groups of Individuals	5											
<u>Households</u>												
Operational		5 319	5 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 319	5 638	5 977
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		5 319	5 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 319	5 638	5 977
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		5 319	5 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 319	5 638	5 977
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 765	9 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 765	13 841	14 671

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 18/08/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Allowances and Service Related Benefits											
Basic Salary		25 072	25 072			-		-	-	25 072	0.0%
Cell phone Allowance		2 274	2 274			-		-	-	2 274	0.0%
Housing Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Travelling Allowance		892	892			-		-	-	892	0.0%
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		28 239	28 239			-		-	-	28 239	-
Social Contributions											
Medical Aid Benefits		156	156			-		-	-	156	0.0%
Pension Fund Contributions		578	578			-		-	-	578	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		734	734			-		-	-	734	-
Total Councillors		28 973	28 973			-		-	-	28 973	-
% increase	4		-								(100.0%)
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2										
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		10 340	10 340			-		-	-	10 340	0.0%
Bonuses		2 008	2 008			-		-	-	2 008	0.0%
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		1	1			-		-	-	1	0.0%
Cellular and Telephone	3	205	205			-		-	-	205	0.0%
Housing Benefits	3	24	24			-		-	-	24	0.0%
Non-pensionable		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	756	756			-		-	-	756	0.0%
Voluntary Work		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowance		986	986			-		-	-	986	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonus	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Danger Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Fire Brigade	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave Pay	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Lifeguard/Duty Squads	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Standby Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Tools Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave gratuity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Term Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		13 334	13 334			-		-	-	13 334	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		1	1			-		-	-	1	0.0%
Group Life Insurance		129	129			-		-	-	129	0.0%
Medical		164	164			-		-	-	164	0.0%
Pension		920	920			-		-	-	920	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		17	17			-		-	-	17	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		1 231	1 231			-		-	-	1 231	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6										
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		14 565	14 565			-		-	-	14 565	-
% increase	4		-								(100.0%)
Other Municipal Staff											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		453 064	453 064			-		-	-	453 064	0.0%
Bonuses		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		57	57			-		-	-	57	0.0%
Cellular and Telephone	3	3 422	3 422			-		-	-	3 422	0.0%
Housing Benefits	3	4 889	4 889			-		-	-	4 889	0.0%
Non-pensionable		296	296			-		-	-	296	0.0%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	14 798	14 798			-		-	-	14 798	0.0%
Voluntary Work		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowance		23 461	23 461			-		-	-	23 461	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting	3	1 034	1 034			-		-	-	1 034	0.0%
Bonus	3	35 862	35 862			-		-	-	35 862	0.0%
Danger Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Fire Brigade	3	3 739	3 739			-		-	-	3 739	0.0%
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave Pay	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Service Award		5 613	5 613			-		-	-	5 613	0.0%
Overtime		58 143	58 143			-		-	-	58 143	0.0%
Scarcity	3	1 841	1 841			-		-	-	1 841	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Standby Allowance	3	17 979	17 979			-		-	-	17 979	0.0%
Tools Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave gratuity		5 221	5 221			-		-	-	5 221	0.0%
Long Term Service Award		6 276	6 276			-		-	-	6 276	0.0%
Total Service Related Benefits		135 708	135 708			-		-	-	135 708	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		612 233	612 233			-		-	-	612 233	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		260	260			-		-	-	260	0.0%
Group Life Insurance		6 867	6 867			-		-	-	6 867	0.0%
Medical		36 834	36 834			-		-	-	36 834	0.0%
Pension		77 915	77 915			-		-	-	77 915	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3 606	3 606			-		-	-	3 606	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		125 482	125 482			-		-	-	125 482	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6										
Medical		31 508	31 508			-		-	-	31 508	0.0%
Other Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Post-retirement Benefit		31 508	31 508			-		-	-	31 508	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		769 223	769 223			-		-	-	769 223	-
% increase	4		-			-		-	-		(100.0%)
Total Parent Municipality		812 761	812 761			-		-	-	812 761	-
Board Members of Entities											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonuses		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Non-pensionable		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Voluntary Work		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonus	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Danger Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Fire Brigade		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave Pay	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Standby Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Tools Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave gratuity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Term Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Group Life Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6										
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-			-		-	-		-
Senior Managers of Entities											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonuses		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Non-pensionable		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Voluntary Work		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonus	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Danger Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Fire Brigade	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave Pay	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Standby Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Tools Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave gratuity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Term Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Group Life Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6										
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4										-
Other Staff of Entities											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonuses		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Non-pensionable		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Voluntary Work		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Bonus	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Danger Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Fire Brigade	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave Pay	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Standby Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Tools Allowance	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Leave gratuity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long Term Service Award		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Group Life Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Social Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	-

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Post-retirement Benefit	6										
Medical		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other Benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-								-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		812 761	812 761			-		-	-	812 761	-
% increase	4		-								(100.0%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	812 761	812 761			-		-	-	812 761	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 622	2 798	11 740	1 880	5 682	11 749	1 648	547	13 960	1 883	1 883	11 039	67 432	86 854	94 410
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		251 194	148 840	86 328	130 909	127 109	241 873	138 210	142 531	127 466	122 742	118 984	530 235	2 166 420	2 349 467	2 556 309
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		5 999	2 252	2 529	4 721	2 226	66 179	2 160	79 369	8 591	8 612	28 617	9 141	220 396	229 065	240 098
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 094	947	831	1 553	606	628	700	647	956	833	809	4 192	13 797	14 177	14 886
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		164 243	45 294	48 737	46 871	47 716	94 549	47 638	47 455	47 549	47 320	47 580	79 654	764 604	802 705	843 265
Total Revenue by Vote		425 151	200 130	150 165	185 934	183 340	414 977	190 357	270 549	198 523	181 388	197 873	634 261	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		104	1 661	1 563	1 512	1 630	1 360	1 648	1 571	1 816	1 489	1 678	7 064	23 096	24 591	26 059
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 087	8 203	16 697	10 204	10 029	17 553	11 223	11 850	17 419	8 807	10 850	34 065	157 986	156 105	167 843
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 924	147 242	153 096	121 496	118 177	149 227	112 623	118 000	141 143	134 331	134 039	507 674	1 853 971	1 996 010	2 156 948
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		3 528	33 237	34 845	34 528	37 935	35 570	33 824	36 579	32 256	24 435	24 735	287 160	618 634	643 227	670 872
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 855	17 932	14 387	19 619	12 162	17 010	13 275	17 572	11 429	10 592	10 582	105 682	258 096	270 298	285 324
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		13 410	10 342	11 422	12 226	12 883	11 886	10 264	9 679	9 697	8 763	8 739	42 423	161 735	172 259	179 082
Total Expenditure by Vote		42 908	218 617	232 008	199 585	192 817	232 605	182 857	195 250	213 762	188 416	190 623	984 069	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/ (Deficit)		382 243	(18 487)	(81 844)	(13 651)	(9 477)	182 372	7 499	75 298	(15 239)	(7 028)	7 250	(349 808)	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 18/08/2026

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		165 337	46 241	49 568	48 424	48 322	95 176	48 338	48 101	48 505	48 152	48 389	83 846	778 401	816 882	858 151
Executive and council		69	25	—	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	511	725	761	799
Finance and administration		165 267	46 216	49 568	48 397	48 320	95 149	48 336	48 074	48 503	48 125	48 387	83 336	777 676	816 121	857 351
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		6 736	2 990	12 899	5 210	2 905	76 692	3 011	80 217	21 443	9 461	29 467	16 452	267 482	295 680	313 256
Community and social services		4 796	1 098	1 134	1 035	1 032	1 281	1 214	6 230	975	1 114	1 213	(1 978)	19 145	19 529	20 085
Sport and recreation		1	—	—	61	36	49	23	38	18	21	3	33	282	296	311
Public safety		1 195	1 140	1 390	3 622	1 144	64 828	922	73 096	7 496	7 474	27 398	9 590	199 295	207 482	217 856
Housing		744	752	10 374	492	692	10 534	852	852	12 954	852	852	8 807	48 760	68 372	75 004
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		13 489	7 764	10 338	10 259	10 119	10 895	5 061	5 625	11 747	5 384	6 744	5 147	102 573	87 403	99 540
Planning and development		1 954	7 714	9 897	8 644	10 295	10 163	3 693	4 325	9 952	3 934	5 293	10 912	86 776	70 794	73 422
Road transport		11 529	36	437	1 612	(189)	730	1 367	1 295	1 692	1 447	1 447	(7 243)	14 159	14 889	24 312
Environmental protection		7	14	4	3	14	2	2	5	103	3	3	1 479	1 638	1 720	1 806
Trading services		239 589	143 135	77 360	122 041	121 993	232 213	133 946	136 606	116 828	118 391	113 274	528 816	2 084 192	2 282 304	2 478 021
Energy sources		146 037	109 086	35 923	82 346	82 340	135 535	83 992	86 117	79 598	79 750	69 221	489 959	1 479 902	1 641 372	1 808 383
Water management		25 953	14 286	20 393	18 941	19 954	42 307	27 933	29 852	15 958	17 821	22 596	6 103	262 098	275 394	289 445
Waste water management		34 973	11 290	12 062	12 115	11 291	29 381	12 291	11 169	11 459	11 444	11 933	13 479	182 889	194 238	206 292
Waste management		32 626	8 474	8 981	8 638	8 408	24 991	9 730	9 468	9 813	9 376	9 524	19 275	159 303	171 300	173 900
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		425 151	200 130	150 165	185 934	183 340	414 977	190 357	270 549	198 523	181 388	197 873	634 261	3 232 648	3 482 269	3 748 967
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		21 359	28 909	26 276	32 321	25 599	29 315	24 145	27 833	21 775	19 883	19 895	156 959	434 269	458 123	480 963
Executive and council		43	3 220	3 497	3 462	3 243	3 628	3 249	3 839	3 611	2 956	2 997	10 960	44 704	46 662	49 922
Finance and administration		21 237	25 235	22 281	28 396	21 909	25 218	20 344	23 516	17 677	16 446	16 411	142 632	381 303	402 672	421 745
Internal audit		79	455	498	463	447	468	553	477	487	482	487	3 367	8 262	8 789	9 297
Community and public safety		4 070	37 635	45 241	38 523	43 391	44 655	39 117	44 363	43 901	29 936	31 435	307 524	709 791	730 669	765 206
Community and social services		1 705	6 477	4 834	4 754	4 156	4 500	4 847	5 370	3 728	3 328	3 628	13 646	60 974	62 143	65 067
Sport and recreation		986	5 939	6 177	6 403	6 394	6 898	6 150	7 153	6 296	5 701	5 701	22 088	85 886	89 869	94 864
Public safety		706	21 621	24 657	23 188	28 102	24 282	23 189	24 619	23 081	16 352	16 352	251 861	478 008	498 065	517 261
Housing		673	3 598	9 573	4 179	4 739	8 975	4 931	7 221	10 796	4 555	5 755	19 928	84 923	80 593	88 014
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		5 540	13 257	16 497	17 391	16 804	18 996	17 971	14 535	15 108	12 088	13 074	44 607	205 870	209 789	229 142
Planning and development		928	6 063	9 084	7 616	6 810	9 947	7 781	6 051	8 220	5 638	6 624	24 017	98 780	99 021	105 267
Road transport		4 481	5 597	5 811	7 168	8 284	6 717	8 114	6 606	5 296	4 954	4 954	16 089	84 070	87 720	99 590
Environmental protection		131	1 597	1 602	2 608	1 710	2 332	2 076	1 878	1 593	1 496	1 496	4 501	23 020	23 049	24 285
Trading services		11 939	138 816	143 994	111 349	107 023	139 639	101 624	108 520	132 978	126 509	126 218	474 980	1 723 588	1 863 908	2 010 816
Energy sources		3 765	107 744	104 993	74 244	72 040	78 703	64 558	68 358	104 743	103 489	103 489	243 586	1 129 713	1 246 800	1 368 639
Water management		3 445	10 910	12 942	12 256	11 557	22 696	13 044	13 920	8 209	7 162	7 162	71 575	194 878	202 488	210 073
Waste water management		4 368	13 372	15 253	15 221	14 777	29 172	14 220	15 513	12 757	10 745	10 453	89 479	245 330	254 904	267 889
Waste management		361	6 790	10 806	9 629	8 649	9 068	9 801	10 728	7 269	5 113	5 113	70 340	153 668	159 715	164 215
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		42 908	218 617	232 008	199 585	192 817	232 605	182 857	195 250	213 762	188 416	190 623	984 069	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		382 243	(18 487)	(81 844)	(13 651)	(9 477)	182 372	7 499	75 298	(15 239)	(7 028)	7 250	(349 808)	159 130	219 779	262 839
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(382 243)	18 487	81 844	13 651	9 477	182 372	7 499	75 298	(15 239)	(7 028)	7 250	(349 808)	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		107 190	98 401	35 366	81 951	81 045	83 036	83 686	84 905	78 531	78 640	67 951	493 157	1 373 854	1 520 994	1 683 893
Service charges - Water		12 182	15 356	19 355	17 153	18 935	18 525	25 709	28 524	14 621	16 521	21 706	16 063	224 651	235 883	247 677
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 067	16 366	11 684	10 989	10 869	11 062	10 684	10 684	10 884	10 884	10 884	7 983	140 040	148 442	157 348
Service charges - Waste Management		19 668	17 701	8 501	8 006	7 902	9 319	8 905	8 922	9 302	8 921	8 921	8 791	124 857	132 348	140 289
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 105	3 223	2 164	4 481	5 618	2 684	1 171	405	1 677	1 879	1 883	5 930	34 220	35 931	37 728
Agency services		311	166	303	467	454	130	130	468	417	410	410	495	4 159	4 367	4 586
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 548	1 695	1 821	1 886	1 770	1 746	1 806	1 853	1 819	950	1 456	1 477	19 826	20 322	20 869
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 068	3 990	4 933	4 406	4 812	3 968	4 498	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	3 031	51 306	48 869	46 548
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		933	(544)	866	594	753	900	916	960	3 496	1 038	1 040	4 010	14 962	15 710	16 496
Licence and permits		600	158	696	903	649	534	755	1 389	635	751	813	1 309	9 192	9 652	10 134
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 139	51 139	53 696	56 380
Operational Revenue		783	369	495	775	338	419	671	601	275	591	478	5 261	11 054	11 607	12 188
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		123 847	65 279	42 793	41 713	42 577	41 515	42 227	42 163	42 598	42 150	42 598	47 517	616 977	654 218	693 712
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34	7	393	41	22	63 356	18	71 169	6 394	6 013	25 383	9 244	182 073	191 177	200 735
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		102 651	92 702	7 224	1 650	1 502	162 360	1 502	1 502	7 371	1 502	1 502	(93 925)	287 541	291 751	319 324
Interest Receivables		394	333	335	334	(180)	372	379	385	385	340	413	98	3 587	3 874	4 184
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		863	400	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	(47)	3 465	3 740	4 047
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		396 243	315 601	137 180	175 598	177 314	400 174	183 307	258 329	182 804	174 988	189 836	561 531	3 152 903	3 382 581	3 656 138
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		-	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	61 522	168 571	783 788	826 676	882 800
Remuneration of councillors		-	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	4 829	28 973	30 422	31 943
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	95 074	95 223	63 706	61 470	59 517	53 535	57 549	94 209	95 074	95 074	192 207	962 638	1 058 902	1 164 792
Inventory consumed		1 311	4 773	9 633	10 174	9 378	9 751	10 488	11 052	5 034	3 821	3 583	52 567	131 566	135 963	140 519
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 767	80 767	82 786	83 452
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		18 644	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	19 395	20 145	232 739	237 394	244 516
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	32 048	-	-	-	-	-	40 583	72 631	86 121	99 334
Contracted services		678	1 621	29 841	23 258	23 523	30 815	25 085	27 501	24 525	3 599	5 967	219 508	415 921	423 367	445 381
Transfers and subsidies		1 280	-	846	606	445	523	1 004	1 201	-	-	-	3 860	9 765	13 841	14 671
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	12	-	-	215	-	-	5	-	-	132 173	132 404	135 737	138 497
Operational costs		20 995	21 048	13 123	18 509	14 670	16 405	9 413	14 616	6 658	2 591	2 667	78 090	218 786	227 721	236 644
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	3 540	3 559	3 580
Total Expenditure		42 908	205 847	232 008	199 585	192 817	232 605	182 857	195 250	213 762	188 416	190 623	996 840	3 073 518	3 262 490	3 486 128
Surplus/(Deficit)		353 334	109 754	(94 828)	(23 987)	(15 503)	167 569	450	63 078	(30 958)	(13 429)	(787)	(435 309)	79 385	120 091	170 010
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	12 472	6 999	5 047	12 928	2 654	4 387	12 928	2 654	4 500	15 175	79 745	99 688	92 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		353 334	109 754	(82 356)	(16 988)	(10 456)	180 498	3 104	67 465	(18 030)	(10 774)	3 713	(420 134)	159 130	219 779	262 839
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		353 334	109 754	(82 356)	(16 988)	(10 456)	180 498	3 104	67 465	(18 030)	(10 774)	3 713	(420 134)	159 130	219 779	262 839

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		353 334	109 754	(82 356)	(16 988)	(10 456)	180 498	3 104	67 465	(18 030)	(10 774)	3 713	(420 134)	159 130	219 779	262 839
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		353 334	109 754	(82 356)	(16 988)	(10 456)	180 498	3 104	67 465	(18 030)	(10 774)	3 713	(420 134)	159 130	219 779	262 839

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 18/08/2026

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		158 153	40 746	43 228	42 033	42 892	41 860	42 505	42 446	42 432	42 433	42 431	34 678	615 837	652 787	691 955
Service charges - electricity revenue		79 026	120 202	38 399	90 258	89 261	90 676	91 640	93 229	86 190	86 878	76 333	584 457	1 526 549	1 687 279	1 868 009
Service charges - water revenue		–	15 624	22 254	19 898	21 818	21 354	29 241	32 353	17 167	18 985	24 628	36 145	259 467	272 133	285 445
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 336	12 452	13 248	12 507	12 354	12 551	12 139	12 148	12 363	12 083	12 512	23 911	158 604	145 385	154 014
Service charges - refuse		8 741	9 271	10 323	9 306	9 191	11 169	10 303	10 345	11 143	9 927	10 067	38 787	148 572	157 356	166 652
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		12	1 181	1 203	829	964	1 114	1 148	1 238	4 156	1 402	1 405	7 645	22 297	23 412	24 583
Interest earned - external investments		1 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 773	51 306	48 869	46 548
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 040)	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	2	21	39	20	16	17	19	23	13	12	2 994	3 176	3 335	3 502
Licences and permits		16	702	696	903	649	534	755	1 389	635	751	813	1 350	9 192	9 652	10 134
Agency services		–	371	303	467	454	130	130	468	417	410	410	600	4 159	4 367	4 586
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		0	1 305	7 617	1 305	1 305	162 753	1 305	1 305	7 617	1 305	1 305	100 122	287 245	291 751	319 324
Other revenue		3 364	3 668	17 810	12 779	11 763	9 155	7 246	15 065	15 990	13 279	11 024	48 282	169 423	169 143	155 542
Cash Receipts by Source		262 223	205 522	155 101	190 325	190 671	351 311	196 428	210 004	198 133	187 465	180 940	927 704	3 255 829	3 465 470	3 730 293
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	19 686	–	–	19 686	–	–	19 686	–	500	20 186	79 745	99 688	92 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	186 966	186 966	199 379	133 474
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		262 223	205 522	174 787	190 325	190 671	370 997	196 428	210 004	217 820	187 465	181 440	1 134 856	3 522 540	3 764 536	3 956 596
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		49 158	61 264	61 264	61 264	61 264	61 264	61 264	64 235	61 264	61 264	61 264	98 954	763 724	805 095	859 589
Remuneration of councillors		1 724	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	3 105	28 973	30 422	31 943
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	32 048	–	–	–	–	–	31 410	63 458	76 490	89 221
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	111 703	109 506	73 262	70 690	68 444	61 565	66 181	108 340	109 335	109 335	218 671	1 107 034	1 217 737	1 339 511
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	10 122	10 507	11 130	10 215	10 644	11 491	12 140	5 220	3 826	3 552	55 548	144 395	149 978	154 965
Contracted services		–	14 984	33 404	26 076	26 340	35 515	28 251	30 800	27 531	3 600	6 297	241 393	474 191	486 872	512 189
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	2 633	846	606	445	523	1 004	1 201	–	–	–	2 508	9 765	13 841	14 671
Other expenditure		172 822	14 293	15 096	21 210	16 871	18 872	10 835	16 806	7 659	2 979	3 067	(47 867)	252 642	261 903	272 164
Cash Payments by Type		223 703	217 412	233 038	195 962	188 239	229 724	176 825	193 777	212 428	183 419	185 931	603 723	2 844 182	3 042 338	3 274 252
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	19 171	38 320	41 137	48 540	40 032	36 823	68 599	61 760	59 568	47 457	280 383	741 791	701 535	598 887

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	32 048	–	–	–	–	–	31 410	63 458	76 490	89 221
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		223 694	236 583	271 358	237 099	236 779	301 804	213 648	262 376	274 188	242 988	233 388	915 526	3 649 432	3 820 363	3 962 360
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 529	(31 061)	(96 571)	(46 774)	(46 108)	69 193	(17 220)	(52 372)	(56 368)	(55 522)	(51 948)	219 331	(126 892)	(55 827)	(5 764)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		549 503	588 033	556 972	460 401	413 626	367 519	436 711	419 492	367 119	310 751	255 229	203 281	549 503	422 611	366 785
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		588 033	556 972	460 401	413 626	367 519	436 711	419 492	367 119	310 751	255 229	203 281	422 611	422 611	366 785	361 020

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/08/2026

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure FrABework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	30	60	60	60
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	500	1 715	614	1 588	909	612	4 883	2 296	2 022	2 399	8 458	25 996	42 399	33 867
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	14 906	25 430	20 990	24 926	25 534	21 423	38 303	34 425	28 045	17 598	182 075	433 655	428 394	397 561
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	169	1 595	4 129	2 974	2 754	3 674	6 474	4 199	4 799	7 069	12 217	50 054	26 899	36 747
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	1 325	3 549	4 858	8 472	5 450	5 922	5 575	6 625	6 100	4 574	9 370	61 819	31 150	31 180
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	342	–	–	342	–	–	342	–	–	342	1 368	1 090	100
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	16 900	32 641	30 591	37 960	34 999	31 631	55 234	47 897	40 966	31 640	212 493	572 952	529 992	499 514
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	729	757	1 732	1 231	264	400	1 189	1 191	1 202	591	287	9 573	5 633	416
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	901	1 581	1 781	2 101	2 101	1 801	2 251	2 190	6 851	6 701	8 862	37 122	51 632	7 500
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	680	1 095	3 683	3 614	936	1 585	3 386	1 840	1 543	2 315	1 912	22 589	21 614	13 191
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	75	1 000	–	75	–	–	1 455	–	–	195	2 800	1 160	150
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	2 310	3 508	8 196	6 946	3 377	3 786	6 827	6 675	9 595	9 607	11 257	72 083	80 038	21 257
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	19 210	36 149	38 787	44 906	38 376	35 417	62 061	54 572	50 561	41 247	223 749	645 036	610 030	520 771

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	1 325	3 976	5 858	8 472	5 877	5 922	5 575	8 432	6 100	4 574	9 937	66 047	33 460	31 490
Executive and council		–	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	30	60	60	60
Finance and administration		–	1 325	3 966	5 858	8 472	5 867	5 922	5 575	8 422	6 100	4 574	9 907	65 987	33 400	31 430
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	1 889	4 923	7 953	9 105	4 427	6 268	14 093	9 147	8 511	12 183	22 464	100 964	88 192	81 656
Community and social services		–	680	2 421	2 509	2 639	2 742	2 061	3 312	2 115	1 969	4 165	3 208	27 821	11 474	7 361
Sport and recreation		–	169	269	719	2 398	398	998	398	1 648	1 248	1 533	9 221	19 002	16 189	12 450
Public safety		–	–	–	2 583	1 450	350	2 200	4 500	2 125	2 275	3 686	1 700	20 869	13 450	28 027
Housing		–	1 040	2 233	2 141	2 618	936	1 009	5 883	3 259	3 019	2 799	8 335	33 271	47 079	33 818
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	799	1 408	4 380	4 821	7 607	4 873	15 939	12 183	11 258	10 849	20 803	94 921	106 176	144 868
Planning and development		–	199	249	265	411	397	13	229	268	255	241	420	2 948	1 573	1 095
Road transport		–	600	1 159	4 065	4 310	7 010	4 860	15 660	11 865	10 953	10 608	20 382	91 473	104 404	143 173
Environmental protection		–	–	–	50	100	200	–	50	50	50	–	–	500	200	600
Trading services		–	15 197	25 842	20 597	22 507	20 465	18 354	26 454	24 810	24 693	13 640	170 545	383 104	382 202	262 757
Energy sources		–	10 406	12 153	12 675	13 302	11 944	12 231	16 614	13 664	19 214	19 323	49 246	190 774	199 437	104 457
Water management		–	1 599	4 162	4 010	6 156	2 174	3 553	4 994	1 161	2 389	(9 131)	86 560	107 626	98 200	45 500
Waste water management		–	1 000	2 025	1 725	2 075	2 275	1 575	1 950	3 200	2 594	3 000	31 598	53 017	43 315	106 250
Waste management		–	2 192	7 502	2 186	974	4 072	996	2 896	6 785	496	448	3 141	31 688	41 250	6 550
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		–	19 210	36 149	38 787	44 906	38 376	35 417	62 061	54 572	50 561	41 247	223 749	645 036	610 030	520 771

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		193 336	193 336	-	-	-	-	25 871	25 871	219 207	285 625	246 131
Roads Infrastructure		17 098	17 098	-	-	-	-	205	205	17 303	28 100	89 000
Roads		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	205	205	3 705	4 000	4 000
Road Structures		12 498	12 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 498	23 500	85 000
Road Furniture		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	600	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 500	1 500
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	1 500
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 636	124 636	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	133 784	142 256	90 139
Power Plants		10 183	10 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 183	3 000	-
HV Substations		79 414	79 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 414	64 344	58 200
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 037	10 800
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	35 500	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	450	9 358	9 767
LV Networks		7 790	7 790	-	-	-	-	8 698	8 698	16 488	18 767	11 122
Capital Spares		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 959	27 959	-	-	-	-	559	559	28 519	58 569	37 492
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		14 235	14 235	-	-	-	-	559	559	14 795	21 000	7 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Bulk Mains		5 937	5 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 937	19 308	7 362
Distribution		7 286	7 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 286	18 261	23 130
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	15 000	20 000
Pump Station		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	15 000	20 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 642	17 642	-	-	-	-	12 496	12 496	30 138	36 700	5 500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 961	5 961	5 961	23 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	4 500	5 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		8 642	8 642	-	-	-	-	6 035	6 035	14 677	7 200	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	500
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 463	3 463	6 463	2 500	2 500
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 463	3 463	6 463	2 500	2 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10 600	10 600	-	-	-	-	249	249	10 849	5 650	15 827
Operational Buildings		8 600	8 600	-	-	-	-	249	249	8 849	3 650	13 827
Municipal Offices		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	249	249	1 849	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	3 650	13 827
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	7 500	4 500
Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	7 500	4 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 545	-	-	-	-	401	401	1 946	1 515	1 377
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 545	-	-	-	-	401	401	1 946	1 515	1 377
Machinery and Equipment		21 769	21 769	-	-	-	-	1 588	1 588	23 357	34 206	27 509
Machinery and Equipment		21 769	21 769	-	-	-	-	1 588	1 588	23 357	34 206	27 509
Transport Assets		22 950	22 830	-	-	-	-	183	183	23 013	23 000	16 200
Transport Assets		22 950	22 830	-	-	-	-	183	183	23 013	23 000	16 200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Mature		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Policing and Protection		870	870	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 120	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	255 549	255 549	-	-	-	-	29 542	29 542	285 091	357 496	311 544

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		63 190	63 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 190	80 631	42 424
Roads Infrastructure		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	10 500	10 000
Roads		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	10 500	10 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 690	39 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 690	55 131	14 424
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		5 269	5 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 269	6 331	7 400
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		4 792	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 792	2 506	2 632
MV Switching Stations		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 300	-
MV Networks		25 630	25 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 630	41 993	4 392
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	8 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	8 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 263	3 263	-	-	-	-	280	280	3 543	1 588	1 150
Community Facilities		2 613	2 613	-	-	-	-	280	280	2 893	1 038	500
Halls		2 613	2 613	-	-	-	-	280	280	2 893	1 038	500
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	550	650
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	550	650
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	66 453	66 453	-	-	-	-	280	280	66 733	82 218	43 574

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		103 565	103 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 565	111 510	122 693
Roads Infrastructure		28 502	28 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 502	29 094	37 459
Roads		22 287	22 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 287	22 755	30 911
Road Structures		3 121	3 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 121	3 184	3 295
Road Furniture		3 094	3 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 094	3 156	3 253
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 709	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	3 913	4 120
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		3 709	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	3 913	4 120
Electrical Infrastructure		23 687	23 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 687	24 258	25 057
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		13 847	13 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 847	14 228	14 676
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9 840	9 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 840	10 030	10 381
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 957	13 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 957	14 845	15 319
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		10 235	10 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 235	10 824	11 157
Bulk Mains		3 722	3 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	4 022	4 162
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 447	22 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 447	27 710	28 657
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		18 276	18 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 276	22 967	23 759
Outfall Sewers		4 172	4 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 172	4 743	4 898
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 394	8 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 394	8 763	9 053
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		8 394	8 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 394	8 763	9 053

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 868	2 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 868	2 925	3 027
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		2 759	2 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 759	2 814	2 913
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	111	115
Community Assets		7 860	7 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 860	8 111	8 369
Community Facilities		7 845	7 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 845	8 095	8 353
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	87	90
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		7 756	7 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 756	8 004	8 259
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		30 686	30 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 756	30 955	24 704
Operational Buildings		23 336	23 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	23 598	24 336
Municipal Offices		23 336	23 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	23 598	24 336
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 350	7 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	7 357	368
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	-
Capital Spares		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	357	368
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	2 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 967	3 090	3 186
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	2 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 967	3 090	3 186
Machinery and Equipment		868	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	886	917
Machinery and Equipment		868	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	886	917
Transport Assets		14 907	14 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 907	15 139	15 472
Transport Assets		14 907	14 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 907	15 139	15 472
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	160 854	160 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 924	169 689	175 340

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		186 593	186 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 593	190 325	196 034
Roads Infrastructure		51 044	51 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 044	52 065	53 627
Roads		41 134	41 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 134	41 957	43 215
Road Structures		7 946	7 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 946	8 105	8 348
Road Furniture		1 964	1 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 964	2 003	2 063
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 153	1 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 176	1 211
Drainage Collection		1 153	1 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 176	1 211
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		45 341	45 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 341	46 248	47 635
Power Plants		22 906	22 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 906	23 364	24 065
HV Substations		2 701	2 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 701	2 755	2 837
HV Switching Station		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	37	38
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	63	65
MV Switching Stations		8 027	8 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 027	8 188	8 433
MV Networks		347	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	354	365
LV Networks		10 195	10 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 195	10 398	10 710
Capital Spares		1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	1 089	1 121
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 737	54 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 737	55 832	57 507
Dams and Weirs		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	989	1 019
Boreholes		6 214	6 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 214	6 338	6 528
Reservoirs		4 247	4 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 247	4 331	4 461
Pump Stations		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	129	133
Water Treatment Works		5 176	5 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 176	5 279	5 438
Bulk Mains		6 527	6 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 527	6 658	6 858
Distribution		31 474	31 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 474	32 104	33 067
Distribution Points		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 787	31 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 787	32 422	33 395
Pump Station		533	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	544	560
Reticulation		19 574	19 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 574	19 966	20 565
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 970	4 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 970	5 069	5 221
Outfall Sewers		6 662	6 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 662	6 796	7 000
Toilet Facilities		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	48	49
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 211	2 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	2 256	2 323
Landfill Sites		297	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	297	303	312
Waste Transfer Stations		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 938	1 997

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		317	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	323	333
Data Centres		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		316	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	323	332
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 453	10 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 453	10 662	10 982
Community Facilities		8 479	8 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 479	8 649	8 908
Halls		287	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	292	301
Centres		924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	943	971
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Fire/Ambulance Stations		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	245	252
Testing Stations		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	22
Libraries		448	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	457	471
Cemeteries/Crematoria		143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	146	151
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	128	132
Public Open Space		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	932	959
Nature Reserves		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	529	545
Public Ablution Facilities		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	972	1 001
Markets		3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 881	3 959	4 078
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 974	1 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974	2 014	2 074
Indoor Facilities		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Outdoor Facilities		1 968	1 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	2 008	2 068
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	448	462
Revenue Generating		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	448	462
Improved Property		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	448	462
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		12 334	12 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 334	12 580	12 958
Operational Buildings		10 140	10 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 140	10 343	10 653
Municipal Offices		10 140	10 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 140	10 343	10 653
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 193	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	2 237	2 304
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 193	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	2 237	2 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	258	266
Servitudes		173	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	176	181

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Licences and Rights		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	82	84
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	82	84
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 547	6 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 678	6 878
Computer Equipment		6 547	6 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 678	6 878
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 382	4 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 382	4 470	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 382	4 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 382	4 470	4 604
Machinery and Equipment		4 719	4 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 719	4 813	4 958
Machinery and Equipment		4 719	4 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 719	4 813	4 958
Transport Assets		7 019	7 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 019	7 159	7 374
Transport Assets		7 019	7 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 019	7 159	7 374
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	232 739	232 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 739	237 394	244 516

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		183 034	183 034	-	-	-	-	10 586	10 586	193 620	131 769	127 223
Roads Infrastructure		55 370	55 370	-	-	-	-	349	349	55 719	50 954	32 723
Roads		54 870	54 870	-	-	-	-	349	349	55 219	50 454	30 723
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	600	400
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	600	400
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 400	19 400	-	-	-	-	420	420	19 820	3 000	3 250
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		16 900	16 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 900	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	420	420	2 920	2 500	3 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 141	62 141	-	-	-	-	8 131	8 131	70 272	55 000	15 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		30 891	30 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 891	8 000	-
Pump Stations		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	-
Water Treatment Works		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	479	479	1 979	40 000	10 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		27 750	27 750	-	-	-	-	7 652	7 652	35 402	4 000	5 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 823	41 823	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	42 823	13 665	72 750
Pump Station		3 750	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	1 500	2 500
Reticulation		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	815	500
Waste Water Treatment Works		35 523	35 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 523	8 600	66 250
Outfall Sewers		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 550	2 750	3 500
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 300	1 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 300	1 000
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	687	687	4 187	4 250	2 100
Data Centres		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	687	687	2 687	2 000	1 000
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 250	1 100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		22 402	22 402	-	-	-	-	23 109	23 109	45 511	10 198	15 100
Community Facilities		17 902	17 902	-	-	-	-	23 109	23 109	41 011	5 998	10 400
Halls		2 750	2 750	-	-	-	-	4 088	4 088	6 838	250	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	4 895	4 895	7 069	2 609	6 500
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	-	13 758	13 758	16 802	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		3 870	3 870	-	-	-	-	367	367	4 237	1 070	1 700
Public Open Space		6 065	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	2 070	2 200
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 200	4 700
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 200	4 700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 500	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 500	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		47 964	47 964	-	-	-	-	2 217	2 217	50 180	22 350	22 830
Operational Buildings		36 050	36 050	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	37 103	16 650	21 330
Municipal Offices		5 050	5 050	-	-	-	-	753	753	5 803	15 000	19 580
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Stores		31 000	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 000	1 000	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 500
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	13 078	5 700	1 500
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	1 164	1 164	13 078	5 700	1 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	500
Computer Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-
Transport Assets		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	257 300	257 300	-	-	-	-	35 912	35 912	293 212	170 316	165 653

WC024 Stellenbosch- Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 18/08/2026

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
							Original Budget Year 2026/27	Adjusted Budget Year 2026/27	Original Budget Year +1 2027/28	Adjusted Budget Year +1 2027/28	Original Budget Year +2 2028/29	Adjusted Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Function												
Economic Development & Tourism	Restoration of Landbou Saal	PC_0374	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	18.862091; -33.936386		1 613	1 893	538	538	–	–
Housing Administration	Upgrading of Flats: General	PC_0359	Dignified Living	WC024	Admin HQ		3 000	4 164	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	33°56'47.1"S 18°49'13.7"E		–	5 961	23 000	23 000	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 1	18.862091; -33.936386		1 000	4 831	5 000	5 000	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klipmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 18	-33.894278 S, 19.079133 E		–	2 004	2 000	2 000	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities	PC_0351	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	-33.806179 S, 18.855489 E		500	700	200	200	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste containers	PC_0369	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	33°56'47.1"S 18°49'13.7"E		200	700	200	200	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		–	500	–	–	500	500
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade depot and sites	PC_0358	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		–	300	–	–	–	–
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	WC024	-33.9433218, 18.8271433		2 290	2 576	2 450	2 450	2 622	2 622
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	PC_0305	Dignified Living	WC024	18.862091; -33.936386		–	8 412	7 817	7 817	–	–
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	PC_0072	Dignified Living	Ward 11	-33.930148, 18.877606 -33.904105, 18.847718 -33.943235, 18.827207 -33.927556, 18.863930 -33.942023, 18.857358 -33.958841, 18.853016 -33.925601, 18.882535		–	450	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (a711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	Ward 15	33°55'16"S 18°50'35"E		–	141	–	–	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	33°53'12.1"S 19°04'47.4"E		–	2 508	–	–	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	Ward 6	33°48'12.5 18°51'31.7"E		11 700	15 499	–	–	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	Ward 20	18.862091; -33.936386		11 985	12 545	11 690	11 690	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade of IdasValley WTP	PC_0403	Dignified Living	Stellenbosch, Idasvalley, Kayamandi, Vlotenburg	33°57'31.4 18°46'29.6"E		–	479	4 035	4 035	10 000	10 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	18.862091; -33.936386		2 000	3 205	2 500	2 500	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raitby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	WC024	33°56'39.2 18°49'31.0"E		1 000	1 494	8 000	8 000	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of Dwarsriver Bulk Sewer network and pump lines	PC_0405	Dignified Living	Priel, Lanquedoc, Johannesburg	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		–	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Meriman Street	PC_0155	Dignified Living	WC024	-33.94244; 18.83 250		1 500	1 849	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Safe Valley	WC024	Projects as listed in the NMT Master Plan		–	205	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	PC_0322	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	Coordinate- 33.936370825046104, 18.862028122640947 main Building		3 000	6 463	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	PC_0325	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	Coordinate- 33.936370825046104, 18.862028122640947 main Building		2 000	2 687	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	PC_0192	Dignified Living	WC024	Coordinate- 33.936370825046104, 18.862028122640947 main Building		200	647	–	–	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	PC_0371	Dignified Living	Admin HQ	-33.93644332633396, 18.861778557547183		–	132	250	250	500	500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	Ward 14	-33.93644332633396, 18.861778557547183		500	3 200	–	–	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Law Enforcement Offices	PC_0417	Safe Valley	WC024	-33.91017488621777, 19.119617086449953		2 500	2 774	2 500	2 500	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Municipal Court	PC_0418	Safe Valley	WC024	-33.937808341244605, 18.854801231733827		–	40	–	–	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Main Office Complex	PC_0419	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-33.932285312997536, 18.85599427456914		250	290	5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Admin Building and Community Hall	PC_0420	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		2 250	2 550	250	250	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel	PC_0205	Valley of Possibility	Ward 3	-33.88600401501706, 18.96528083739987		–	1 088	–	–	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0206	Safe Valley	WC024	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		300	599	500	500	500	500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	PC_0207	Valley of Possibility	WC024	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		1 600	1 849	–	–	–	–
Community Development	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-33.9264811, 18.8762654		–	4 895	2 609	2 609	6 500	6 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Fencing Urban Forestry	PC_0319	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	33°55'49.56"S 18°52'41.49"E		1 500	1 867	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	Calcutta Memorial Park	PC_0252	Dignified Living	Ward 18	33°55'49.56"S 18°52'41.49"		–	13 758	–	–	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras in WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	WC024	33.9312° S, 18.8552° E		2 500	2 920	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	PC_0272	Safe Valley	WC024	33.9312° S, 18.8552° E		2 000	2 147	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Law Enforcement and Security	K9 Unit	PC_0423	Safe Valley	WC024	33°55'38.54"S 18°52'52.33"E		–	1 250	–	–	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	PC_0276	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	33.9312° S, 18.8552° E		3 000	3 183	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Traffic Offices	PC_0415	Safe Valley	WC024	33°56'11.72"S; 18°51'42.14"E		–	100	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	PC_0282	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	18.862091; -33.936386		100	368	90	90	100	100
Parent Capital expenditure							58 488	124 222	105 129	105 129	58 722	58 722
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A												
Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Capital expenditure							–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure							58 488	124 222	105 129	105 129	58 722	58 722

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 18/08/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX 5**Municipal Manager's Quality Certification**

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 5.

APPENDIX 5

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'G. Mettler', is written over a horizontal line.

Date: 14th August 2026.

8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 15 JULY 2026 TO 12 AUGUST 2026
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 15 JULY 2026 TO 12 AUGUST 2026

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during the period 15 July 2026 to 12 August 2026.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that the Council notes the deviations approved for the period 15 July 2026 to 12 August 2026.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background/Legislative Framework

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may allow the accounting officer.

(a) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only

(i) in an emergency.

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2. Discussion

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for the period 15 July 2026 to 12 August 2026:

The following deviations were approved as indicated below:

DEVIATION NUMBER	CONTRACT DATE	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT DESCRIPTION	REASON	SUBSTANTIATION WHY SCM PROCESS COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE R
D/SM 3/27	2026/08/03	Hidro-Tech Systems (Pty) Ltd	Emergency Procurement for Critical Repairs to the Park Street Transfer Pump Station	Emergency	The normal Supply Chain Management (SCM) procurement process could not be followed due to unforeseen operational circumstances requiring immediate intervention to ensure the continued provision of an essential municipal service. On 27 July 2026, the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) formally notified Stellenbosch Municipality of the scheduled shutdown of the RSE Berg River Tunnel from 10 to 26 August 2026 for mandatory five yearly maintenance. This shutdown will significantly reduce the availability of raw water supplied through the Theewaterskloof Tunnel Water Scheme, requiring the Municipality to maximise reservoir storage before the commencement of the shutdown. The Park Street Transfer Pump Station is currently not fully operational due to the failure of critical pumping equipment. Urgent repairs are required, including the relocation of Motor No. 2 to Pump No. 3, the rewinding of the motor, and the replacement of leaking mechanical seals. These repairs are essential to restore the pump station to full operational capacity and enable the Municipality to replenish reservoir storage before the tunnel shutdown. The existing maintenance tenders (BSM 87/25 and BSM 88/25), which previously enabled the procurement of these specialised services, expired on 30 June 2026. Replacement tenders have not yet been finalised through the SCM process and will not be in place before the repairs are required.	R76 041.10 (Incl. Vat)

					<p>Following the SCM competitive bidding process would therefore not allow sufficient time to appoint a service provider and complete the repairs before 10 August 2026. Failure to undertake the repairs before the shutdown may compromise the Municipality's ability to adequately fill its reservoirs, increasing the risk of water supply interruptions to consumers during the maintenance period. The deviation is therefore motivated on the basis of an emergency, where immediate procurement is necessary to protect critical water infrastructure and ensure the continued delivery of an essential municipal service. Option 1) calls for an "emergency dispensation" of municipal funds, in accordance with Section 36.1 of the Supply Chain Management Policy.</p> <p>Option 5) is deemed as an exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes to timeously appoint a service provider. The implications of either of the reasons call for the funds to be made available to appoint service providers to repair the critical services.</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	---	--

6.3 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

6.4 Staff Implications:

No staff implications

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.6 Risk Implications

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level. The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.7.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 6.3

that the Council notes the deviations approved for the period 15 July 2026 to 12 August 2026.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Dalleel Jacobs</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager SCM</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Finance</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8137</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>03 August 2026</i>

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
-----------	-------------------------

9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
------------	--

NONE

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
------------	--------------------------------

NONE

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
------------	---

NONE

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [CLLR J FASSER]
10.1	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR S HENEKE)
10.1.1	DECLARING A DISPUTE UNDER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT 13 OF 2005 (IGRFA) IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT 46 OF 1998 AND AMENDMENT ACT 4 OF 2019 (AARTO)

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

- SUBJECT: DECLARING A DISPUTE UNDER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT 13 OF 2005 (IGRFA) IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT 46 OF 1998 AND AMENDMENT ACT 4 OF 2019 (AARTO)**

- PURPOSE**

To obtain Council's authorisation for the Municipal Manager to formally declare a dispute in terms of Section 41 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005 (IGRFA) arising from the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act 46 of 1998, as amended by Act 4 of 2019 (AARTO). The declaration is necessitated by the failure of national government organs of state to resolve substantive concerns raised by the Municipality in terms of its cooperative governance obligations under sections 40 and 41 of the Constitution, 1996.

- DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Stellenbosch Municipality has, since 2021, raised substantive concerns regarding the rollout and implementation of AARTO. Despite multiple formal representations to the President, the Minister of Transport, the Director-General: Department of Transport, the RTMC and the RTIA, these concerns remain wholly unresolved. The Municipality has exhausted all reasonable mechanisms for informal resolution available under the cooperative governance framework established by Chapter 3 of the Constitution and the IGRFA. The unresolved concerns implicate the Municipality's fiscal autonomy under the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act 97 of 1997 (IGFRA), its constitutional status as a sphere of government, and its capacity to fulfil its service delivery mandate. A formal IGRFA dispute declaration is accordingly the appropriate and necessary next step.

- RECOMMENDATION**

that Council supports and authorises the Municipal Manager to declare an IGRFA dispute on behalf of the Municipality.

6. DISCUSSION**6.1 Background**

Stellenbosch Municipality is not in a position to implement AARTO. The concerns formally raised with national government entities since 2021 have not been substantively addressed. The Municipality has engaged the Minister of Transport, the National Department of Transport, the RTMC, the Presidency and the RTIA regarding deficiencies in the enabling framework for AARTO implementation. These engagements constitute the intergovernmental consultation process contemplated in section 41(1)(h) of the Constitution, which obliges organs of state to “co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith” and to “try to settle disputes by negotiation or other agreed procedures.” Having exhausted reasonable informal resolution mechanisms, the Municipality is entitled to invoke the formal dispute mechanism in terms of section 41 of the IGRFA (letters attached).

6.2 Discussion

Stellenbosch Municipality has raised the following concerns and to date, no workable solution has been received to resolve the following matters;

6.2.1 Institutional Readiness and Enabling Infrastructure

The Municipality is not in a position to implement AARTO due to the absence of requisite enabling infrastructure. In terms of the legislative framework governing road traffic management, responsibility for the provision of National Traffic Information System (“NaTIS”) equipment vests in the RTMC. This includes the provision of functional workstations for traffic centers and associated administrative sections.

Despite repeated engagements, the Municipality does not possess sufficient NaTIS capacity to enable AARTO implementation. The indication that additional equipment cannot be supplied due to funding constraints, coupled with the position that municipal information technology systems may not be utilised for this purpose, leaves the Municipality without lawful or practical alternatives. Manual processing cannot sustain the administrative demands of AARTO. Implementation under these conditions would therefore be untenable.

6.2.2 Fiscal Implications for Local Government

The implementation of AARTO will materially alter existing municipal revenue flows.

Under the current enforcement regime, municipalities retain the full value of traffic infringement penalties. The AARTO framework introduces a revenue-sharing arrangement between issuing authorities and the RTIA.

While it has been suggested that increases in penalty amounts will ensure revenue neutrality, the Municipality raises two concerns. Firstly, the rationality of materially increasing fines for revenue-neutral purposes is questionable having regard to the primary objective of fines, namely the promotion of road safety and lawful conduct.

Secondly, the Regulations do not uniformly increase penalty amounts, with the result that municipalities may, in certain instances, receive less revenue for equivalent infringements than under the existing framework.

6.2.3 Legal Authority of Enforcement Personnel

The current statutory framework does not enable the registration of all municipal enforcement personnel on NaTIS. Section 3B of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 does not presently provide for the registration of municipal traffic wardens or other municipal law enforcement officers for this purpose.

Although the National Road Traffic Amendment Act 8 of 2024 is intended to address this lacuna, it has not been brought into operation, and the enabling regulations have not been finalised. Absent these measures, a significant portion of the Municipality's authorised personnel will be unable to issue infringement notices under AARTO, thereby impairing enforcement capability and undermining road safety outcomes.

The Municipality has been informed that a legal opinion addressing this issue has been obtained, but despite follow-up requests, the opinion has not been provided. The Municipality is accordingly unable to engage substantively on this matter.

6.2.4 Regulation 38: Statutory and Constitutional Infirmities

Regulation 38 of the Regulations effectively transfers responsibility for the training, registration and administrative oversight of South African Police Service personnel from national entities to municipalities.

The Municipality maintains that regulation 38 is ultra vires the regulation-making powers contained in Section 34 of the AARTO Act and is inconsistent with section 4(4)(d) of that Act, which assigns training functions to the RTIA.

It is further inconsistent with Section 18 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 20 of 1999, which places training obligations on the RTMC. Subordinate legislation cannot lawfully impose obligations on municipalities that primary legislation allocates to national authorities, nor can it reassign constitutional responsibilities relating to policing.

6.2.5 Absence of Standard Operating Procedures

The Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) required to operationalise the AARTO framework have not been made available. SOPs are essential to ensure consistent interpretation and application of statutory processes, to inform training programs, and to safeguard compliance with prescribed timelines and accountability measures.

Implementation of AARTO in the absence of approved SOPs, and without sufficient time for training, would expose the Municipality to administrative failure and legal risk. The Municipality accordingly requests that the SOPs be provided as a matter of urgency.

6.2.5 Statutory Reliance on the South African Post Office(SAPO)

The AARTO Act prescribes that infringement notices must be served through SAPO, whether physically or electronically. This requirement is statutory and cannot be amended by regulation.

SAPO is currently under business rescue, and proposals for liquidation have been advanced. Continued statutory reliance on an entity in this financial position presents an inherent risk of systemic failure, raises enforceability concerns, and may expose municipalities to non-compliance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

6.3 Financial Implications

The precise financial impact on Stellenbosch Municipality cannot be determined at this stage. However, reports from municipalities where AARTO has been implemented confirm material revenue shortfalls, with very few infringement notices issued. The AARTO revenue-sharing mechanism will reduce the Municipality's share of traffic penalty income relative to the current framework, in which municipalities retain penalties in full. This constitutes a material change to local government finances engaging section 214 of the Constitution and the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act 97 of 1997 (IGFRA). Municipalities were not meaningfully consulted through the Budget Council or Financial and Fiscal Commission processes prior to the introduction of these changes, as IGFRA requires.

6.4 Legal Implications

The requirements for a formal dispute declaration are met good-faith intergovernmental consultation have been attempted without resolution. Revenue-sharing changes were not introduced through the equitable share or Division of Revenue.

The legal framework engaged by this matter includes:

- (a) the Constitution, 1996: ss 40-41 (cooperative governance), s 151 (municipal status), s 156 (powers and functions), s 214 (equitable sharing).
- (b) Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005: ss 40-43 (dispute resolution) and to an extent, the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act.
- (c) Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act 97 of 1997:
- (d) AARTO Act 46 of 1998.

6.5 Staff Implications

Staff to be employed to manage and consolidate income. At this time the number of staff to be employed cannot be determined but it can be no less than 2 persons.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-09-29: ITEM 10.3****RESOLVED (majority vote)**

- (a) that Council notes the report, specifically with regard to its functionality and constitutional challenges to implement AARTO;
- (b) that Council formally objects to the implementation of AARTO; and
- (c) that Council mandate the Municipal Manager to formally communicate council's decision.

35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-10-23: ITEM 15.1**RESOLVED (majority vote with 5 abstentions)****Amended recommendation (a)**

- (a) that Council will only reconsider this item when all the obstacles and challenges highlighted in this -item has been addressed to the point where it's implementation can be affected without negatively impacting on this municipality's ability to render services effectively; and
- (b) that Council approves that Stellenbosch municipality as with surrounding municipalities also scheduled for the implementation date of 1 December 2025 to join in the litigation process followed by the City of Cape Town against RTIA.

6.7 Risk Implications

- a) The risk of NOT declaring a formal IGRFA dispute is assessed as high. Failure to invoke available dispute procedures could prejudice the Municipality's position if enforcement action is taken.

- b) Implementation under current conditions will result in material revenue loss, increased operating costs and potential irregular expenditure, without the compensatory fiscal arrangements the IGRFA requires.
- c) Personnel not registrable on NaTIS will be unable to issue infringement notices, impairing road safety enforcement.
- d) There is also a governance risk: proceeding without a formal dispute record would be inconsistent with Council resolutions of September 2021 and October 2025.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The Municipal Manager supports this item and recommends that Council authorise the formal declaration of an IGRFA dispute. The Municipality has fulfilled its cooperative governance obligations under sections 40 and 41 of the Constitution and the IGRFA by engaging national organs of state in good faith since 2021. Those engagements have not produced resolution. The concerns raised are substantive, legally grounded and directly implicate the Municipality's fiscal autonomy, service delivery capacity and constitutional status as a sphere of government. Formal dispute declaration is not an act of defiance but the constitutionally prescribed next step where intergovernmental consultation has failed. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act further supports the Municipality's position that revenue framework changes of this magnitude required meaningful consultative processes that did not occur. Council's authorisation is essential to proceed.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.1.1

that Council supports and authorises the Municipal Manager to declare an IGRFA dispute on behalf of the Municipality.

Annexures:

- A. Support for the City of Cape Town's request for deferral of AARTO implementation date – Pres. Ramaphosa and Minister Creecy (3 Nov 2025)
- B. Concerns to be addressed before AARTO implementation in Stellenbosch Municipality - Department of Transport (3 Nov 2025)
- C. Concerns to be addressed before AARTO implementation in Stellenbosch Municipality – RTIA (10 Oct 2025)
- D. Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, and proposed amendments to the regulatory framework – Minister Creecy (21 May 2026)
- E. Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 and proposed amendments to the regulatory framework – Acting DG Department of Transport (16 Apr 2026)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Charl Kitching</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager Protection Services</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8815</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Charl.kitching@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>12 August 2026</i>

ANNEXURE A



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Kantoor van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester
Office of the Executive Mayor
iOfisi kaSodolophu olawulayo

His Excellency President Cyril Ramaphosa
President of the Republic of South Africa
Union Building
Government Avenue
PRETORIA
0001

Per email: presidentrsa@presidency.gov.za, president@po.gov.za & malebo@presidency.gov.za

And

Hon. Barbara Creecy
Minister of Transport
159 Struben Street
Forum Building, Room 4111
PRETORIA
0001

Per email: TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za , Sylvesterg@dot.gov.za , MsibiC@dot.gov.za & Borothon@dot.gov.za

Dear President Ramaphosa and Minister Creecy

SUPPORT FOR THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN'S REQUEST FOR DEFERRAL OF AARTO IMPLEMENTATION DATE

1. On behalf of the Stellenbosch Municipality, I wish to convey our full support for the concerns expressed by the Executive Mayor of the City of Cape Town, Alderman Geordin Hill-Lewis, in his correspondence dated 29 October 2025, regarding the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Act, 2019, as amended, scheduled to take effect on 1 December 2025.
2. After careful review of the City of Cape Town's submission, Stellenbosch Municipality confirms that the factual circumstances and implementation challenges described therein are equally applicable to our Municipality. The obstacles identified are systemic and affect all local authorities expected to operationalise AARTO within the same unrealistic timeframe.

3. **Absence of Promulgated Regulations and SOPs**

As emphasised by the City of Cape Town, the AARTO Regulations were only published on Friday, 31 October 2025 and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) have not yet been made available to municipalities. Without these instruments, municipalities cannot align their operational frameworks, administrative processes, or enforcement mechanisms. Stellenbosch Municipality, therefore, concurs that implementation on 1 December 2025 is legally and practically impossible.

4. **Budgetary and Financial Constraints**

Stellenbosch Municipality has no financial provision for AARTO implementation in the 2025/2026 financial year, as the proclamation was issued mid-cycle (August 2025). Budget planning for 2026/2027 is already underway, and provision for AARTO-related expenditure can only be made in that cycle. This renders implementation within the current financial year unfunded and non-compliant with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

5. **Lack of Operational Readiness**

The Municipality's back-office systems, personnel, and enforcement officers are not ready to transition to the AARTO framework. While training was conducted previously, certification sessions are now required. However, this cannot be completed before the proposed date of 1 December 2025. Further, the NaTIS system is not yet fully AARTO-operational. This jeopardises the ability of officers to issue or process infringement notices, creating a risk of legal and operational paralysis in local traffic enforcement.

6. **Unresolved Contractual and Institutional Risks**

Stellenbosch shares the City of Cape Town's concerns regarding the capacity and reliability of the South African Post Office (SAPO) as the statutory service provider for the electronic delivery of infringement notices. In addition, the draft Service Level Agreement (SLA) from the Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) contains numerous inconsistencies, lacks enforceability, and places undue financial and operational risk on municipalities.

7. Given SAPO's ongoing financial instability and business rescue challenges, there is serious doubt about its ability to fulfil its AARTO obligations, which could result in significant service and revenue losses for local authorities.

8. **Training and Equipment Gaps**

Stellenbosch, like other municipalities, has not yet received clarity on the AARTO training framework, certified training schedules, or equipment standards required for compliance. The RTIA's training programme and equipment roll-out have not been communicated or implemented.

9. **Risks to Governance, Revenue, and Public Safety**

Premature implementation of AARTO without readiness will lead to: unlawful or unenforceable fines, resulting in revenue loss; severe disruptions to local law enforcement and administrative processes; diminished ability to ensure road safety and traffic discipline; and potential non-compliance with the Constitution and the MFMA. Stellenbosch Municipality aligns fully with Cape

Town's view that proceeding under current conditions would be contrary to good governance and sound public administration.

10. Request for Deferral

In light of the above, Stellenbosch Municipality respectfully requests that the AARTO implementation date be deferred until at least 1 July 2026, or until such time as:

- The final Regulations and SOPs have been promulgated;
- All municipalities have received the systems support;
- Service agreements (SAPO and RTIA) have been finalised and tested; and
- Adequate financial provisions have been made within municipal budgets.

We echo the City of Cape Town's appeal for the President to exercise his authority to extend or withdraw the relevant proclamations in terms of Sections 10(1) and (3) of the Interpretation Act 33 of 1957, to prevent a premature and chaotic implementation of AARTO.

Stellenbosch Municipality remains committed to the objectives of the AARTO framework, but we strongly believe that implementation must be orderly, properly funded, and supported by functional institutional capacity.

Yours sincerely,



Jeremy Fasser
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Date: 03 November 2025

ANNEXURE B



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Email: municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za

Contact no.: 021 808 8025

Date: 03 November 2025

The Director General: Mr Mathabatha Molonyama

Department of Transport

Per email: PhenyaM@dot.gov.za

Dear Mr Mokonyama

CONCERNS TO BE ADDRESSED BEFORE AARTO IMPLEMENTATION IN STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

The purpose of this letter is to express the concerns of Stellenbosch Municipality to the Department of Transport regarding the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act and its related regulations by 1 December 2025.

It is further stated that Stellenbosch Municipality will not be able to implement AARTO nor enter into a Service Level Agreement regarding AARTO until clarification has been obtained on all the outstanding matters. While the Stellenbosch municipality is doing everything in its power to be ready for implementation, there are still too many outstanding items beyond its control preventing Stellenbosch's preparedness for implementation by 1 December 2025, namely:

1. Financial Implications (budget allocation / fiscal years / SLA with SAPO / unconfirmed income and implications to budget for new fiscal years)

The effective date creates a structural misalignment between legislative implementation timelines and the municipal budgeting cycle prescribed by the MFMA. The municipality must revise its budget during the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget process in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA to accommodate AARTO-related costs. The municipality will incur certain, immediate, and unavoidable AARTO-related expenditure, including operational readiness, SAPO postage costs, training and systems integration that was not budgeted for.

AARTO communication has indicated that municipalities will receive 100% of the penalty value where a transgressor pays within 32 days. However, this assurance is not supported by the current Regulations and remains contradicted by Schedule 2 provisions governing revenue apportionment. In addition, the institutional mechanisms intended to support compliance are not yet operational, specifically, the AARTO Tribunal has not been established. This creates a material enforcement gap that directly affects the municipality's ability to secure payment of infringement penalties.

Compounding this uncertainty is the fact that the demerit system will only come into effect in Phase 4, meaning there is no meaningful deterrent to encourage prompt payment of fines during the initial phases of implementation. Without demerits, motorists face minimal consequences for non-payment, other than potential administrative escalation, and the municipality is left with limited enforcement leverage.

In its current form, the AARTO rollout exposes the municipality to three critical risks:

- Revenue risk – The municipality cannot rely on projected AARTO income where neither the deterrent mechanism (demerits) nor the adjudication structure (Tribunal) is active, and where revenue allocation remains uncertain;
- Compliance and enforcement risk – The absence of an established Tribunal and an effective deterrent undermines voluntary compliance and weakens the entire infringement cycle; and
- Cash-flow and budgeting risk – With no guarantee of collection, the municipality bears upfront implementation and administrative costs without certainty of corresponding revenue, resulting in a potential unfunded mandate.

Until the Tribunal is operational and the demerit system is fully phased in, there is no effective mechanism to ensure payment of fines, and the current AARTO framework does not provide adequate safeguards to protect municipal revenue or enforce compliance.

2. AARTO stationery

Although Stellenbosch municipality has an account with the GPW and will order the required stationery needed for AARTO, we don't need the required stationery as it already has an i-ticket device that can be linked to the NRTOR and will cut expenditure instead of buying unnecessary stationery. The linking of the device has not been made clear and how this would function.

3. Training and registering of staff:

Although most of our back-office staff have been trained, however, it was on the old standard operating procedures (SOP's) and will require refresher training on the new SOP's and amended regulations when it become available. Until date and after numerous requests for provincial coordinating and training meetings, there are no new SOP's provided.

The NATIS system will require all officers to have infrastructure numbers allocated to capture infringements to the National Traffic Offence Register (NTOR). The municipality must register approximately 100 Law Enforcement officers who were not registered before, as the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) did not make provision for this.

With the AARTO amendment act, this registration process can commence, and due to the substantial number could pose a risk of officers not being able to issue infringement notices.

4. Non-availability of new regulations and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)

The new regulations were received on Friday, 31 October 2025, with no SOP's for us to prepare us for effectively implementing AARTO. The immediate availability of SOP's is crucial to the municipality to provide enough time to operationalize and adjust internal processes and the training of staff, to prepare for the implementation. There is only more than 1 month left to prepare, and it will be impossible to be ready for implementation in the absence of the latter, particularly essential information.

5. South African Post Office (SAPO)

The requirement in the AARTO framework that municipalities conclude Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with the South African Post Office (SAPO) for the delivery of infringement notices introduces a significant operational and financial risk, particularly because SAPO is currently under business rescue. As a financially distressed entity, SAPO faces ongoing instability, including service interruptions, staff shortages, reduced branch networks, delayed mail delivery, and potential restructuring of its service offerings. These conditions create material uncertainty regarding SAPO's ability to consistently fulfil its obligations under the AARTO process, where timely and verifiable service of notices is central to revenue collection and compliance. Failures or delays in SAPO's service delivery could lead to infringement notices being invalidated, disputed, or delayed in the penalty cycle—directly undermining revenue projections, extending collection timelines, and increasing administrative costs.

6. Handheld devices and interface between contravention system through service provider and or Stellenbosch municipality's own interface

The municipality's i-ticket will be interfaced with RTMC system on a secure network connection and this interface to the eNatis will allow the operational staff to perform Aarto-related transactions on the National Contraventions Register (NRTOR)

This is to ensure that all our staff who are utilized for Aarto are adequately trained to perform our functions and that those staff who are using the eNatis system are duly registered as eNatis users with the correct authorization and system profiles.

The uncertainty is who is responsible for the interface cost and running cost of the i-ticket device.

7. Readiness of RTIA and RTMC

While the municipality is preparing for implementation, we also require firm written confirmation that both RTIA and RTMC are ready for implementation. As per current engagements, meetings with RTMC are still outstanding and no confirmed load test has been done to give us assurance and comfort that the systems can manage the anticipated volume of cases when 67 IA's first go live on the 01st of December 2025.

8. Functions of the Municipal Courts

To date, there has been no formal dedicated engagement with Municipal Courts to clarify their role in the implementation of AARTO. During a previous meeting between RTIA and the Western Cape Traffic Chiefs, RTIA representatives indicated that such engagements would take place with all municipal courts. However, no further communication has occurred, and municipalities are now expected to define the role of these courts without the necessary guidance.

The major challenges clearly demonstrate that Stellenbosch Municipality will not be able to implement AARTO by 1 December 2025. For the avoidance of doubt, Stellenbosch's current inability to practically give effect to and operationalise the AARTO framework will have a substantial and material impact on road traffic law enforcement and will, inter alia, undermine public safety on the roads within its jurisdiction.

Accordingly, Stellenbosch municipality hereby respectfully requests that the implementation date of AARTO for Stellenbosch be postponed until all requisite information, training, stationery, equipment, processes, confirmations, tests, regulations, standard operating procedures, and related agreements are duly finalised — but not before **1 July 2026**.

Stellenbosch Municipality would appreciate your written response as soon as possible. Should no response be received, Stellenbosch Municipality reserves all its rights to take such steps as it may be necessary to ensure that the implementation of AARTO is deferred to a later, practicable date.

Yours sincerely,



Geraldine Mettler
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE C



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Email: municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Contact no.: 021 808 8025

Date: 10 October 2025

The Road Traffic Infringement Agency
 Head Office
 10 Matuka Close
 Carlswald
MIDRAND
 1684

For Attention:

The Registrar Road Traffic Infringement Agency: Mr. M Moloi
 Company Secretary Road Traffic Infringement Agency: Mr. M Bilikwana

Dear Mr. Moloi and Mr. Bilikwana

CONCERNS TO BE ADDRESSED BEFORE AARTO IMPLEMENTATION IN STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

This letter serves to inform the Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) that Stellenbosch Municipality will not be ready to implement the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act and its related regulations by 1 December 2025.

While the Stellenbosch Municipality is doing everything in its power to be ready for implementation, there are still too many outstanding items beyond its control preventing Stellenbosch's preparedness for implementation by 1 December 2025, namely:

1. Financial Implications (budget allocation / fiscal years / SLA with SAPO / unconfirmed income and implications to budget for new fiscal years)

The effective date creates a structural misalignment between legislative implementation timelines and the municipal budgeting cycle prescribed by the MFMA. The municipality must revise its budget during the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget process in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA to accommodate AARTO-related costs. The municipality will incur certain, immediate, and unavoidable AARTO-related expenditure, including operational readiness, SAPO postage costs, training and systems integration that was not budgeted for.

AARTO communication has indicated that municipalities will receive 100% of the penalty value where a transgressor pays within 32 days. However, this assurance is not supported by the current Regulations and remains contradicted by Schedule 2 provisions governing revenue apportionment. In addition, the institutional mechanisms intended to support compliance are not yet operational specifically, the AARTO Tribunal has not been established. This creates a material enforcement gap that directly affects the municipality's ability to secure payment of infringement penalties.

Compounding this uncertainty is the fact that the demerit system will only come into effect in Phase 4, meaning there is no meaningful deterrent to encourage prompt payment of fines during the initial phases of implementation. Without demerits, motorists face minimal consequences for non-payment, other than potential administrative escalation, and the municipality is left with limited enforcement leverage.

In its current form, the AARTO rollout exposes the municipality to three critical risks:

- Revenue risk – The municipality cannot rely on projected AARTO income where neither the deterrent mechanism (demerits) nor the adjudication structure (Tribunal) is active, and where revenue allocation remains uncertain.
- Compliance and enforcement risk – The absence of an established Tribunal and an effective deterrent undermine voluntary compliance and weakens the entire infringement cycle.
- Cash-flow and budgeting risk – With no guarantee of collection, the municipality bears upfront implementation and administrative costs without certainty of corresponding revenue, resulting in a potential unfunded mandate.

Until the Tribunal is operational and the demerit system is fully phased in, there is no effective mechanism to ensure payment of fines, and the current AARTO framework does not provide adequate safeguards to protect municipal revenue or enforce compliance.

2. AARTO stationary

Although Stellenbosch Municipality has an account with the GPW and will order the required stationery needed for AARTO, we do not need the required stationery as it already has an i-ticket device that can be linked to the NRTOR and will cut expenditure instead of buying unnecessary stationery. The linking of the device has not been made clear and how this would function.

3. Training and registering of staff

Although most of our back-office staff have been trained, however, it was on the old Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) and will require refresher training on the new SOP's and amended regulations when they become available. Until date and after numerous requests for provincial coordinating and training meetings, there are no new SOP's provided.

The NATIS system will require all officers to have infrastructure numbers allocated to capture infringements to the National Traffic Offence Register (NTOR). The municipality must register approximately 100 Law Enforcement Officers who were not registered before, as the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) did not make provision for this.

With the AARTO amendment act, this registration process can commence and due to the substantial number could pose a risk of officers not being able to issue infringement notices.

4. Non-availability of new regulations and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)

To date, no IA has yet received the newly published regulations and SOP's for us to prepare us for effectively implementing AARTO. The immediate availability of the new AARTO regulations and SOP's is crucial to the municipality to provide enough time to operationalise and adjust internal processes and the training of staff, to prepare for the implementation. There is only more than 1 month left to prepare, and it will be impossible to be ready for implementation in the absence of the latter, particularly essential information.

5. South African Post Office (SAPO)

The requirement in the AARTO framework that municipalities conclude Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with the South African Post Office (SAPO) for the delivery of infringement notices introduces a significant operational and financial risk, particularly because SAPO is currently under business rescue. As a financially distressed entity, SAPO faces ongoing instability, including service interruptions, staff shortages, reduced branch networks, delayed mail delivery, and potential restructuring of its service offerings. These conditions create material uncertainty regarding SAPO's ability to consistently fulfil its obligations under the AARTO process, where timely and verifiable service of notices is central to revenue collection and compliance. Failures or delays in SAPO's service delivery could lead to infringement notices being invalidated, disputed, or delayed in the penalty cycle—directly undermining revenue projections, extending collection timelines, and increasing administrative costs.

6. Handheld devices and interface between contravention system through service provider and or Stellenbosch municipality's own interface

The municipality's i-ticket will be interfaced with RTMC system on a secure network connection and this interface to the eNatis will allow the operational staff to perform Aarto-related transactions on the National Contraventions Register (NRTOR).

This is to ensure that all our staff who are utilized for Aarto are adequately trained to perform our functions and that those staff who are using the eNatis system are duly registered as eNatis users with the correct authorization and system profiles.

The uncertainty is who is responsible for the interface cost and running cost of the I-ticket device.

7. Readiness of RTIA and RTMC

While the municipality is preparing for implementation, we also require firm written confirmation that both RTIA and RTMC are ready for implementation. As per current engagements, meetings with RTMC are still outstanding and no confirmed load test has been done to give us assurance and comfort that the systems can manage the anticipated volume of cases when 67 IA's first go live on the 01st of December 2025.

8. Functions of the Municipal Courts

To date, there has been no formal dedicated engagement with Municipal Courts to clarify their role in the implementation of AARTO. During a previous meeting between RTIA and the Western Cape Traffic Chiefs, RTIA representatives indicated that such engagements would take place with all municipal courts. However, no further communication has occurred, and municipalities are now expected to define the role of these courts without the necessary guidance.

The major challenges clearly demonstrate that Stellenbosch Municipality will not be able to implement AARTO by 1 December 2025. For the avoidance of doubt, Stellenbosch's current inability to practically give effect to and operationalise the AARTO framework will have a substantial and material impact on road traffic law enforcement and will, inter alia, undermine public safety on the roads within its jurisdiction.

Accordingly, Stellenbosch Municipality hereby respectfully requests that the implementation date of AARTO for Stellenbosch be postponed until all requisite information, training, stationery, equipment, processes, confirmations, tests, regulations, standard operating procedures and related agreements are duly finalised — but not before 1 July 2026.

Stellenbosch Municipality would appreciate your written response by no later than 07 November 2025. Should no response be received by this date, Stellenbosch Municipality reserves all its rights to take such steps as it may be necessary to ensure that the implementation of AARTO is deferred to a later, practicable date.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'G. Mettler', is written over a horizontal line.

Geraldine Mettler
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE D



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Kantoor van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester
Office of the Executive Mayor
iOfisi kaSodolophu olawulayo

Honorable Minister Barbara Creecy
Minister of Transport
159 Struben Street
Forum Building, Room 4111
Pretoria
Gauteng

By electronic mail:

TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za

Sylvesterg@dot.gov.za

MsibiC@dot.gov.za

Borothon@dot.gov.za

Dear Minister Creecy,

RE: ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT, AND PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

1. The recent formal written communications with you and your officials and the City of Cape Town derived /are an outcome of ongoing engagements between the municipalities in the province which have taken place regularly to engage upon and consider any progress made with respect to the remaining issues in the implementation of AARTO and the desired outcome.
2. To date there has thus been a collaborative approach to resolving the remaining issues that all the WC municipalities have with the proposed implementation of AARTO, (most, if not all of them, apply equally to all) as a group and together with the Minister's officials when those engagements take place.
3. However, in so far as the Minister requires each municipality to address you individually with respect to the remaining concerns that still exist regarding the implementation of AARTO on 1 July as we are advised is currently the proposal, we now do so.
4. Stellenbosch Municipality identified six material issues which, individually and cumulatively, render the proposed implementation date of 1 July 2026 impractical and irrational within the Western Cape and, in particular, within the jurisdiction of this Municipality.

Office of the Executive Mayor – 14 Plein Street – Stellenbosch – 7600
mayor@stellenbosch.gov.za – (t) 021 808 8002 – (f) 021 808 886 6761

Institutional Readiness and Enabling Infrastructure

5. The Municipality is not in a position to implement AARTO due to the absence of requisite enabling infrastructure. In terms of the legislative framework governing road traffic management, responsibility for the provision of National Traffic Information System ("NaTIS") equipment vests in the RTMC. This includes the provision of functional workstations for traffic centers and associated administrative sections.
6. Despite repeated engagements, the Municipality does not possess sufficient NaTIS capacity to enable AARTO implementation. The indication that additional equipment cannot be supplied due to funding constraints, coupled with the position that municipal information technology systems may not be utilised for this purpose, leaves the Municipality without lawful or practical alternatives. Manual processing cannot sustain the administrative demands of AARTO. Implementation under these conditions would therefore be untenable.

Fiscal Implications for Local Government

7. The implementation of AARTO will materially alter existing municipal revenue flows. Under the current enforcement regime, municipalities retain the full value of traffic infringement penalties. The AARTO framework introduces a revenue-sharing arrangement between issuing authorities and the RTIA.
8. While it has been suggested that increases in penalty amounts will ensure revenue neutrality, the Municipality raises two concerns. Firstly, the rationality of materially increasing fines for revenue-neutral purposes is questionable having regard to the primary objective of fines, namely the promotion of road safety and lawful conduct. Secondly, the draft Regulations do not uniformly increase penalty amounts, with the result that municipalities may, in certain instances, receive less revenue for equivalent infringements than under the existing framework.

Legal Authority of Enforcement Personnel

9. The current statutory framework does not enable the registration of all municipal enforcement personnel on NaTIS. Section 3B of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 does not presently provide for the registration of municipal traffic wardens or other municipal law enforcement officers for this purpose.
10. Although the National Road Traffic Amendment Act 8 of 2024 is intended to address this lacuna, it has not been brought into operation, and the enabling regulations have not been finalised. Absent these measures, a significant portion of the Municipality's authorised personnel will be unable to issue infringement notices under AARTO, thereby impairing enforcement capability and undermining road safety outcomes.
11. The Municipality has been informed that a legal opinion addressing this issue has been obtained, but despite follow-up requests, the opinion has not been provided. The Municipality is accordingly unable to engage substantively on this matter.

Regulation 38: Statutory and Constitutional Infirmities

12. Regulation 38 of the draft Regulations remains unchanged from the 2025 draft notwithstanding substantive objections previously raised. This provision effectively transfers responsibility for the training, registration and administrative oversight of South African Police Service personnel from national entities to municipalities.
13. The Municipality maintains that regulation 38 is ultra vires the regulation-making powers contained in section 34 of the AARTO Act and is inconsistent with section 4(4)(d) of that Act, which assigns training functions to the RTIA. It is further inconsistent with section 18 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 20 of 1999, which places training obligations on the RTMC. Subordinate legislation cannot lawfully impose obligations on municipalities that primary legislation allocates to national authorities, nor can it reassign constitutional responsibilities relating to policing.

Absence of Standard Operating Procedures

14. The Standard Operating Procedures ("SOPs") required to operationalise the AARTO framework have not been made available. SOPs are essential to ensure consistent interpretation and application of statutory processes, to inform training programs, and to safeguard compliance with prescribed timelines and accountability measures.
15. Implementation of AARTO in the absence of approved SOPs, and without sufficient time for training, would expose the Municipality to administrative failure and legal risk. The Municipality accordingly requests that the SOPs be provided as a matter of urgency.

Statutory Reliance on the South African Post Office

16. The AARTO Act prescribes that infringement notices must be served through SAPO, whether physically or electronically. This requirement is statutory and cannot be amended by regulation.
17. SAPO is currently under business rescue, and proposals for liquidation have been advanced. Continued statutory reliance on an entity in this financial position presents an inherent risk of systemic failure, raises enforceability concerns, and may expose municipalities to non-compliance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Conclusion

18. The Municipality is concerned by an apparent approach which seeks to prioritise implementation notwithstanding unresolved legal, operational and financial impediments. Such an approach risks undermining the effective administration of road traffic management, municipal financial sustainability, and public safety.

19. While Stellenbosch Municipality remains committed to intergovernmental cooperation, meaningful engagement requires substantive responses to the issues raised, including the provision of outstanding legal opinions.
20. Stellenbosch municipality can reasonably agree to an extension to of the implementation date of AARTO, if it is premised not on a fixed date of January 2027, but rather to a date that is linked to the implementation of the NRTAA.
21. For these reasons Stellenbosch Municipality will agree to the implementation of the whole of AARTO in the Western Cape being suspended, but this must be until at least six months after the NRTAA and its regulations come into force so as to allow for completion of the registration process and the reasonable resolution of the remaining issues during this time.
22. Stellenbosch municipality also requires undertakings that during the further period of suspension, the dispute resolution process set out in the IGRFA will be expeditiously applied to completion in order to resolve issues. The dates in respect of the inter-governmental dispute resolution engagements and mediation concerning these issues will be urgently agreed to by the parties and that issues are resolved prior to the AARTO Act and AARTO Regulations coming into force.
23. In making this proposal, Stellenbosch Municipality is seeking all means to ensure meaningful management on our disputes is facilitated, but is also obligated to expressly reserve its right to bring future interdict proceedings, in the event that there is any decision taken to prematurely seek to introduce the AARTO Act and its regulations in the Western Cape, (a) in the absence of the NRTAA coming into force, or (b) the remaining issues are not satisfactorily resolved in the inter-governmental dispute.
24. Given where Stellenbosch Municipality finds itself in this process, I am constrained to have to request a response to this correspondence by close of business on Monday, 25 May 2026, failing which Stellenbosch Municipality reserves its rights to take all necessary further steps in this regard including launching any legal proceedings. I do hope this will not be necessary and that we can now resolve this issue and the way forward outside of litigation.

Yours sincerely,



Ald Jeremy Fasser
Executive Mayor: Stellenbosch
Date: 21/05/2026

Attachment: Letter from Stellenbosch Municipality to The Acting Director General on 16 April 2026

Cc: Geraldine Mettler / Gary Boshoff / Charl Kitching / Charlotte de Wet

ANNEXURE E



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Email: municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za

Contact no.: 021 808 8025

Date: 16 April 2026

Attention: Mr. Mathabatha Mokonyama

The Acting Director-General
 National Department of Transport
 Forum Building
 Struben Street
 PRETORIA
 0001

By email: MokonyaM@dot.gov.za, PhenyaM@dot.gov.za

Dear Mr Mokonyama

**ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT, 1998 AND
 PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATORY FRAMEWORK**

1. Stellenbosch Municipality refers to the intergovernmental engagement held on 8 April 2026, convened by the Acting Head of the Western Cape Mobility Department, which was attended by representatives of the National Department of Transport, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency ("RTIA"), the Road Traffic Management Corporation ("RTMC"), and local authorities within the Western Cape.
2. The purpose of that engagement was to consider discrete issues associated with the proposed implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act 46 of 1998 ("the AARTO Act"), as amended by the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Act 4 of 2019 ("the Amendment Act"). Matters discussed included, inter alia, the status of the withdrawn draft regulations, institutional preparedness, system and infrastructure readiness, training requirements, fiscal implications for municipalities, and the statutory reliance on the South African Post Office ("SAPO") for the service of infringement notices.
3. On 6 April 2026, the Municipality received a document of some 53 pages which purported to respond to issues previously raised by municipal authorities ("the Response Document").
4. Municipalities were requested to furnish written comments on both the Response Document and the draft Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations ("the draft Regulations") within a period of seven days from the date of the meeting. The Municipality records that this timeframe does not permit proper institutional consideration, internal consultation, or legal evaluation. This correspondence accordingly constitutes a preliminary response and must not be construed as acquiescence to, or endorsement of, any proposal



advanced at the meeting or reflected in the Response Document. The Municipality expressly reserves its right to submit further representations in due course and reiterates that the draft Regulations should be subjected to a lawful public participation process prior to promulgation.

5. This submission is made as a matter of urgency and in fulfilment of the principles of cooperative governance. Stellenbosch Municipality identifies six material issues which, individually and cumulatively, render the proposed implementation date of 1 July 2026 impractical and irrational within the Western Cape and, in particular, within the jurisdiction of this Municipality.

Institutional Readiness and Enabling Infrastructure

6. The Municipality is not in a position to implement AARTO due to the absence of requisite enabling infrastructure. In terms of the legislative framework governing road traffic management, responsibility for the provision of National Traffic Information System ("NaTIS") equipment vests in the RTMC. This includes the provision of functional workstations for traffic centers and associated administrative sections.
7. Despite repeated engagements, the Municipality does not possess sufficient NaTIS capacity to enable AARTO implementation. The indication that additional equipment cannot be supplied due to funding constraints, coupled with the position that municipal information technology systems may not be utilised for this purpose, leaves the Municipality without lawful or practical alternatives. Manual processing cannot sustain the administrative demands of AARTO. Implementation under these conditions would therefore be untenable.

Fiscal Implications for Local Government

8. The implementation of AARTO will materially alter existing municipal revenue flows. Under the current enforcement regime, municipalities retain the full value of traffic infringement penalties. The AARTO framework introduces a revenue-sharing arrangement between issuing authorities and the RTIA.
9. While it has been suggested that increases in penalty amounts will ensure revenue neutrality, the Municipality raises two concerns. Firstly, the rationality of materially increasing fines for revenue-neutral purposes is questionable having regard to the primary objective of fines, namely the promotion of road safety and lawful conduct. Secondly, the draft Regulations do not uniformly increase penalty amounts, with the result that municipalities may, in certain instances, receive less revenue for equivalent infringements than under the existing framework.



Legal Authority of Enforcement Personnel

10. The current statutory framework does not enable the registration of all municipal enforcement personnel on NaTIS. Section 3B of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 does not presently provide for the registration of municipal traffic wardens or other municipal law enforcement officers for this purpose.
11. Although the National Road Traffic Amendment Act 8 of 2024 is intended to address this lacuna, it has not been brought into operation, and the enabling regulations have not been finalised. Absent these measures, a significant portion of the Municipality's authorised personnel will be unable to issue infringement notices under AARTO, thereby impairing enforcement capability and undermining road safety outcomes.
12. The Municipality has been informed that a legal opinion addressing this issue has been obtained, but despite follow-up requests, the opinion has not been provided. The Municipality is accordingly unable to engage substantively on this matter.

Regulation 38: Statutory and Constitutional Infirmities

13. Regulation 38 of the draft Regulations remains unchanged from the 2025 draft notwithstanding substantive objections previously raised. This provision effectively transfers responsibility for the training, registration and administrative oversight of South African Police Service personnel from national entities to municipalities.
14. The Municipality maintains that regulation 38 is ultra vires the regulation-making powers contained in section 34 of the AARTO Act and is inconsistent with section 4(4)(d) of that Act, which assigns training functions to the RTIA. It is further inconsistent with section 18 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 20 of 1999, which places training obligations on the RTMC. Subordinate legislation cannot lawfully impose obligations on municipalities that primary legislation allocates to national authorities, nor can it reassign constitutional responsibilities relating to policing.

Absence of Standard Operating Procedures

15. The Standard Operating Procedures ("SOPs") required to operationalise the AARTO framework have not been made available. SOPs are essential to ensure consistent interpretation and application of statutory processes, to inform training programs, and to safeguard compliance with prescribed timelines and accountability measures.
16. Implementation of AARTO in the absence of approved SOPs, and without sufficient time for training, would expose the Municipality to administrative failure and legal risk. The Municipality accordingly requests that the SOPs be provided as a matter of urgency.



Statutory Reliance on the South African Post Office

17. The AARTO Act prescribes that infringement notices must be served through SAPO, whether physically or electronically. This requirement is statutory and cannot be amended by regulation.
18. SAPO is currently under business rescue, and proposals for liquidation have been advanced. Continued statutory reliance on an entity in this financial position presents an inherent risk of systemic failure, raises enforceability concerns, and may expose municipalities to non-compliance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Conclusion

19. The Municipality is concerned by an apparent approach which seeks to prioritise implementation notwithstanding unresolved legal, operational and financial impediments. Such an approach risks undermining the effective administration of road traffic management, municipal financial sustainability, and public safety.
20. While Stellenbosch Municipality remains committed to intergovernmental cooperation, meaningful engagement requires substantive responses to the issues raised, including the provision of outstanding legal opinions.

The Municipality accordingly requests an urgent written response addressing the matters set out above on Friday 24 April 2026 by 12h00.

Yours faithfully,

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

Copied to: Mrs. D Ribbonaar
Acting Head of Department: Western Cape Mobility Department

Mr. Richard Bosman
Municipal Manager: Overberg District Municipality

10.1.2	THE ALEX PEACE PROJECT FOCUSING ON SAFETY FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: THE ALEX PEACE PROJECT FOCUSING ON SAFETY FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN**2. PURPOSE**

To request Council's approval to implement the Alex Peace Project (TAPP) pilot project.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality has been approached by the Alex Peace Project to launch a pilot project focusing on women and children safety within Kayamandi. If successful, the project may also be rolled out in Cloetesville and other areas in future. This intervention stems from the identified area being seen as high crime area and the vulnerability of women and children residing within these areas.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council grants in-principle approval for the implementation of the TAPP pilot project in the designated area of Kayamandi; and
- (b) that Council mandates the Municipal Manager to finalize the MOA between TAPP and the Stellenbosch Municipality.

6. DISCUSSION**6.1 Background**

Stellenbosch Municipality has been approached TAPP to launch a pilot project focusing on women and children safety within the initial area of Kayamandi and possible the inclusion of Cloetesville and a possible further rollout to other areas. This intervention stems from the identified area being seen as high crime area and the vulnerability of women and children residing within these areas.

6.2 Discussion

This project is funded by external donors who wish to contribute specifically towards safety of woman and children within high crime areas. This pilot project will be used as a benchmark to roll out to other areas and municipalities. It is envisaged that CCTV cameras will be installed, Gunshot identification devices installed, drone flights conducted and sharing of information with the municipality to create a safer area. The project also aims at issuing all women and children with a panic button watch which is linked to a response. The sharing of information will be between the control room of the project which is in the Eikestad Mall and the Protection Services control room, which in turn will be shared with SAPS, protection services staff and Stellenbosch Safety partners.

This project aims to strengthen partnerships in creating safer communities.

6.3 Financial Implications

There are no financial implications for the Municipality.

6.5 Legal Implications

None.

6.5 Staff Implications

None.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.1.2

- (a) that Council grants in-principle approval for the implementation of the TAPP pilot project in the designated area of Kayamandi; and
- (b) that Council mandates the Municipal Manager to finalize the MOA between TAPP and the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Annexures

Annexure A: TAPP: Presentation_Stellenbosch Municipal Forum

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Charl Kitching
POSITION	Senior Manager Protection Services
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8815
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Charl.kitching@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 August 2026

ANNEXURE A



SAFE TOWNSHIPS. SAFE SOUTH AFRICA.

Making South African Townships Safer for Women and Children

Kululeko (TAPP) — a registered Non-Profit Company & Public Benefit Organisation combining intelligent technology, trusted partnerships, and community safety initiatives.

PREPARED FOR

Stellenbosch Municipal Directors Forum

DATE

11 August 2026

PLACE

Stellenbosch



THE REALITY

Why TAPP Exists

- Women feel unsafe walking home
- Children grow up in dangerous environments
- Communities need a faster response
- Strong community partnerships can help make a safer future possible
- Evidence matters — most incidents go unreported
- Technology can help close the gaps

*“Every woman deserves to feel safe in her environment.
Every child deserves to grow up without fear.”*



THE SYSTEM

One Connected Safety System

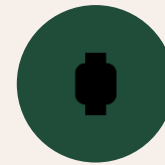
Four parts. One system. None of it works alone, and none of it is deployed separately.



Drones

Sees the whole area at once, not one street at a time.

On patrol, ready to respond (Drone-on-Patrol / Drone-as-First-Responder) – **DP-DFR**



Wearables, Cameras, Gunshot Detection

One press says who needs help, and exactly where.

Gunshot event is plotted accurately, instantly. Cameras verify the event.



Operations Centre

Turns what is seen into something acted on. Activates the response that is required.



Community

The township is involved on how technology is used.



ACCOUNTABILITY

Built on Trust



Responsible Technology

Footage covers public space, is held encrypted, and reaches only authorised officials.



Regulatory Compliance

A registered non-profit operating under POPIA, SACAA approval and PSIRA-registered contractors.



Community Partnerships

Nothing is done to a township — it is done with it.



Transparency

We say what we are doing, and we say what we are not.

FOUNDING PROJECT

It Starts in Kayamandi

- One township, one long-term partnership
- Local leadership decides how it is used
- Checked and developed with the community, not announced to it
- Progress published as it becomes real — including what has not worked
- Local authorities are part of the solution – community safety partnerships - from municipal leadership, to local law enforcement, neighbourhood watch, CPF, and SAPS
- **No cost to the community, no cost to the Municipality!**
- **We share data with those who wants it, we need data from the Municipality.**

“Kayamandi first. Properly. What holds here is what earns the right to be built anywhere else.”

KAYAMANDI
Cape Winelands,
Western Cape



ACCOUNTABILITY

Built Together with Local Authorities and Leadership

– Assist TAPP to:



Pave the Way for Technology

Guide and approve deployment of drones, cameras, wearables, and gunshot detection.



Assist with Communication

Spread the word in the community – TAPP is here to keep women and children safe in the township.



Provide TAPP with Clear Guidelines and Feedback and Data

Partner with TAPP to make this project a reality and be part of the success!



Lasting Impact Depends on Trusted Partnerships, Responsible Governance, and Community Participation.

This is Just the Beginning!

Thank You

Together, we can help build safer townships for women and children — one community at a time.

10.2	SPORT, YOUTH AND CULTURE: (PC: CLLR N OLAYI)
------	---

NONE

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
------	---

10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING ADMINISTRATION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (HALLS) AND CORPORATE SERVICES (COUNCILLOR SUPPORT)
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

- SUBJECT: REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING ADMINISTRATION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (HALLS) AND CORPORATE SERVICES (COUNCILLOR SUPPORT)**

2. PURPOSE

REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING ADMINISTRATION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (HALLS) AND CORPORATE SERVICES (COUNCILLOR SUPPORT).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council, in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, read with section 67 thereof and the Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021. The approval of a municipal staff establishment is a power reserved to the municipal council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum's agenda since November 2020. Since then, various consultative meetings were held with the directorates, sections, and departments to present and amend the structures. In a meeting on 06 May 2026 and 14 July 2026, the parties, including the Employer, IMATU, and SAMWU, agreed on the presented structures after thorough discussion. The revised structures were developed in terms of section 66 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021, and the Chief Financial Officer has confirmed that they can be accommodated within the approved budget.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- that Council approves the structures for Planning and Economic Development Integrated Human Settlements (Housing Administration, Development Planning, Development Management);

-
- (b) that Council approves the structures for Community and Protection Services (Halls);
 - (c) that Council approves the structure for Corporate Services - Councillor Support; and
 - (d) that Council notes the following:
 - the revised structures were consulted with organised labour through the Local Labour Forum and agreed on 6 May 2026 and 14 July 2026;
 - approval is granted in terms of section 66 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021;
 - the filling of posts will be limited to posts that are funded within the approved budget; and
 - the placement of affected staff will be undertaken in accordance with the applicable legislative framework.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum's agenda as an ongoing matter since November 2020. Since that time, various consultative meetings were held with the directorates to present and amend the structures.

6.1.1 **PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**

The directorate submitted its proposals to revise the Housing Administration (A), Development Management (B), and Development Planning (C) sections between July and December 2025. After several meetings, the proposals were presented to the Restructuring Working Group on 6 May 2026 and 14 July 2026. The parties agreed on the revised proposals and recommended that the Council adopt and approve them.

6.1.2 **COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES – HALLS**

The directorate submitted its proposal to revise the Halls (D) section in May 2026. After several meetings, the proposal was presented to the Restructuring Working Group on 6 May 2026. The parties agreed on the revised proposal and recommended that the Council adopt and approve it.

6.1.3 **CORPORATE SERVICES COUNCILLOR SUPPORT**

The directorate submitted proposals to revise the Councillor Support (**ANNEXURE E**) section in February and May 2026. After several meetings, the proposals were presented to the Restructuring Working Group on 6 May 2026. The parties agreed on the revised proposals and recommended that the Council adopt and approve them.

6.2 Financial Implications

The creation and filling of posts on the revised structures may carry financial implications. In terms of section 66(3) of the Municipal Systems Act, a staff establishment must be affordable within the municipality's approved budget, and in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 no expenditure may be incurred unless it is provided for in the budget. *Only positions on the approved organogram are provided for in the approved budget. The new positions created in the amended structure will be considered for funding during the Mid-year adjustments budget.*

6.3 Legal Implications

The revision of the micro-structures is regulated by a defined legal framework and therefore carries legal implications, which have been managed as set out in this report. The staff establishment is developed and approved under section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, read with section 67 (which requires human-resource practices to comply with the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998) and the Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021, which prescribe uniform norms and standards for organisational design and staff establishments. Consultation with the recognised trade unions (IMATU and SAMWU) was conducted through the Local Labour Forum in accordance with the applicable SALGBC collective agreement, and agreement was reached on 6 May 2026 and 14 July 2026. To the extent that the revised structures result in the abolition, redesign or displacement of any existing post, the consultation and fair-procedure requirements of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 (including section 189 where applicable) and the applicable collective agreements remain of application and will be observed in the placement process. Accordingly, the revised structures have been prepared in compliance with the applicable legal framework, and no legal impediment to their approval has been identified.

6.4 Staff Implications

The revised structures have implications for staff, which will be addressed through a formal placement process undertaken after Council approval, in accordance with the applicable SALGBC collective agreement, the municipality's placement policy and the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998. Job evaluation and grading do not form part of this approval. However, any new or materially amended post arising from the revised structures will be submitted for job evaluation and grading in accordance with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021, before it is filled.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Approval

The Council approved the 2017 structures on 25 October 2017 and the 2019 structures on 27 February 2019. It also approved other revisions between March and July 2025 and July 2026.

6.6 Risk Implications

The principal risks are:

- i. Labour-Relations and legal risk, should the placement process not comply with the applicable collective agreements, the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 and the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998, mitigated by conducting placement strictly in accordance with those instruments;
- ii. financial and compliance risk, should posts be filled without budget provision, which could constitute unauthorised expenditure under the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, mitigated by filling only funded posts within the approved budget; and
- iii. the risk of legal challenge to the restructuring on the ground of inadequate consultation, mitigated by the concluded Local Labour Forum consultation recorded in this report.

These risks are considered manageable and do not outweigh the benefits of approving the revised structures.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management

Senior Management supports this item.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.3.1

- (a) that Council approves the structures for Planning and Economic Development Integrated Human Settlements (Housing Administration, Development Planning, Development Management);
- (b) that Council approves the structures for Community and Protection Services (Halls);
- (c) that Council approves the structure for Corporate Services - Councillor Support; and
- (d) that Council notes the following:
- the revised structures were consulted with organised labour through the Local Labour Forum and agreed on 6 May 2026 and 14 July 2026;
 - approval is granted in terms of section 66 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021;
 - the filling of posts will be limited to posts that are funded within the approved budget; and
 - the placement of affected staff will be undertaken in accordance with the applicable legislative framework.

APPENDICES

- Appendix A Revised Structures: Housing Administration
- Appendix B Revised Structures: Planning and Economic Development – Building Management
- Appendix C Revised Structure: Planning and Economic Development –Development Planning
- Appendix D Revised Structure: Community and Protection Services – Halls
- Appendix E Revised Structure: Corporate Services – Councillor Support

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

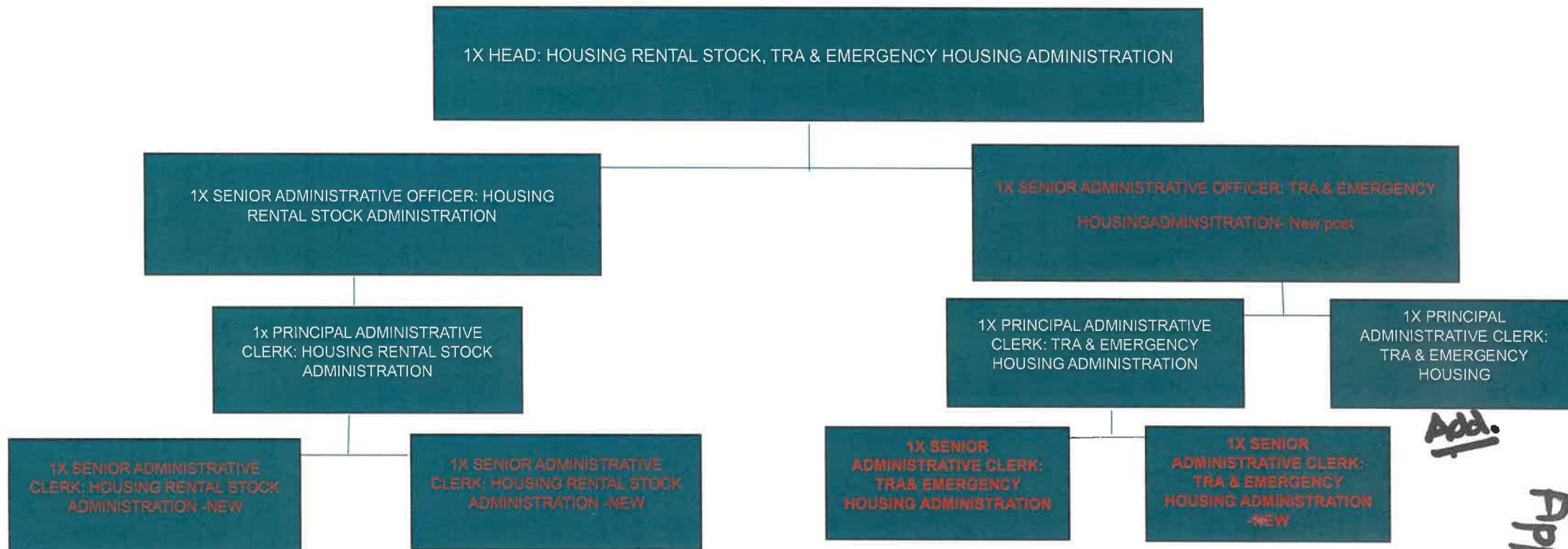
NAME	Alexander Kannemeyer
POSITION	Senior Manager Human Resource Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-808 8751
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>Alexander. Kannemeyer@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</u>
REPORT DATE	11 August 2026

ANNEXURE A-E

STELLENBOSH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

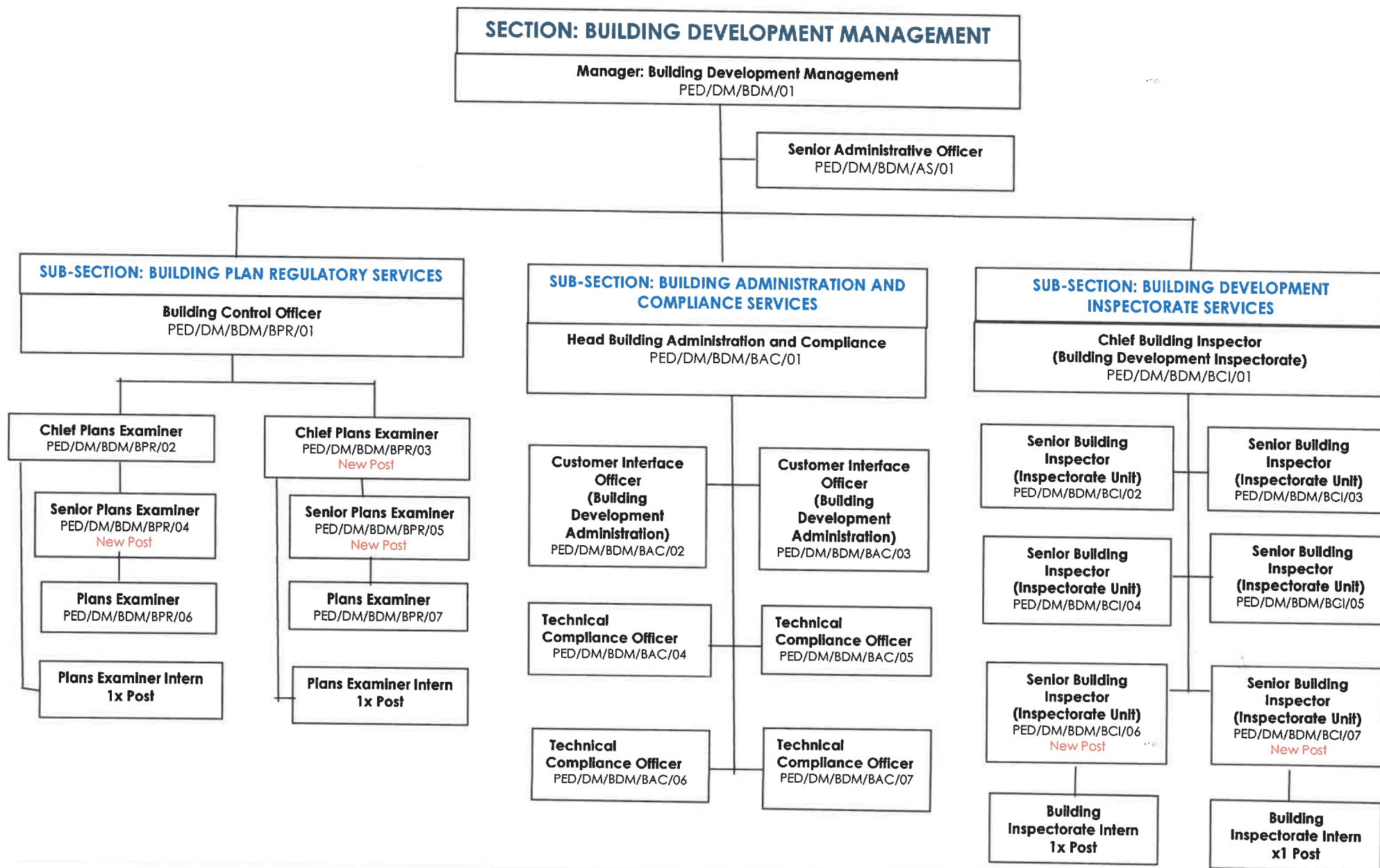
2024 PROPOSED MICRO ORGANOGRAM

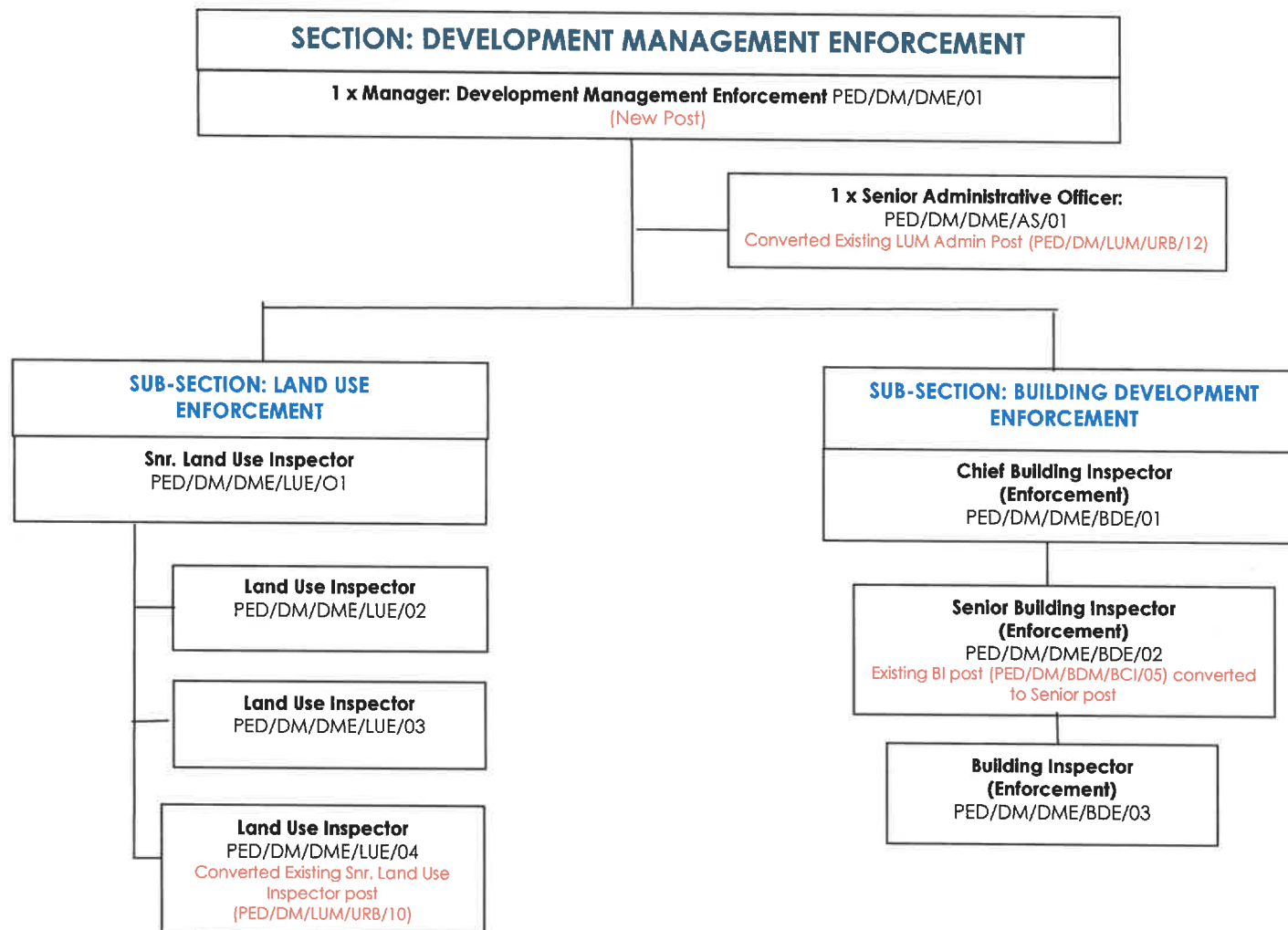
UNIT: HOUSING RENTAL STOCK, TRA & EMERGENCY HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

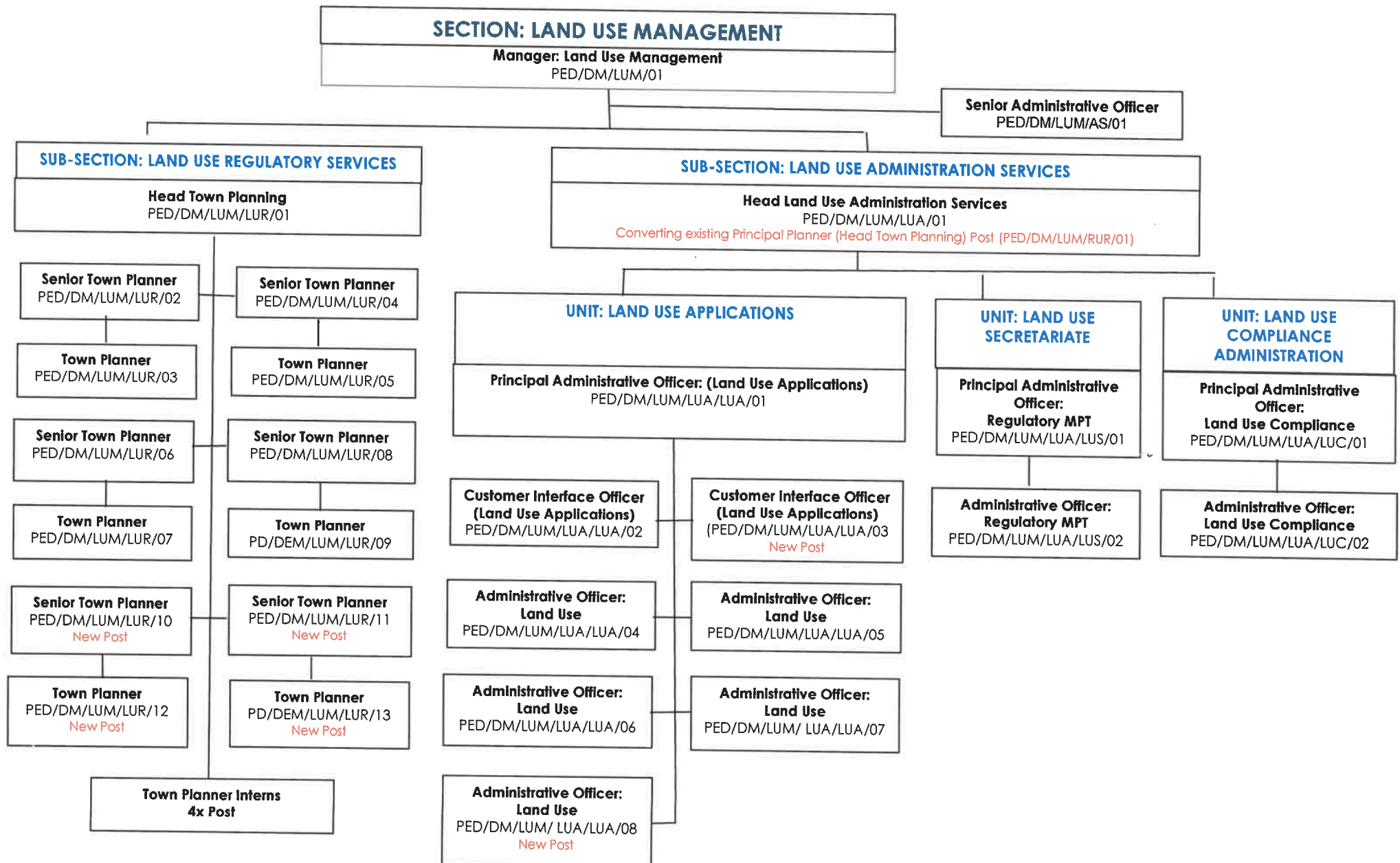


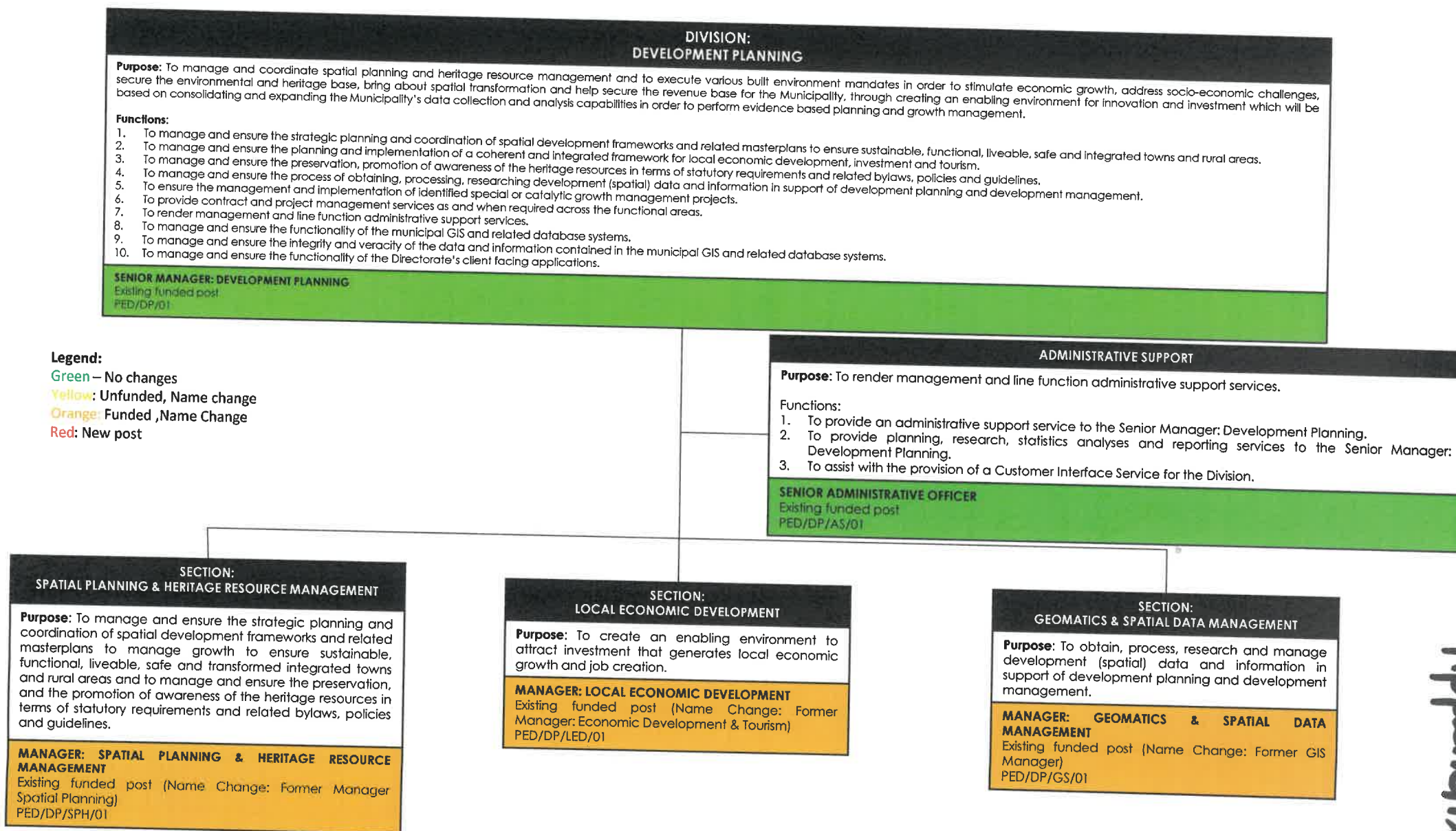
Add.

Appendix A









**SECTION:
SPATIAL PLANNING & HERITAGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Purpose: To manage and ensure the strategic planning and coordination of spatial development frameworks and related masterplans to manage growth to ensure sustainable, functional, liveable, safe and transformed integrated towns and rural areas and to manage and ensure the preservation, and the promotion of awareness of the heritage resources in terms of statutory requirements and related bylaws, policies and guidelines.

Functions:

1. To manage and maintain the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and all Local Spatial Development Frameworks.
2. To perform spatial data analysis and modelling to inform the spatial and growth management policies and strategies of the municipality.
3. To ensure that the linkage between spatial development frameworks and other municipal sector and masterplans are maintained and aligned with the long-term municipal spatial strategy.
4. To ensure Stellenbosch Municipality's Interest in national, provincial, regional and district planning initiatives.
5. To identify, plan and implement strategic and local level scale initiatives, mechanisms and incentives to promote and supports the municipality's spatial and growth agenda.
6. To provide contract and project management services.
7. To manage and ensure implementation of identified special spatial or growth management projects.
8. To ensure the preservation, promotion of awareness and management of the heritage resources in terms of statutory requirements and related bylaws, policies and guidelines, through development of a heritage inventory and management plan, and to facilitate integrated decision-making affecting heritage resources.

MANAGER: SPATIAL PLANNING & HERITAGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Existing funded post (Name change: Former Manager Spatial Planning)
PED/DP/SPH/01

SUB-SECTION: STRATEGIC SPATIAL PLANNING

Purpose: To oversee and strategically coordinate municipal spatial planning initiatives, manage urban growth dynamics, direct local area planning activities, and lead special projects to enhance community development and infrastructure, ensuring alignment with regulatory frameworks and sustainable development goals. This role involves overseeing and executing municipal spatial planning across short- to long-term horizons, facilitating spatial development frameworks and local area plans to foster sustainable, functional, safe towns and rural areas. It includes identifying catalytic projects, analyzing spatial demands, and ensuring compliance with legislation, regulations and standards.

Functions:

1. To oversee and execute the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, all Local Spatial Development Frameworks and ensure that long-term strategic spatial policy and plans that are aligned to municipal goals and regulatory frameworks are implemented.
2. To obtain and conduct spatial data analysis and modelling to guide the municipality's spatial and growth management policies and strategies (Spatial Performance M&E / Spatial Reporting / Spatial Intelligence Management).
3. To ensure that spatial development frameworks are interconnected with other municipal sector- and masterplans, ensuring alignment with the municipality's long-term spatial strategy (PSDF/MSDF/CEF/IDP/Human Settlement Plans/Infrastructure Plans).
4. To conceptualize and implement strategic initiatives, as well as local-scale mechanisms and incentives, that promote and support the municipality's spatial and growth agenda.
5. To oversee the implementation of specific spatial or growth management projects.
6. To coordinate and manage urban growth and development dynamics, ensuring sustainable land use and infrastructure planning.
7. To facilitate and supervise the preparation and revision of local area plans, including precinct plans and corridor plans, to enhance community livability and functionality.
8. To lead and facilitate special projects aimed at catalytic economic development and improving urban and rural spatial quality.
9. To engage stakeholders, including community groups, governmental agencies, and private sector partners, to promote consensus and collaboration in spatial planning initiatives.

1 X PRINCIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING PROFESSIONAL (EXISTING FUNDED POST) (PED/DP/SPH/02)
(Name change: Former Senior Spatial Planner Post)

SPATIAL PLANNER Existing funded post -
PED/DP/SPH/03

SPATIAL PLANNER Existing unfunded post -
PED/DP/SPH/04 - (Name change: Former
Urban Designer Post)

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Purpose: To render management and line function administrative support services.

Functions:

1. To provide an administrative support service to the Section: Spatial Planning & Heritage Resource Management and to the Section: Geomatics & Spatial Data Management.
2. To provide planning, research, statistics analyses and reporting services to the Section: Spatial Planning & Heritage Resource Management and to the Section: Geomatics & Spatial Data Management.
3. To assist with the provision of a Customer Interface Service for the Section: Spatial Planning & Heritage Resource Management and to the Section: Geomatics & Spatial Data Management.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER (Existing Funded Post) (PED/DP/SPH/AS/01)

SUB-SECTION: LOCAL AREA SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

Purpose:

To oversee and coordinate complex local area development projects, ensuring alignment with spatial planning policies and strategic objectives. This role provides expert heritage and spatial planning advisory services, responsible for heritage and urban design policy-making, and managing comments that impact development planning and development management. To guide a team which specializes in urban design, spatial planning and heritage resource management to facilitate sustainable urban and rural development. The position aims to inform land use planning decision-making and the effective use of land resources.

Functions:

1. To facilitate the compilation of spatial planning comments on land use planning applications and building plans.
2. To facilitate the preparation of heritage resource management comments on land use planning applications.
3. To supervise the sub-section subordinates.
4. To provide operational planning guidance and direction.
5. To draft and update the heritage and signage policy.
6. To compile and review the signage and outdoor advertising bylaw.
7. To liaise with Heritage Western Cape with regards to heritage matters and the municipality's competency.
8. To oversee and ensure that the heritage inventory is maintained and updated.
9. To assist the manager with the budget for heritage matters.
10. To provide expert advice to subordinates on heritage
11. To amend and review cultural heritage legislation in the municipal area.

1 X PRINCIPAL SPATIAL PLANNER and URBAN DESIGN PROFESSIONAL (EXISTING UNFUNDED POST) (PED/DP/SPH/05) - (Name change: Former Senior Planner)

SPATIAL PLANNER (URBAN DESIGN)
UNFUNDED & VACANT - (Name change: Former
Architectural/Engineering Technician Post)
PED/DP/SPH/06

SENIOR HERITAGE PLANNER
Existing funded post
PED/DP/SPH/07

HERITAGE PLANNER
Existing funded post
PED/DP/SPH/08

Legend:

Green – No changes

Yellow: Unfunded, Name change

Orange: Funded, Name Change

Red: New post

SECTION: LOCAL ENTERPRISE AND INVESTMENT

Purpose: To create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation.

Functions:

1. Facilitate the development of the Municipality's economy by creating a positive and enabling environment to do business, develop skills and promote trade and investment, through identifying SPV's and partnering opportunities to deliver sector projects, facilitate investment, create jobs, skills development opportunities and programmes aligned to the Municipality's strategic priorities.
2. Support private sector and inter-governmental development projects through infrastructure coordination and development planning.
3. Create conditions for SMME to start and grow through transversal implementation of a Business Support Policy / Initiatives and alignment of business-facing Municipal policies and programmes.
4. Provision of facilitation services for major investments which are deemed strategically important, which include managing and administering the Municipality's Incentives Programme, and working with departments to reduce red-tape to make it easier for investment.
5. Promote the municipality as a premier travel, events and investment and study destination.
6. Facilitate sustainable community-based projects and capacity building programs linked to the IDP / EPWP.

MANAGER: ENTERPRISE AND INVESTMENT

Existing funded post (filled)

PED/DP/EI/01

Legend:

Green – No changes

Yellow: Unfunded, Name change

Orange: Funded, Name Change

Red: New post

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Purpose: To render management and line function administrative support services.

Functions:

1. To provide an administrative support service to the Section.
2. To provide planning, research, statistics analyses and reporting services to the Section: Enterprise & Investment and to the Section: Geomatics & Spatial Data Management.
3. To assist with the provision of a Customer Interface Service for the Section: Enterprise & Investment and to the Section: Geomatics & Spatial Data Management.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

Existing funded post (filled)

PED/DP/AS/01

SUB-SECTION: TOURISM & ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

SENIOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: TOURISM & ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

Existing funded post (Name change: Former Senior Economic Development Officer: Business Development & Tourism)
PED/DP/EI/EDC/03

SUB-SECTION: RURAL & INFORMAL ECONOMY DEVELOPMENT

SENIOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: RURAL & INFORMAL ECONOMY DEVELOPMENT & LICENCING

Existing funded post (Name change: Former Senior Economic Development Officer: Agricultural Support & Rural Development)
PED/DP/EI/EDC/04

SUB-SECTION: EPWP COORDINATION

SENIOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: EPWP

Existing funded post (Name change: Former Senior Economic Development Officer: EPWP/SMME)
PED/DP/EI/EPWP/01

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: TOURISM & ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

Existing Unfunded post
(Name change: Former Senior Economic Development officer: Informal Trading, Economic Hubs, Markets & Liquor)
PED/DP/EI/EDC/05

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: RURAL & INFORMAL ECONOMY DEVELOPMENT & LICENCING

Existing funded post (Name change: Former Economic Development officer: Informal Trading, Economic Hubs, Markets & Liquor)
PED/DP/EI/EDC/05

EPWP CLERK

Existing funded post
PED/DP/EI/EPWP/02
(Name change: Former Data capturer)

EPWP CLERK Existing Unfunded post (Name Change: Former Senior Economic Development officer: Economic Research & Business)

PED/DP/EDT/EPWP/04

EPWP CLERK

Existing funded post
PED/DP/EDT/EPWP/03
(Name change Former Clerk)

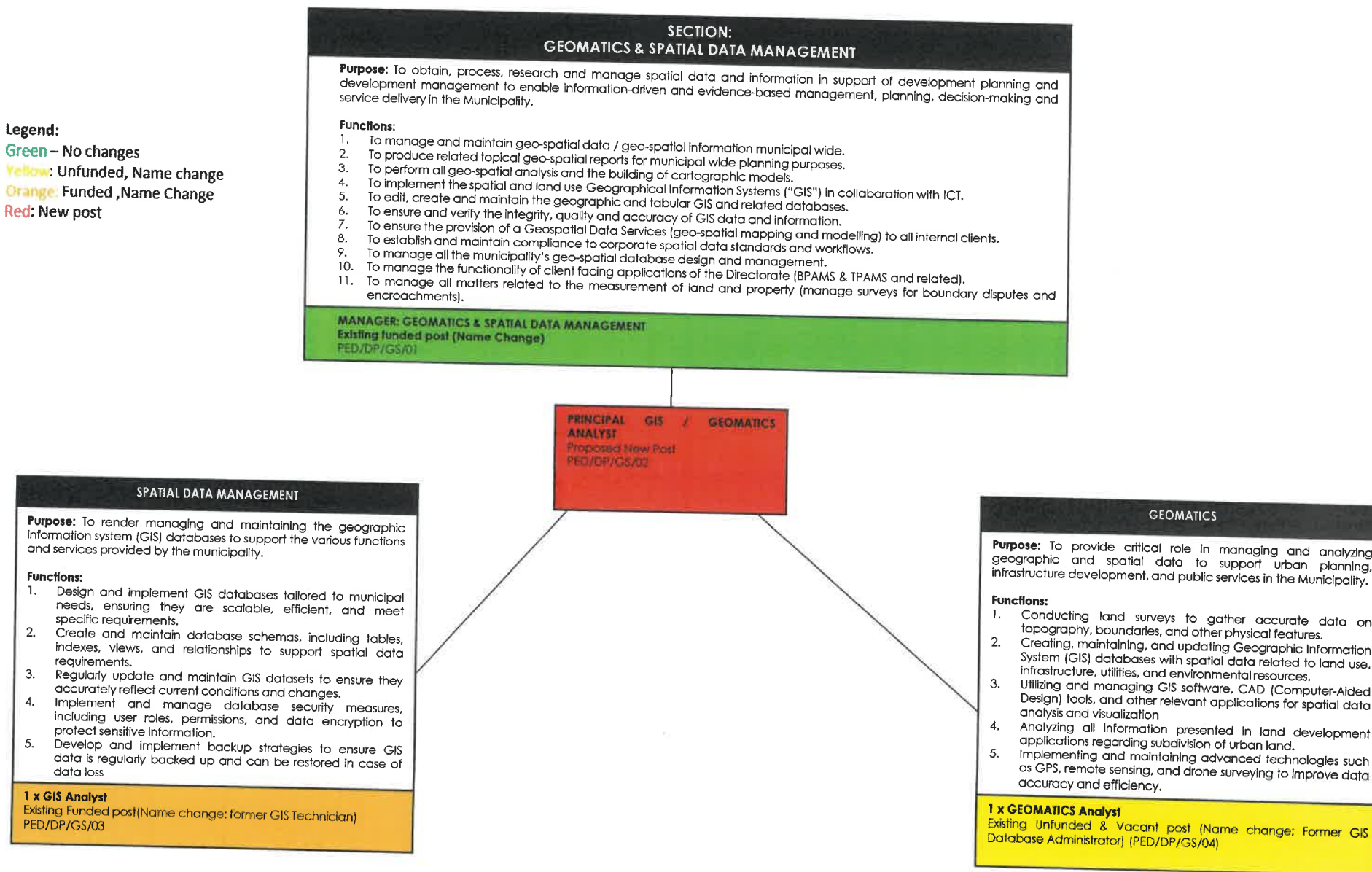
Legend:

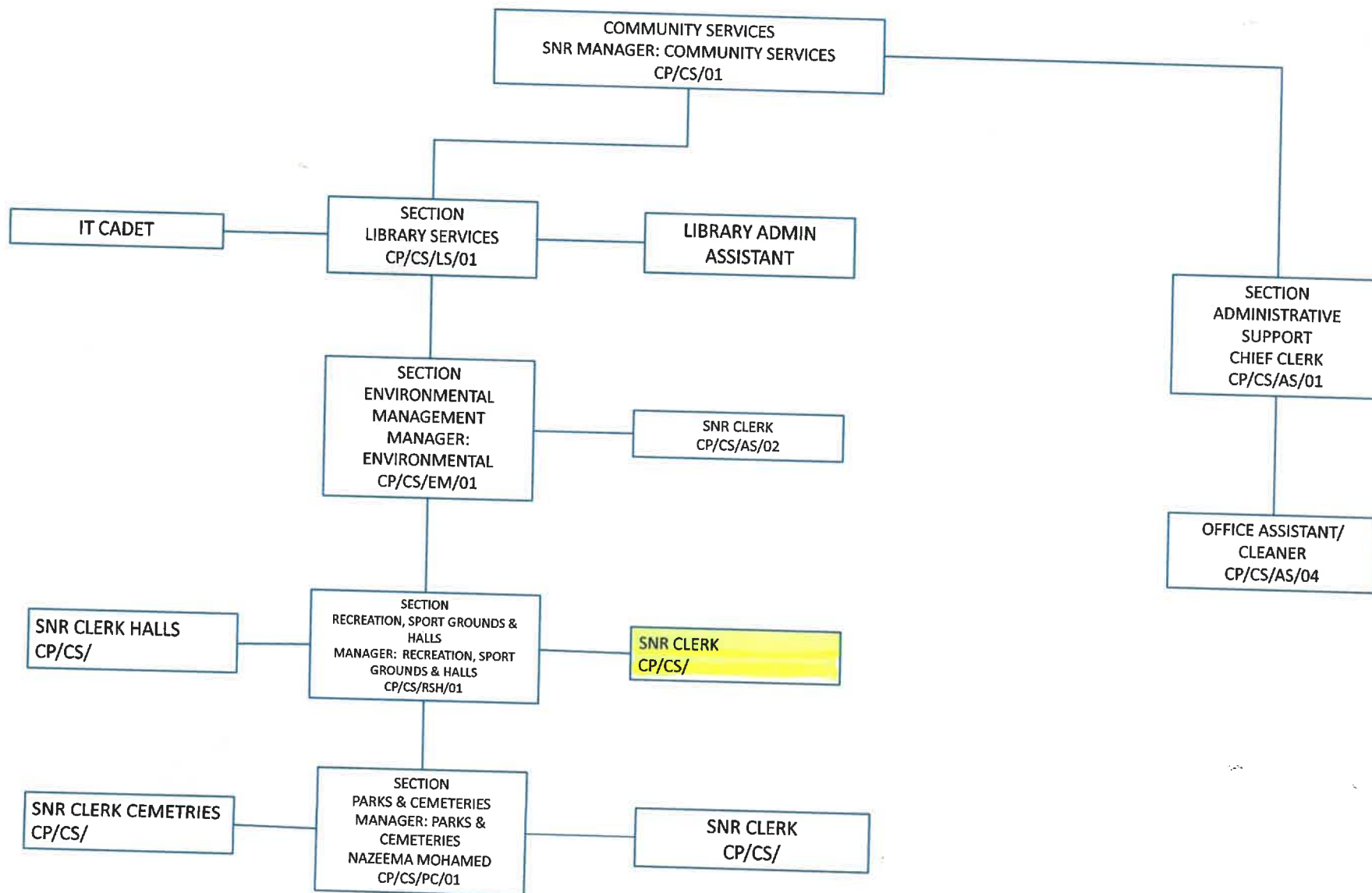
Green – No changes

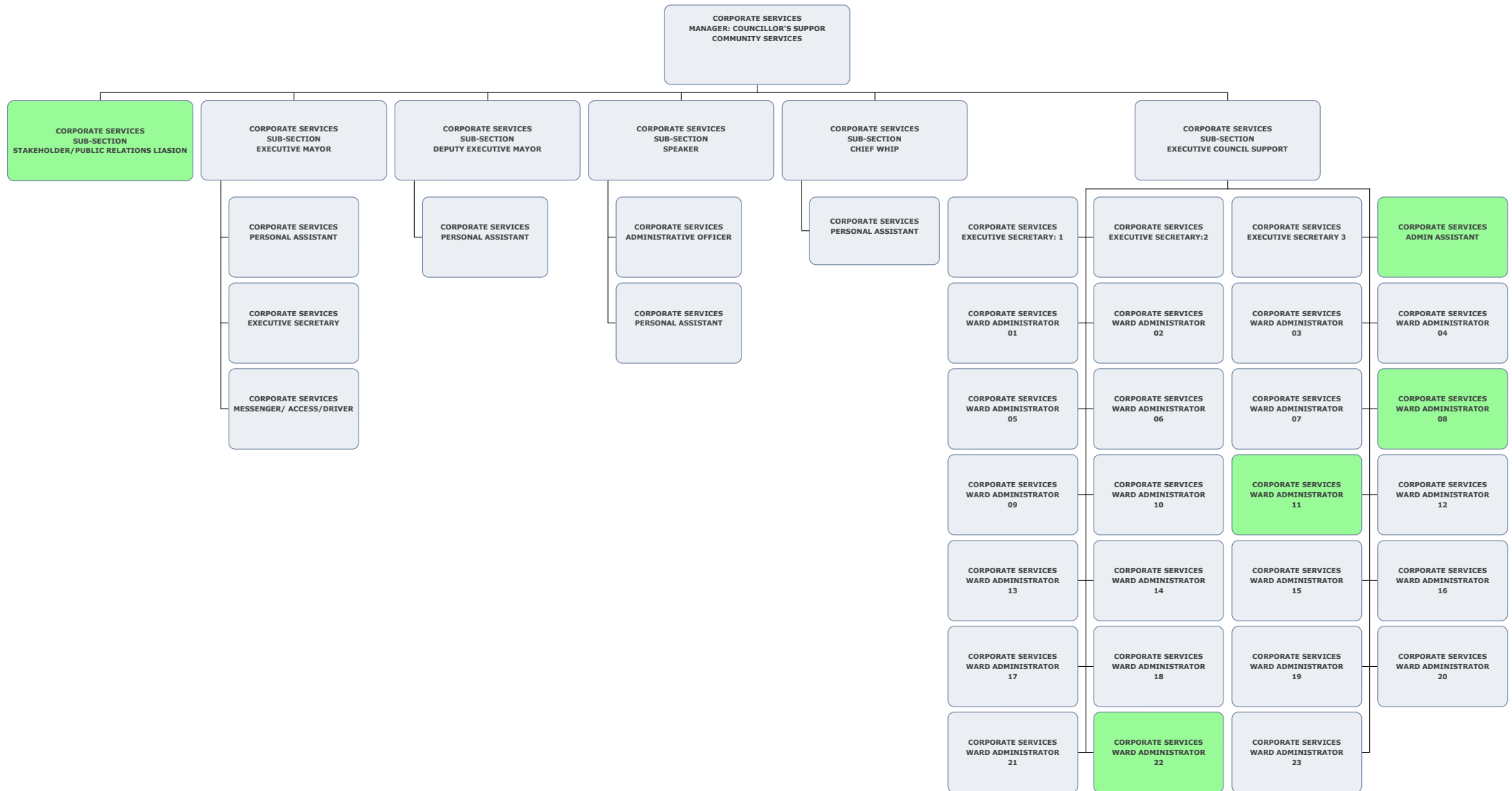
Yellow: Unfunded, Name change

Orange: Funded ,Name Change

Red: New post







10.3.2	CONSENT TO SALE AND TRANSFER: ERF 1209 FRANSCHHOEK TO W & HB DANIELS
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: CONSENT TO SALE AND TRANSFER: ERF 1209 FRANSCHHOEK TO W & HB DANIELS

2. PURPOSE

For Council to authorise the implementation of the Deed of Sale concluded with W & HB Daniels in respect of Erf 1209 Franschhoek (1 Boonzaaier Road, Groendal), notwithstanding that the purchase price of R44 472.00 reflected in the 2007 Deed of Sale is below current market value, on the basis that:

- (a) the Municipality is contractually bound by the agreement;
- (b) the delay in effecting transfer is attributable to administrative failures on the part of the Municipality; and
- (c) the purchasers have maintained the property at their own cost throughout the period of delay and cannot equitably be penalised for the Municipality's administrative inefficiencies.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Erf 1209 Franschhoek was allocated to Mr W Daniels as staff housing in 2004. In 2007, Mr and Mrs Daniels signed a Deed of Sale to purchase the property at R44 472.00, consistent with the 1998 Council resolution permitting employees to acquire municipal properties at below market value. Despite the parties having signed the Deed of Sale and the purchaser securing bond approval, the Municipality failed to finalise the transfer. Between 2007 and 2026, the Daniels family made repeated attempts to have the transfer concluded. The Municipality has been unable to provide any explanation for the administrative failures that caused this prolonged delay. Throughout this period, the purchasers have occupied and maintained the property at their own expense. They have acted in good faith at every stage.

The Municipality is contractually bound by the 2007 Deed of Sale. The delay in finalising transfer is attributable to the Municipality's own administrative failures, not to any conduct or omission on the part of the purchasers. It would be unlawful and manifestly unjust to now seek to revisit the agreed purchase price or to withhold transfer on account of the appreciation in market value that occurred during a period of delay for which the Municipality bears sole responsibility. Council is accordingly requested to authorise implementation of the Deed of Sale at the agreed purchase price, and to direct the Municipal Manager to take all necessary steps to effect transfer without further delay.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council authorises the implementation of the Deed of Sale concluded between the Municipality and W & HB Daniels in respect of Erf 1209 Franschhoek (1 Boonzaaier Road, Groendal) and directs that transfer be effected without further delay;
- (b) that the purchase price be confirmed as R44 472.00 as agreed in the 2007 Deed of Sale, and that no escalation or market-related adjustment be applied, on the basis that: (i) the Municipality is contractually bound by the agreed terms; (ii) all delay in effecting transfer is attributable to administrative failures on the part of the Municipality; and (iii) the purchasers have maintained the property throughout this period at their own cost and cannot equitably be penalised for the Municipality's inefficiencies;
- (c) that the repayment provision in the original Council resolution of 1998 - which required repayment of the difference between the subsidised price and market value should the employee leave the Municipality's employ or alienate the property within ten years of transfer - is hereby waived in its entirety, it being unconscionable to enforce this condition against purchasers who have been unable to take transfer for nearly two decades due to the Municipality's own defaults; and
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be mandated and directed to sign the new Deed of Sale and all other documents required on the same terms, to give effect to the transfer of Erf 1209 Franschhoek to W & HB Daniels, and to ensure that the conveyancing process is concluded as a matter of priority.

6. DISCUSSION / BACKGROUND**6.1 Housing Subsidy Item (1998):**

On 28 September 1998, an item was before Council titled "Vasstelling van Beleid: Subsiëring van Behuising: Werknemers van Raad". The item speaks to the abnormal situation in Franschhoek pertaining to the house prices. It required Council to put measures in place which would allow for officials to enter the housing market, without unfairly enriching them. The item deals with the different subsidies available to officials as well as the problem areas in respect of these subsidies. The item further identifies two problem areas, namely;

- where the municipality owns a residential property and rents the property to an employee at 6% of their salary and
- where the municipality leases a property and rents it out to an official at 6% of their salary.

The item states that these two scenarios cause a big financial loss to the municipality. As a possible solution to the problem, it was suggested to Council that municipal owned properties should be made available to officials at a more affordable rate. As such, the following recommendations were made to Council for consideration:

- "a) dat die volgende opsies vir subsidiëring van behuising aan werknemers beskikbaar gestel moet word:
 - i) Voorgeskrewe subsidie van R781 per maand;
 - ii) Voorgeskrewe huursubsidie tot 'n maksimum van R250 p.m;
 - iii) Huur van amptelike wonings @6% van salaris, onderhewig daaraan dat, sou 'n erf/woning aan die betrokke werknemer aangebied word, op die voorwaardes soos hieronder uiteengesit, en hy/sy dit nie aanvaar nie, huur na 12 maande teen 12% van salaris betaalbaar sal wees;

indien 'n werknemer egter verplig word om in 'n amptelike woning te woon, sal hy/sy geregtig wees op subsidie op 'n woning elders;

- iv) Koop van erf teen 33% van markprys en woning teen 50% van markprys, onderhewig daaraan dat die verskil in koopprys en markverwante prys terugbetaalbaar is aan Raad, sou werknemer binne 10 jaar bedank of die eiendom vervreem. Die bedrag verskuldig sal jaarliks met 10% (gebaseer op oorspronklike bedrag) afneem. Voormelde opsie sal onderhewig wees aan die beskikbaarheid van erwe/wonings.”

A translation of the above:

“That the following options for the subsidisation of housing for employees be made available:

- i) A prescribed subsidy of R781 per month;
- ii) A prescribed rental subsidy up to a maximum of R250 per month;
- iii) Rental of official residences at 6% of salary, subject to the condition that, should a site/plot or dwelling be offered to the relevant employee on the conditions set out below, and he/she does not accept it, rent will, after 12 months, be payable at 12% of salary; provided that where an employee is required to reside in an official residence, he/she shall be entitled to a subsidy for a residence elsewhere;
- iv) Purchase of a site/plot at 33% of market value and a dwelling at 50% of market value, subject to the condition that the difference between the purchase price and the market-related price shall be repayable to the Council should the employee resign or dispose of the property within 10 years. The amount owing shall decrease annually by 10% (based on the original amount). The aforementioned option shall be subject to the availability of sites/plots or dwellings.”

For purposes of this item, recommendation (iv) is of specific importance. In essence this recommendation states that employees will be given the opportunity to purchase municipal owned properties at 50% of the market related value subject thereto that the difference between the values be paid back to the Municipality if the employee resigns within ten years of purchase or sells the property within that period.

Throughout the item, specific mention is made to the properties situated in Boonzaaier Road in Groendal which properties are owned by the Municipality and used for staff housing. A copy of the item is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**.

6.1.2 Allocation of property to Mr. W Daniels:

On 1 July 2004, a lease agreement was entered into between the Municipality and Mr. W Daniels for the lease of Erf 1209 Franschhoek situated at 1 Boonzaaier Road, Groendal. Mr. W Daniels was and currently still is an employee of the Municipality. A copy of the lease agreement is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**.

On 13 June 2007 Mr. W Daniels was provided with a Deed of Sale for the property. On said date Mr. Daniels as well as his wife, Mrs. HB Daniels, to whom he is married in community of property, signed the Deed of Sale. A copy of the Deed of Sale is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 3**. Mr. Daniels also applied for a loan at that stage in order to pay the purchase price of R44 472.00, which loan was approved. A letter dated 13 June 2007 directed to the Manager: Housing confirming the approval of the bond is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 4**. For reasons unknown to the current administration, the transfer was not finalized by the Municipality.

The transfer of the property was never finalised. The administration has been unable to establish, from available records, the reason for the failure to take any steps towards registration after June 2007. The administration candidly acknowledges that records have been misplaced or destroyed over the years. What is clear is that the purchasers made persistent attempts between 2007 and 2016 to have the matter finalised and that the failure to do so rests entirely with the Municipality.

On 16 September 2016, the Directorate: Human Settlements and Property Management hand delivered a letter to Mr. and Mrs. Daniels at 1 Boonzaaier Road, requesting them to attend the offices of the Municipality. The subject of the letter is indicated as "Titel Akte" ("Title Deed") and it requests of them to be present at the housing offices on 21 September 2016 and to bring the originals and copies of their identity documents, marriage certificates and Municipal accounts. A copy of the letter is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 5**.

Since 2016, the Daniels family has continued to pursue finalisation of the transfer, without success, through no fault of their own. The decision to dispose of the property to Mr Daniels was made pursuant to the 1998 Council resolution, which expressly authorised the disposal of municipal properties to employees at subsidised rates. The purchasers are entitled to rely on that resolution and on the Deed of Sale concluded in 2007. ***The current administration acknowledges that it has not been able to identify any reason attributable to the purchasers for the failure to finalise transfer, and that the responsibility for the prolonged administrative delay vests with the Municipality.***

6.2. DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property is located at 1 Boonzaaier Road, Groendal.

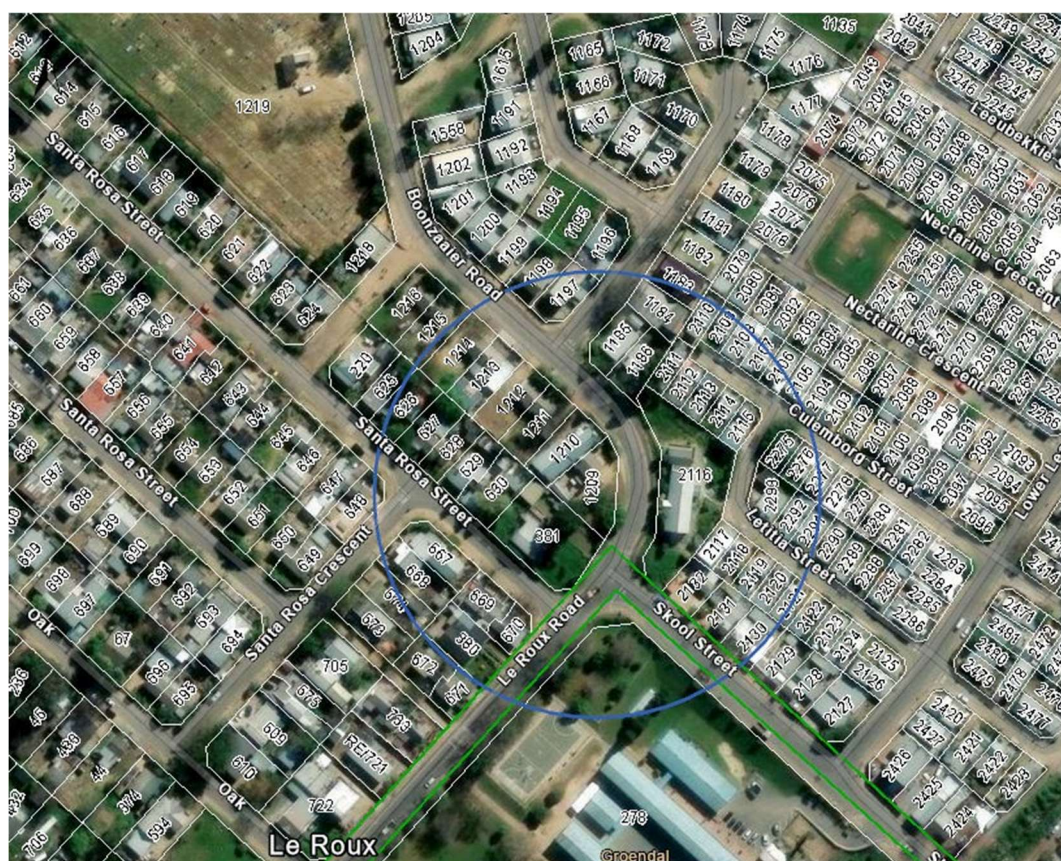


Fig 1. Location

6.2.2 Ownership

The ownership of the property vests with Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.3 Financial Implications

The purchasers will be required to pay the agreed purchase price of R44 472.00 as well as the applicable transfer costs and duties. While the property has appreciated significantly in value since 2007 - with the 2025 General Valuation Roll reflecting a municipal valuation of approximately R379 000 - the Municipality is contractually bound to give effect to the Deed of Sale at the agreed price. The delay in transfer is attributable solely to the Municipality. To recalculate or escalate the purchase price unilaterally would expose the Municipality to a damages claim and/or a court order compelling transfer, with associated legal costs. Implementing the Deed of Sale as agreed is the legally sound and fiscally responsible course of action. The purchasers are further credited with having maintained the property throughout the period of delay, which has preserved its value. Any improvement to the property during this period was effected at the purchasers' own expense.

6.4 Legal Implications

The Municipality is contractually bound by the Deed of Sale signed by W & HB Daniels on 13 June 2007. The risk of litigation and adverse court orders substantially outweighs any financial benefit the Municipality might derive from revisiting the agreed purchase price. The legal position supports proceeding with transfer at the 2007 agreed price.

6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**RAADSVERGADERING 28 SEPTEMBER 1998
BESLUIT:**

- a) Dat die aanbeveling goedgekeur word;
- b) Dat skema sleg geld vir die 4 erwe onderkant die dam, wat dan by implikasie nie toeganklik is vir die publiek nie;
- c) Dat die Raad se prokureurs opdrag kry om 'n ooreenkoms op te stel wat die skema vervat, wat dan met die vakbonde gesluit kan word;
- d) Dat die A/P/G Komitee volmag kry om aansoeke te hanteer; en
- e) Dat eiendomsagente verkry word om die markkoste van erwe te bepaal.

6.7 Risk Implications

If the Municipality declines to proceed with transfer on the agreed terms or attempts to impose revised financial conditions, it is highly probable that W & HB Daniels will seek urgent relief in the High Court compelling transfer and awarding damages. Given the strength of the purchasers' contractual and constitutional position, and the absence of any conduct on their part that could justify the delay, the Municipality would face significant litigation risk.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management**6.8.1 CFO**

I have considered the financial implications of the proposed disposal. Having regard to the contractual framework, the prolonged administrative delay attributable to the Municipality, and the consistent conduct of the purchasers, I am satisfied that proceeding with the transfer at the agreed price of R44 472.00 is the appropriate course of action. While the property has appreciated substantially in value since 2007, the Municipality has no lawful basis to deviate unilaterally from the agreed contractual terms. The risk exposure associated with non-implementation - including damages claims and litigation costs - would likely exceed any financial benefit derived from attempting to impose market-related pricing at this stage.

The proposed transfer originates from a Council resolution adopted in September 1998, implemented through a lease agreement in 2004 and a Deed of Sale signed by the purchasers in 2007. While these events predate the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (2008), the contractual and legal obligations arising from the Deed of Sale are clearly established. The purchasers have vested rights and legitimate expectations arising from the agreement, which the Municipality is obliged to honour.

The Franschhoek residential property market report indicates significant appreciation in residential property values over the relevant period, with the Municipality's 2025 General Valuation Roll, which reflects a municipal valuation of approximately R379 000 for the property, compared to the agreed purchase price of R44 472 contained in the 2007 Deed of Sale. While these figures demonstrate the substantial increase in property values over time, they should not be regarded as determinative of the appropriate purchase price.

It is also noted that the property has remained registered in the Municipality's name throughout the period of delay. The purchasers have maintained and cared for the property at their own cost. Any improvements effected by them would have added to the property's value, the benefit of which has accrued to the Municipality in the interim. This further militates against any attempt to revise the agreed purchase price upward on the basis of current market value.

The delay in finalising the transfer is not attributable to any fault or inaction on the part of the purchasers. The Municipality bears sole responsibility for the administrative failure that has prevented transfer for nearly two decades. ***It would be inequitable and legally untenable to place the financial consequences of that failure on the purchasers by seeking to impose a market-related price in place of the agreed contractual consideration.***

The purchasers cannot equitably be penalised for the Municipality's administrative failures. They have occupied and maintained the property in good faith for over two decades. ***I accordingly support the recommendation that Council authorise implementation of the Deed of Sale at the agreed purchase price and direct the Municipal Manager to conclude the transfer process without further delay. Council should note that the purchasers will be responsible for payment of the agreed purchase price, applicable transfer duties, and all conveyancing costs.***

Municipal Manager Comments

I support this item and recommend that Council authorise implementation of the Deed of Sale. The Municipality presented this agreement to the Daniels family, accepted their signature, and then failed through its own administrative conduct to give effect to it for nearly two decades. The purchasers bear no responsibility for that failure. They have maintained the property throughout and acted in good faith at every stage. It is neither lawful nor just to revisit the agreed price. Council should resolve the matter without further delay and restore the family's dignity.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.3.2

- (a) that Council authorises the implementation of the Deed of Sale concluded between the Municipality and W & HB Daniels in respect of Erf 1209 Franschoek (1 Boonzaaier Road, Groendal) and directs that transfer be effected without further delay;
- (b) that the purchase price be confirmed as R44 472.00 as agreed in the 2007 Deed of Sale, and that no escalation or market-related adjustment be applied, on the basis that: (i) the Municipality is contractually bound by the agreed terms; (ii) all delay in effecting transfer is attributable to administrative failures on the part of the Municipality; and (iii) the purchasers have maintained the property throughout this period at their own cost and cannot equitably be penalised for the Municipality's inefficiencies;
- (c) that the repayment provision in the original Council resolution of 1998 - which required repayment of the difference between the subsidised price and market value should the employee leave the Municipality's employ or alienate the property within ten years of transfer - is hereby waived in its entirety, it being unconscionable to enforce this condition against purchasers who have been unable to take transfer for nearly two decades due to the Municipality's own defaults; and
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be mandated and directed to sign the new Deed of Sale and all other documents required on the same terms, to give effect to the transfer of Erf 1209 Franschoek to W & HB Daniels, and to ensure that the conveyancing process is concluded as a matter of priority.

Appendix:

1. September 1998 Council item
2. Lease Agreement
3. Deed of Sale
4. Bond approval letter
5. Letter to Mr. W Daniels

NAME	Lungelwa Kaywood
POSITION	Acting Director
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088195
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>lungelwa.kaywood@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</u>
REPORT DATE	18/05/2026

APPENDIX 1

ALGEMENE OMSENDERBRIEF

Ons verw.: 4/5/2/3 [1406]

Navrae: Gerhard Bruce



12 Oktober 1998

AAN ALLE PERSONEEL

VASSTELLING VAN BELEID : SUBSIDIERING VAN BEHUISING VIR WERKNEMERS VAN DIE RAAD

Die Raad het op 28 September 1998 beleid vasgestel ten opsigte van die subsidiëring van sy werknemers se behuising. Die Raad het verder besluit om hierdie beleid onder sy personeel se aandag te bring, deur middel van 'n omsendskrywe. Die volledige uittreksel uit die Raad se notule word hierby aangeheg vir alle personeel se aandag.

Aanhangsel

Die uwe

STADSKLERK : PIET SMIT

Rig korrespondensie aan
Stadsklerk / Uitvoerende Hoof
POSBUS 18, FRANSCHHOEK 7690
TELEFOON: (021) 876 2055
FAKS: (021) 876 3297



Address correspondence to the
Town Clerk / Chief Executive
PO BOX 18, FRANSCHHOEK 7690
TELEPHONE: (021) 876 2055
FAX: (021) 876 3297

Item (9) (B)

VASSTELLING VAN BELEID : SUBSIDIËRING VAN BEHUISING : WERKNEMERS VAN RAAD

1. AGTERGROND:

Tydens die Raadsvergadering gehou op 25 Mei 1998 is besluit om Bestuur te versoek om 'n konsep beleidsdokument op te stel aangaande die subsidiëring van behuising vir werknemers van die Raad, vir voorlegging aan die te stigte Franschhoek Forum.

Bestuur het op 29 Mei 1998 vergader, en word 'n opsomming van hul bevindinge/aanbevelings hieronder uiteengesit.

2. INLEIDING

Gegewe die abnormale situasie m.b.t. huispryse in Franschhoek, is dit belangrik dat die Raad maatreëls in plek stel om dié probleem aan te spreek, om te verseker dat amptenare die huismark kan betree, sonder dat hul verryk word.

3. STATUS QUO

Die volgende tipes subsidiëring bestaan tans:

3.1 Behuisingsubsidie:

'n Bedrag tot 'n maksimum van R781 per maand word aan 'n werknemer betaal, onderhewig daaraan dat die persoon die eiendom bewoon, 'n verbandlening geregistreer is en die eiendom in sy/haar naam geregistreer is. (Dié bedrag word aangepas ooreenkomstig die heersende rentekoerse).

3.2 Huursubsidie:

'n Bedrag tot 'n maksimum van R250 per maand word betaal aan 'n werknemer wat 'n huis huur. Dié bedrag is laas in 1985 aangepas, en het nie tred gehou met tariewe oor die afgelope aantal jare nie.

3.3 Amptelike wonings:

'n Werknemer betaal 6% van sy/haar salaris (+ belasting en dienste) aan die Raad vir 'n raadswoning.

3.4 Gehuurde wonings:

Die Raad huur privaatwonings en verhuur dit aan werknemers teen 'n huurgeld van 6% van sy/haar salaris (+ belasting en dienste).

4. PROBLEEM-AREAS

Wat betref opsies 3.1 en 3.2, is dit standaard prosedure, en word dit nie verder bespreek nie.

Wat betref opsie 3.4, dit is waar die Raad wonings huur teen markverwante pryse, en dit weer aan werknemers verhuur @ 6% van hul salaris (+ belasting), is dit duidelik uit die uiteensetting hieronder, dat dit 'n geweldige las op die munisipaliteit is. Dieselfde argument

kan natuurlik geopper word t.o.v. amptelike wonings, waar amptenare 6% van Page 300
huur betaal, teenoor 'n potensiële inkomste teen markverwante pryse.

Hieronder volg 'n uiteensetting van die koste-implikasie van opsie 3.3, gemeet aan opsie 3.1 (dit is waar 'n maandelikse subsidie aan amptenare betaal word wat oor hul eie wonings beskik).

Die voorbeeld hieronder uiteengesit is gebaseer op die volgende veronderstellings : (1 werknemer)

- Huur betaalbaar/potensiële huur : R2 000 p.m., met 'n 10% eskalasie per jaar;
- Salaris van werknemer : R70 000 p.j. met 'n verhoging van 7.5% per jaar;
- Subsidie betaalbaar : R781 (huidige goedgekeurde subsidie)
- Enige rente berekenings word buite rekening gelaat.

Jaar	Huur betaalbaar	Huur ontvang	Bedrag waarmee werknemer gesubsidieer word	Subsidie betaalbaar op eie woning	Verskil	Kumulatief	Rente
1	R24 000	R4 200	R19 800	R9 372	R10 428	R10 428	-
2	R26 400	R4 515	R21 885	R9 372	R12 513	R22 941	R1 564
3	R29 040	R4 853	R24 187	R9 372	R14 815	R37 756	R3 441
4	R31 944	R5 217	R26 727	R9 372	R17 355	R55 111	R5 663
5	R35 138	R5 608	R29 530	R9 372	R20 158	R75 269	R8 266
6	R38 652	R6 029	R32 623	R9 372	R23 251	R98 520	R11 290
7	R42 517	R6 482	R36 035	R9 372	R26 663	R125 183	R14 778
8	R46 769	R6 968	R39 801	R9 372	R30 429	R155 612	R18 777
9	R51 446	R7 491	R43 955	R9 372	R34 583	R190 195	R23 341
10	R56 590	R8 052	R48 538	R9 372	R39 166	R229 361	R28 529
							R115 649

Uit voormelde is dit duidelik dat, oor 'n termyn van 5 jaar, opsie 3.4 (en 3.3) die Raad 'n addisionele bedrag van ± R75 000 kos, en oor 10 jaar 'n bedrag van ± R230 000. Addisionele opbrengs uit rente is buite rekening gelaat.

5. MOONTLIKE OPSIES WAT OORWEEG KAN WORD

Bestuur is van oordeel dat die opsie, soos uiteengesit in par. 3.4, uitfaseer behoort te word. Om dit egter vir amptenare moontlik te maak om die eiendomsmark te betree, moet grond (wat aan die Raad behoort) teen 'n meer bekostigbare prys aan werknemers beskikbaar gestel te word, in 'n poging om hul aan te moedig om hul eie wonings aan te koop. Dit moet egter op 'n basis gedoen word dat werknemers nie verryk word nie, maar moet eerder as 'n instaatstellings-aksie gesien word.

Bestuur was ook van oordeel dat, sou die Raad finaal oor 'n aantal opsies besluit, dit op alle amptenare van toepassing moet wees en konsekwent toegepas moet word.

Onderhewig aan die beskikbaarheid van raadsgrond, moet grond teen 'n meer bekostigbare

- i) hul binne 12 maande die grond ontwikkel (huis bou);
- ii) die verskil tussen die markverwante prys (bepaal deur 'n onafhanklike waardeerder) en die koopprys word oor 'n termyn van 10 jaar uitfasseer;
- iii) sou 'n werknemer dus na bv. 3 jaar bedank, of die betrokke eiendom verkoop, sal 70% van die verskil tussen markverwante prys en koopprys terugbetaalbaar wees aan die Raad;

Gestel die markverwante prys van die voorgestelde erwe in Van Riebeeckstraat (onderkant die dam) is R180 000, kan erwe aan werknemers wat tans in huurhuise is aangebied word vir R60 000. Sou die betrokke werknemer egter na 3 jaar bedank of die huis verkoop, moet 'n bedrag van R84 000 terugbetaal word aan die Raad. Dieselfde beginsel moet egter toegepas word op beskikbare erwe in Franschoek-Noord.

Dieselfde beginsel behoort ook toegepas te word op wonings wat aan die Raad behoort, wat te koop aangebied kan word aan die werknemers wat dit op die oomblik huur. In dié geval kan eiendom teen 50% van markwaarde verkoop word, onderhewig aan dieselfde uitfaseringsklousule.

Indien grond en/of 'n huis aan 'n werknemer op voormelde basis aangebied word, en hy/sy maak nie daarvan gebruik nie, sal sy/haar huur na 12 maande verhoog na 12% van sy/haar salaris, om dit meer markverwant te maak, en om as aanmoediging te dien.

Dit dien gemeld te word dat die volgende persone tans in raadswonings/gehuurde wonings bly:

- Stadsklerk : huur woning (huurgeld van R2 072 p.m. betaalbaar met 12% eskalasie per jaar;
- Hoof : Elektrisiteit : huur woning (Huurgeld van R1 900 p.m. betaalbaar);
- Tesourier + 3 ander amptenare : Raadswoning met potensiële verhuurwaarde van ± R1 500 - R2 000 p.m., sou dit op die ope mark verhuur word;
- Ongeveer 17 arbeiders : Woon in raadswoning met potensiële verhuurwaarde van ± R100 - R200 p.m.

Aanbeveling:

- a) dat die volgende opsies vir subsidiëring van behuising aan werknemers beskikbaar gestel word:
 - i) voorgeskrewe subsidie van R781 per maand;
 - ii) voorgeskrewe huursubsidie tot 'n maksimum van R250 p.m.;
 - iii) huur van amptelike wonings @ 6% van salaris, onderhewig daaraan dat, sou 'n erf/woning aan die betrokke werknemer aangebied word, op die voorwaardes soos hieronder uiteengesit, en hy/sy dit nie aanvaar nie, huur na 12 maande teen 12% van salaris betaalbaar sal wees; indien 'n werknemer egter verplig word om in 'n amptelike woning te woon, sal hy/sy geregtig wees op subsidie op 'n woning elders;
 - iv) koop van erf teen 33% van markprys en woning teen 50% van markprys, onderhewig daaraan dat die verskil in koopprys en markverwante prys terugbetaalbaar is aan Raad, sou werknemer binne 10 jaar bedank of die eiendom vervreem. Die bedrag verskuldig sal jaarliks met 10% (gebaseer op oorspronklike bedrag) afneem. Voormelde opsie sal onderhewig wees aan die beskikbaarheid van erwe/wonings.

Franschhoek Forum Uitvoerende Komiteevergadering 30 Junie 1998

Besluit:

- a) dat die aangeleentheid oorstaan tot die volgende vergadering;
- b) dat die Stadsklerk aandui hoe die onderskeie opsies sal impak op goedkoper erwe, bv R50 000 en R10 000 en wat die implikasies sal wees vir persone wat staatsgesubsidieerde eiendomme by die Raad huur.

Kommentaar deur die Stadsklerk

Wat betref die sub-ekonomiese behuising, sal die voorstel geen impak op dié persone hê nie.

Die enigste ander groep, is die 8 wonings in Boonzaaiersweg, wat verhuur word @ 6% van salaris. Indien bg beginsels hierop toegepas word, sal die situasie as volg daar uitsien:

* <u>Status quo:</u>	Gemiddelde huur	:	R112 p.m.
	Potensiële huur	:	R250 p.m.
	∴ Verlies aan inkomste	:	R138
	Plus rente en delging op Wentelfondslening	:	R207
	∴ Effektiewe "koste" vir die Raad	:	R345

*Verkoop woning @ 50% van markwaarde:

—	*Markwaarde	:	± R100 000
—	Verkoopprijs	:	R50 000 (50%)

Die R50 000 kan gebruik word om die lening van R45 000 af te los, dus geen uitgawe aan rente en delging nie.

Uitgawe vir die Raad t.o.v. subsidie	:	(R781 x $\frac{5}{7}$) : R557
Renteverdiensle op belegging	:	R625
∴ Besparing vir die Raad	:	R68 p.m., teenoor 'n huidige "verlies" van R345 p.m.

Die paalement vir die koper sal R278.50 beloop (20% oor 30 jaar) teenoor die huidige R112 p.m. (Of R224 indien huur verhoog na 12% van salaris).

Vir OORWEGING deur die Franschhoek Forum.

Franschhoek Forum Uitvoerende Komiteevergadering 18 Augustus 1998

Besluit:

- a) Om by die Raad aan te beveel dat:
 - i) die betrokke grond aan die onderkant van die dam vir behuising vir amptenare benut word;
 - ii) die volgende beginsels in ag geneem word, sou die Raad besluit om grond/behuising

- Alle amptenare moet op 'n gelyke basis behandel word, m.a.w. subsidie/6% lening tot R70 000;
- Waar wonings/erwe reeds aan die Raad behoort, word die eiendom waardeer teen markwaarde. Die aankoopwaarde/ontwikkelingskoste/-waarde word bereken. Die Raad gee 'n 100% lening teen 6%, tot 'n maksimum van R70 000 op die aankoopwaarde/ontwikkelingskoste/-waarde van die grond/eiendom. As die betrokke amptenaar die grond/eiendom sou verkoop; bedank of met pensioen aftree, moet die lening t.o.v. die aankoopwaarde/ontwikkelingskoste/-waarde gedelg word, en moet die verskil tussen die markwaarde (op datum van aankope) en die aankoopwaarde aan die Raad terugbetaal word. In die geval waar die eiendom verkoop word; is voormelde bedrae onmiddellik terugbetaalbaar. Indien 'n persoon sou bedank/aftree, is die bedrae betaalbaar op datum van verkope of binne 12 maande, welke datum die vroegste is. Die paaimente op die lening t.o.v. die aankoopwaarde is vanaf datum van bedanking/aftrede steeds betaalbaar tot datum van verkope of datum waarop lening afgelos word;
- Waar 'n amptenaar die betrokke woning aan 'n ander amptenaar van die Raad verkoop, kan daar vooraf met die Raad ooreengekom word dat die verskil in aankoopwaarde en markwaarde (op datum van aankope) as 'n voordeel aan die ander amptenaar deurgegee word, in welke geval dit nie nodig is om dit terug te betaal aan die Raad nie. 'n Nuwe ooreenkoms sal in so 'n geval met die nuwe amptenaar aangegaan word op dieselfde grondslag;
- Die Raad moet so min moontlik subsidies uitbetaal;
- Die Raad moet nie grond vervreem anders as teen gewaardeerde markwaarde nie.

Kommentaar deur die Stadsklerk

Deur voormelde in perspektief te plaas, word 'n aantal voorbeelde hieronder uiteengesit, waar verskillende senario aangespreek word:

Voorbeeld 1 : Boonzaaiërweg huise

Die Raad het 'n aantal erwe gekoop en huise daarop gebou. Die ontwikkelingskoste, ingesluit die erwe, was ongeveer R45 000. Indien aanvaar word dat die eiendom nou R100 000 werd is, sien die situasie as volg daaruit, sou dié amptenare besluit om die huis te koop:

Markwaarde	R100 000
Ontwikkelingswaarde	<u>R 45 000</u>
Verskil	<u>R 55 000</u>

Die amptenaar koop die huis teen R45 000 - 'n 100% lening teen 6% word aan die amptenaar toegestaan. Sou hy/sy bedank, aftree of die huis verkōop, moet die lening van R45 000 onmiddellik gedelg word en moet die verskil van R55 000 aan die Raad betaal word.

Indien die persoon bv wil verbeterings aanbring aan die huis ten bedrae van R40 000, sal hy/sy geregtig wees op subsidie op 'n bedrag van R25 000 (R70 000 - R45 000).

Voorbeeld 2 : Oop erf in Franschhoek-Noord

- 5 jaar R123 660 beloop, en na
- 10 jaar R254 820 beloop

Effektief sal die voordeel, gegewe die besparing op die status quo, na:

- 5 jaar R217 863 (R123 660 x R94 203) beloop, en na
- 10 jaar R599 830 (R254 820 + R345 010) beloop

Opsie 4 : Raad hou woning/amptelike woning en werknemer huur by Raad teen 6% van salaris

Gebaseer op die volgende veronderstellings:

- Prys van woning : R300 000
- Rentekoers op eksterne lening : 15.5% oor 20 jaar
- Gebaseer op salaris van R70 000 p.j. met 7.5% verhoging per jaar

Die koste vir die Raad, met inagneming van die huurinkomste per jaar, sal na:

- 5 jaar R220 473 (R244 866 - R24 393) beloop, en na
- 10 jaar R430 317 (R489 732 - R59 415) beloop

Indien die woning egter as 'n amptelike woning beskou word, m.a.w. die betrokke werknemer (bv Stadsklerk) word verplig om in 'n woning te woon, is hy/sy geregtig op subsidie op 'n ander woning (elders), en sal die koste dus effektief as volg daaruitsien:

- 5 jaar R267 333 (R220 473 + R46 860); en na
- 10 jaar R524 037 (R430 317 + R93 720)

Samevatting van opsies:

Die koste implikasie (voordeel of verlies) vir die Raad t.o.v. die onderskeie opsies is as volg:

Jaar	Opsie 1	Opsie 2	Opsie 3	Opsie 4A	Opsie 4B
5	- R 94 203	+ R276 777	+ R217 863	- R220 473	- R267 333
10	- R345 010	+ R419 450	+ R599 830	- R430 317	- R524 037

Uit voormelde is dit duidelik dat:

- a) opsie 1; 4A en 4B groot kostes vir die Raad inhou; en
- b) opsie 2 na 5 jaar die beste voordeel inhou, en
- c) opsie 3 op die langtermyn die grootste voordeel vir die Raad inhou (die voordeel van opsie 4 na 20 jaar, m.a.w. wanneer lening gedolg is, is nie in berekening gebring nie.

Die Voorbeelde hierbo is gebaseer op 1 werknemer, maar sal die impak soortgelyk wees by die ander werknemers.

Vir OORWEGING deur die Franschhoek Forum.

Raadsvergadering 22 Junie 1998

Besluit:

A/P/G Komiteevergadering 8 Junie 1998

Aanbeveel:

- a) Dat die aanbevelings verwys word na die Franschhoek Forum.

Vir OORWEGING deur die Franschhoek Forum.

Franschhoek Forumvergadering 18 Junie 1998

Besluit:

- a) Dat die Stadsklerk meer inligting moet voorlê o.a. hoeveel amptenare benodig huise, die kapitaalkoste.

Vir OORWEGING deur die Skakelkomitee.

Kommentaar deur die Stadsklerk

Hieronder volg 'n uiteensetting van die finansiële implikasies van die onderskeie opsies:

Opsie 1: Status quo

Sien tabel (par 4)

Die resultaat van hierdie opsie is dat die Raad na

- 5 jaar (R75 269 + R18 934) R94 203 verloor; en na
- 10 jaar (R229 361 + R115 649) R345 010 verloor

Opsie 2 : Status quo en Raad verkoop erwe op ope mark

Gebaseer op die volgende veronderstellings

- Grondprys : R180 000
- Rente @ 15% per jaar

Met 'n belegging van R180 000 sal die kapitaal en rente na:

- 5 jaar R370 980 beloop, en na
- 10 jaar R764 460 beloop

Effektief sal die voordeel, gegewe die "verlies" aan die status quo, na:

- 5 jaar R276 777 (R370 980 - R94 203), en na
- 10 jaar R419 450 (R764 460 - R345 010) beloop

Opsie 3 : Amptenaar koop erf teen 33% en ontvang gewone subsidie

Gebaseer op die volgende veronderstellings:

- 33% van R180 000 = R60 000 (koopprys)
- Subsidie betaalbaar : R9 372 per jaar
- Rente @ 15% per jaar

Page 306

Die Raad het onlangs 'n aantal erwe "geskep" deur onderverdelings. Om die opmeetkoste te bereken, sal die opmeetkoste en koste om dienste te voorsien as ontwikkelingskoste geag word (sê $R2\,000 + R5\,000 = R7\,000$). Indien aanvaar word dat die markwaarde van die erwe $\pm R15\,000$ is, sien die situasie as volg daaruit, sou die Raad besluit om van dié erwe aan amptenare te koop aan te bied:

Markwaarde	R15 000
Ontwikkelingswaarde	<u>R 7 000</u>
Verskil	<u>R 8 000</u>

Die amptenaar koop die erf teen R7 000 - 'n 100% lening teen 6% word aan die amptenaar toegestaan, op voorwaarde dat hy die erf binne 12 maande ontwikkel, by nalate val dit terug aan die Raad. Sou hy die erf ontwikkel, en hy neem 'n lening van R70 000 op by 'n bank, sal hy geregtig wees op subsidie t.o.v. R63 000. Sou hy die eiendom verkoop, of hy bedank/tree af, sal die lening van R7 000 onmiddellik gedelg moet word, en moet 'n bedrag van R8 000 aan die Raad betaal word binne 12 maande of op datum van verkope, welke die vroegste is.

Voorbeeld 3 : Erwe onder dam

Die Raad het 'n ooreenkoms met Mnr Scheepers bereik ingevolge waarvan hy 4 erwe vir die Raad moes ontwikkel. Indien aanvaar word dat die ontwikkelingskoste per erf $\pm R45\,000$ is en die markwaarde R150 000 is, sien die situasie as volg daaruit, sou amptenare belangstel om die erwe te koop:

Markwaarde	R150 000
Ontwikkelingskoste	<u>R 45 000</u>
Verskil	<u>R105 000</u>

Die amptenaar koop die erf teen R45 000 - 'n 100% lening teen 6% word aan die amptenaar toegestaan, onderhewig daaraan dat die erf binne 12 maande ontwikkel word, by nalate waarvan dit terugval aan die Raad. Sou hy die erf ontwikkel, en hy neem 'n lening van R150 000 op by 'n bank, sal hy geregtig wees op 'n subsidie ten bedrae van R25 000. Sou hy die eiendom verkoop, of hy bedank/tree af, sal die lening van R45 000 onmiddellik gedelg moet word en moet 'n bedrag van R105 000 aan die Raad betaal word binne 12 maande of op datum van verkope, welke die vroegste is.

Vir OORWEGING deur die Raad.

Raadsvergadering 24 Augustus 1998

Besluit:

- a) Die vakbonde word kans gegun tot met die datum van die A/P/G Komiteevergadering om kommentaar te lewer op die voorstelle en die A/P/G Komitee moet daarna 'n aanbeveling aan die Raad maak hieroor.

b)

A/P/G Komiteevergadering 14 September 1998

Aanbeveling:

- a) Dat die Raad die aanbevelings aanvaar soos uiteengesit in die verslag van die Stadsklerk;
- b) Dat die beginsel aanvaar word om alle amptenare gelyk te behandel;
- c) Dat omsendbriewe gestuur word aan alle amptenare wat die inligting van die nuwe behuisings-subsidie-skema/leningskema vir hulle deurgee;

Vir OORWEGING deur die Raad.

Kommentaar deur die Stadsklerk:

Voormelde aanbevelings is met van die personeel bespreek, en is dit oor die algemeen goed ontvang. Die vraag is egter gevra hoekom daar 'n onderskeid tussen personeel van die Raad en die publiek gemaak word; volgens voormelde aanbevelings moet amptenare instaan vir die volle koste van die erf (ingesluit grondkoste), terwyl die publiek by die voorgestelde projek by die tennisbane slegs vir die ontwikkelingskoste van die erf gaan betaal.

Na 'n verdere bespreking hiervan, was die betrokke personeel dit eens dat daar 'n keuse aan munisipale personeel gegee word:

Keuse 1: Die voorstel soos vervat in die aanbevelings hierbo, m.a.w. die amptenaar is verantwoordelik vir die markprys van die grond, onderhewig daaraan dat hy/sy 'n 6% lening toegestaan word vir die ontwikkelingskoste en dat die balans betaalbaar is wanneer die eiendom vervreem word of wanneer hy/sy bedank/afree. Die amptenaar ontvang subsidie/lae rentekoers lening tot 'n maksimum van R70 000.

Keuse 2: Die amptenaar betaal slegs vir die ontwikkelingskoste (soortgelyk aan die tennisbaan-projek), maar ontvang dan geen verdere subsidie van die Raad vir solank hy/sy in diens van die Raad is nie. Sou die amptenaar bv. die betrokke eiendom vervreem en 'n woning elders koop, sal hy/sy ook nie vir subsidie kwalifiseer nie, tensy hy/sy die verskil tussen die koopsom en die markwaarde (op datum van aankoop) aan die Raad betaal, in welke geval hy/sy weer sal kwalifiseer vir subsidie.

Samevattend kom dit daarop neer dat die amptenaar 'n keuse uitoefen of hy/sy 'n eenmalige subsidie wil ontvang en of hy/sy maandeliks gesubsidieer wil word. Voormelde beginsel kan toegepas word op alle amptenare.

Vir OORWEGING deur die Raad.

Raadsvergadering 28 September 1998

Besluit:

- a) Dat die aanbevelings goedgekeur word;
- b) Dat skema slegs geld vir die 4 erwe onderkant die dam, wat dan by implikasie nie toeganklik is vir die publiek nie;
- c) Dat die Raad se prokureurs opdrag kry om 'n ooreenkoms op te stel wat die skema vervat, wat dan met die vakbonde gesluit kan word;
- d) Dat die A/P/G Komitee volmag kry om die aansoeke te hanteer;
- e) Dat eiendomsagente verkry word om die markkoste van erwe te bepaal.

APPENDIX 2

HUURKONTRAK**AANGEGAAN DEUR EN TUSSEN****DIE STADSRAAD VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH**

(HIERNA DIE VERHUURDER GENOEM)

en

William Daniels
(hierna die huurder genoem)

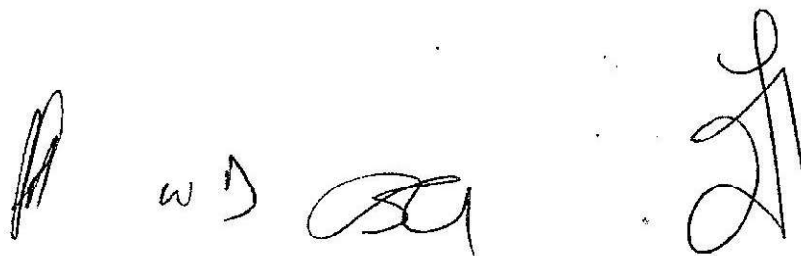
1. Die huurder verhuur en die huurder huur, hiermee:
 - a) Sekere eiendom met die geboue daarop, synde erf nr. 1209 geleë te Boonzaaiersweg 1
 - b) Woonstel nr. 7 te Transchhoek
2. Die huurtermyn is vir 'n tydperk van drie (3) maande, gereken vanaf 4 Julie 2009. By verstryking van gemelde termyn word die huurkontrak outomaties hernu, tensy die verhuurder aan die huurder of die huurder aan die verhuurder, minstens een (1) kalendermaand voor die verstryking van die vermelde tydperk van drie (3) maande skriftelik kennis gee dat die huurkontrak van die gemelde tydperk nie verleng word nie.
 - 2.1 Indien die huurkontrak ingevolge klousule 2.1 hernu word, is die huur vir 'n onbepaalde tydperk en kan beëndig word deur twee (2) kalendermaande skriftelike kennis per gesertifiseerde pos deur die verhuurder aan die huurder, of deur die huurder aan die verhuurder.
 - 2.2 In all opsigte is sodanige verhuring onderworpe aan al die voorwaardes wat in hierdie ooreenkomsvervat is.
3. Die huurgeld is die bedrag van R 169.26 per maand, vooruit betaalbaar ten Laatste betaalbaar op die eerste dag van elke maand, en word betaal by die kantore van die Stadstesourier van die Munisipaliteit Stellenbosch, of op sodanige ander plek as wat van tyd tot tyd deur die verhuurder bepaal mag word.
 - 3.1 Die huurgeld kan met een (1) kalendermaand skriftelike kennis deur die verhuurder verhoog word.
4. Die huurder betaal vir water-en elektrisiteits verbruik op rekeninge gelewer ingevolge die verordeninge wat van tyd tot tyd van krag is.
5. Die huurder onderneem om by die beëindiging van die huurtermyn die wooneenheid in 'n goeie toestand van instandhouding en netheid aan die verhuurder af te lewer.
6. Enige skade aan die wooneenheid wat gedurende die duur van die huur ontstaan, word deur die verhuurder op koste van die huurder vervang of reggemaak.
 - 6.1 Die verhuurder onderneem om die buitekant van die woonstel wat hiermee verhuur word asook die dak daarvan behoorlik in stand te hou.



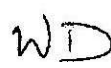
WD




- 6.2 Die huurder onderneem om die binnekant van die wooneenheid insluitend deure en vensters in dieselfde goeie toestand te hou as waarin hy dit ontvang, maar hy is nie verplig om enige strukturele gebreke van 'n ernstige aard wat in die gebou sonder sy toedoen verskyn te herstel nie.
- 6.3 Die fabrikaat van verf of ander material wat 'n huurder vir die skoonmaak van die wooneenheid of buitegeboue wil aanwend, moet vooraf deur die verhuurder goedgekeur word, en as die huurder enige material gebruik wat nie vir die verhuurder aanneemlik is nie, kan die verhuurder die werk laat oordoen en die koste op die huurder verhaal.
7. Die huurder onderneem om geen skroewe, spykers, hake of dergelike aparate teen die muur sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder aan te bring nie en om in geen ander opsig die muur, vloere of enige deel van die wooneenheid of die elektriese, sanitêre of ander toebehore te beskadig nie.
- 7.1 Die huurder is aanspreeklik vir alle koste veroorsaak deur die herstel of skoonmaak van die wooneenheid of enige toebehore daarvan wat voortvloei uit sy beooging of gebruik daarvan.
8. Die huurder onderneem om geen verandering aan die gebou van die verhuurder aan te bring nie of om enige geboue of strukture, van watter aard ookal, op die verhuurde eiendom sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder op te rig nie.
9. Die verhuurder is, by beëindiging van die kontrak, nie gebonde om vergoeding aan die huurder te betaal vir enige verbetering deur hom op die eiendom aangebring nie, derhalwe waar die verhuurder vooraf onderneem he om sodanige vergoeding te betaal ten opsigte van verbeterings waarvoor goedkeuring ooreenkomstig klousule 8 verleen is.
10. Geen bome of struik op die eiendom kan sonder die toestemming van die verhuurder afgekap of verwyder word nie.
11. Die verhuurder of sy gemagtigde amptenare het die reg om die verhuurde eiendom op alle redelike tye te inspekteer, en nadat kennis van beëindiging van die huur gegee is, laat die huurder ook enige voornemende huurder toe om die verhuurde eiendom op enige redelike tye te besigtig.
12. Die huurder onderneem om die eiendom slegs vir woondoeleindes te gebruik en om toe te sien dat, in die geval van woofstelle, geen goedere of artikels van welke aard ookal buite die gemeenskaplike gange of op die trappe geplaas of gelaat word nie.
13. Die huurder onderneem om nie wasgoed, kledingstukke, of linne op die balkon van die woonstel of in die gemeenskaplike gange te hang nie, maar om gebruik te maak van die wasgoeddraad wat vir daardie doel deur die verhuurder op die eiendom aangebring is.
14. Die huurder onderneem om geen openbare veiling in die woning of woonstel of op die perseel te laat hou nie of enige besigheid daar te bedryf nie.
15. Die huurder onderneem om geen katte, honed, voëls of ander troeteldiere van enige aard in die woonstel of op die perseel sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder aan te hou nie.
16. Die huurder onderneem om geen bediende in die woning of op die perseel te huisves of te laat oornag nie, en om toe te sien dat sy bediende nie 'n steurnis vir sy bure is nie.



17. Die huurder is nie geregtig om sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder hierdie huur te seeder of daarvan afstand te doen of om die verhuurde eiendom, of enige gedeelte daarvan, onder te verhuur of loseerders in te neem nie.
18. Die huurder onderneem om geen steurnis te veroorsaak of om onbetaamlike of slegte taal te gebruik, of hom skuldig te maak aan onbetaamlike of slegte gedrag, of hom op sodanige wyse wat vredebreuk sal of mag veroorsaak nie, of om toe te laat dat enige lid van sy huishouding hom of haar aan ongeoorloofde gedrag skuldig te maak nie.
19. Geen petroleum of ander ontvlambare stof word op die eiendom sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gehou nie, met dien verstande dat sodanige toestemming nie vir die volgende voorrede nodig sal wees nie.
- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| • Parrafiën | 10 liter |
| • Brandspiritus | 1 liter |
| • Vloeibare peroleumgas | 19 kilogram |
20. Indien 'n brand op die perseel ontstaan of indien die gebou deur enige oorsaak Hoegenaamd vernietig word, is die huurder geregtig op 'n pro rata terugbetaling van enige huurgeld wat vooruitbetaal is, maar is nie geregtig op skade vergoeding deur die verhuurder vir die ontneming van sy bewoningsreg nie.
21. Die verhuurder is nie aanspreeklik teenoor enigiemand vir skade of beserings Opgedoen op die verhuurder se perseel nie.
22. Die verhuurder onderneem om geen material van 'n gevaarlike aard waardeur die Veiligheid van die gebou of die inhoud daarvan in gevaar gestel word of waardeur Die geldigheid van die bestaande versekering vernietig of die premie verhoog mag word, op die verhuurde perseel aan te hou of te stoor nie.
23. Waar die huurder en sy eggenote sonder kinders die verhuurde eiendom bewoon en later apart van mekaar woon of aan die huurder of sy eggenote 'n finale egskedingsbevel toegestaan word, of die huurder of sy eggenote te sterwe sou kom, kan die verhuurder hierdie kontrak met skriftelike kennisgewing van minstens drie maande beëindig.
24. Indien die huurder of enige lid van sy of haar gesin enige voorwaardes van hierdie ooreenkoms verbreek, of in 'n bevoegde hof aan onwettige drank -of dagga handel of besit van dwelmmiddels op die perseel skuldig bevind word, of hom of haar op 'n wyse gedra wat die verhuurder aanstootlik of skadelik vir die omgewing beskou, of indien die huurder versuim om die huurgeld op die vervaldatum te betaal, kan die verhuurder hierdie kontrak dadelik kanselleer en van die eiendom besit neem sonder benadeling van die verhuurder se reg om 'n eis teen die huurder in te stel vir agterstallige huurgelde of vir vergoeding e van enige skade wat deur die verhuurder gely is weens die beskadiging van die eiendom of verbreking van die huurkontrak.
25. Die koste en sêlbelasting van en in verband met die opstel en velyding van hierdie huurkontrak word deur die huurder betaal.
26. Die huurder onderneem om 'n bedrag gelykstaande aan een maand se huurgeld as gelikwiderde skadevergoeding aan die verhuurder te betaal indien hy hierdie ooreenkoms voor okkupasie van die woonstel opsê , en magtig die verhuurder om genoemde bedrag van die gelde wat hy reeds betaal het, aft e trek.
27. Die huurder verleen hiermee toestemming aan sy werkgewer om sodanige aftrekkings van sy salaries of loon te maak as wat die verhuurder vir die betaling van enige gelde verskuldig ingevolge hierdie ooreenkoms mag verlang.



28. Vir doeleindes van enig kennisgewings of regstappe ingestel te word kragtens hierdie kontrak, kies die huurder hiermee as sy domicilium citandi et executandi die adres van die kantore van die verhuurder te Stellenbosch.
29. Die partye stem hiemeer toe tot die jurisdiksie van die Landroshof van Stellenbosch vir enige aksie wat direk of indirek uit die bestaan of kansellasië van hierdie huurkontrak voortspruit, of uit die besit of okkupasie deur die huurder van die verhuurde eiendom.
30. Die huurder sal 'n bedrag gelykstaande met een(1) maand se huurgeld, of waar die huurder 'n pensioenaris is, 'n bedrag gelykstaande met twee (2) kalendermaande se huurgeld, na gelang van die geval, as deposito inbetaal by die Munisipale tesourie van die Munisipaliteit, Ryneveldstraat, Stellenbosch voor die datum waarop die huurtermyn 'n aanvang neem en die verhuurder is geregtig om toegang en besit tot die verhuurde perseel aan die huurder te weier tensy sodanige deposito betaal is: Met dien verstande dat indien bewys tot bevrediging van die verhuurder se stadstesourier getoon word dat die huurder pensioenaris is, kan sodanige huurder as alternatief tot genoemde deposito, 'n ongekwalifiseerde sekerheidstelling vir dieselfde bedrag aanbied.
- 30.1 By verstryking van die huurtermyn betaal die verhuurder die deposito sonder enige rente daarop aan die huurder terug of stuur die verhuurder die genoemde sekerheidstelling aan die huurder terug, na gelang van die geval: Met dien verstande dat Die verhuurder perseel aan die verhuurder afgegee word in dieselfde toestand waarin die verhuurder die perseel aan die huurder beskikbaar gestel het: Met dien verstande Voorts dat die verhuurder geregtig is om hierdie deposito of genoemde sekerheidstelling Na gelang van die geval in sy geheel of gedeeltelik aan te wend ter vereffening van enige Koste of uitgawes / aangegaan, na verstryking van die huurtermyn, Vir die skoonmaak of regstelling van enige skade veroorsaak, deur die huurder of deur enige Ander persoon gedurende die huurtermyn, sonder om afbreuk te doen aan die verhuurder Se reg om verdere skadevergoeding van die huurder te eis as gevolg van enige sodanige Skade wat aan die verhuurde perseel gedurende die huurtermyn deur die huurder of enige ander Persoon veroorsaak is.
31. Hierdie ooreenkoms is onderworpe aan al die bepaling van of die Behuisingswet nr. 4, van 1966, soos gewysig of die Munisipale Ordonansie nr. 20 van 1974, soos gewysig.

GEDATEER TE STELLENBOSCH OP HIERDIE _____ DAG VAN _____ (MND.)

20 ____.

AS GETUIES:

1) _____

2) _____

Julie

GEDATEER TE STELLENBOSCH OP HIERDIE ____ 1 ____ DAG VAN ____ 2004

AS GETUIES:

1) _____

2) _____

HURDER

ADDENDUM

Dit is ook 'n verdere voorwaarde van hierdie ooreenkoms dat indien die HUURDER die diens
 It is also a further condition of this agreement that if the LESSEE should leave the service
 van die Stadsraad verlaat, die HUURDER ook die eiendom wat daarmee verhuur word, sal
 of the Council shall also vacate the property leased to him/her
 ontruim met 30 (dertig) dae skriftelike kennisgewing deur die Raad en voorts dat enige
 after 30 (thirty) days written notice by the Council to him/her and further that any
 instandhoudingswerk of herstelwerk van skade wat ingevolg klousule 5, 6 en 7 na ontruiming
 maintenance work or reparations of damages, in accordance with clauses 5,6, and 7
 van die woning deur die Raad verrig word, van die amptenaar se salaris of enige ander gelde
 Consequent to the vacating, effected by Council, such expediture by Council shall be redeem
 wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, uitgesluit pensioen en groepversekeringsgelde, verhaal
 from the salary or any other monies due to the official, excluding pension and group scheme
 assurance funds.
 word.

GEDATEER te STELLENBOSCH op hierdie dag van.....
DATED AT STELLENBOSCH ON THIS DAY... .. OF

AS GETUIES:
AS WITNESSES

1.
 2.

.....
VERHUURDER
LESSOR
 - W Daniels

HUURDER
LESSEE

APPENDIX 3

KOOPKONTRAK

Aangegaan tussen

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

Hierin verteenwoordig deur **David Daniels** in sy hoedanigheid as **Munisipale Bestuurder** en

WILLIAM DANIELS

[REDACTED]

en

HANELEY BIRTHLY DANIELS

[REDACTED]

Getroud binne gemeenskap van goedere /op huweliksvoorwaarde (hierna genoem die KOPERS)

Bied hiermee aan om van **STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT** (hierna genoem die "VERKOPER") die volgende **EIENDOM** te koop, naamlik:

ERF 1209 FRANSCHHOEK, in die Munisipaliteit vir die gebied van STELLENBOSCH

GROOTTE: 570m² (hierna die "Eiendom" genoem)

Op die volgende bepalinge en voorwaardes:

1. AANVAARDING

Hierdie aanbod word 'n finale en bindende koop by aanvaarding hiervan deur die Verkoper. Aanvaarding van hierdie aanbod deur die Verkoper word bewerkstellig deurdat die Verkoper 'n eksemplaar van hierdie ooreenkoms onderteken en, voor die datum en tyd wat hierby vermeld word, of sodanige eksemplaar aan die Koper of sy gemagtigde verteenwoordiger oorhandig of andersins sodanige eksemplaar aan die Koper stuur per voorafbetaalde aangetekende pos wat aan hom geadresseer is by die adres wat onder sy naam aan die begin hiervan verskyn.

2. KOOPPRYS

Die koopprys is die bedrag van R 44 472,00 (VIER EN VEERTIG DUISEND VIER HONDERD TWEE EN SEWENTIG RAND ALLEEN) soos hierna betaalbaar.

'n Deposito van R wat reeds deur die koper betaal is en die balans van R...44 472,00..... betaalbaar met registrasie.

2.1.1 Die volle koopprys is betaalbaar deur die Koper aan die Verkoper by registrasie van transport in die naam van die Koper.

3. OORDRAGKOSTE

(Handwritten signatures and initials)

Die Koper betaal al die oordragkoste aangegaan ten opsigte van die registrasie van oordrag van die eiendom, met inbegrip van hereregte, BTW en seëlreg, as daar is, en die koste van hierdie koopakte, welke bedrag onmiddellik op versoek van die gemelde Transportbesorger betaal moet word.

4. OORDRAG

Oordrag van die eiendom word deur die gemelde Transportbesorgers gepasseer en dit word gegee en geneem so spoedig moontlik.

5. BESIT

Besit en ongestoorde okkupasie van die eiendom word aan die Koper gegee op die datum van die registrasie van oordrag van welke datum dit vir die Koper se uitsluitlike risiko, wins of verlies is.

6. BELASTINGS

Die Koper is aanspreeklik vir die betaling van alle belasting, versekeringspremies en ander heffings ten opsigte van die eiendom ten opsigte van enige tydperk na die datum van die besit soos in Klousule 5 hiervan uiteengesit word en betaal aan die Verkoper enige sodanige gelde terug wat ten opsigte van enige tydperk na sodanige datum vooruitbetaal mag gewees het.

7. LENDING

Hierdie ooreenkoms is onderhewig aan die voorwaardes dat 'n Bank of ander finansiële instelling 'n lening ten bedrae van **R44 472.00 (VIER EN VEERTIG DUISEND VIER HONDERD TWEE EN SEWENTIG RAND ALLEEN)**

Goedgekeur aan die Koper teen sekuriteit van 'n eerste verband oor die eiendom op sy gewone voorwaardes binne 30 (dertig) dae na ondertekening hiervan deur die Verkoper of sodanige verdere periode as wat die Verkoper in sy alleen diskresie mag toelaat. Dit sal geag word dat hierdie voorwaarde vervul is sodra die finansiële instelling hierdie lening in beginsel goedgekeur het. Die Koper onderneem om onmiddellik na ondertekening hiervan sodanige aansoek te doen.

8. VOETSTOOTS

Die eiendom word verkoop soos omskryf in die bestaande transportakte of aktes daarvan en onderworpe aan al die voorwaardes en servitute (as daar is) daarvan verbonde is of wat in genoemde transportaktes of vorige akte vermeld of bedoel word. Die Verkoper is nie aanspreeklik vir enige tekort in die grootte wat by 'n heropmeting geopenbaar word nie, en die Verkoper word ook nie deur enige surplus in grootte gebaat nie.

9. WAARBORGE

Die eiendom word "voetstoots" en soos dit staan, verkoop en die Verkoper gee geen waarborg met betrekking tot geboue en enige verbeterings op die eiendom of die regte wat daaraan verbonde is nie. Die Verkoper is ook nie

Handwritten signature and initials, possibly 'OK' and 'MS'.

aanspreeklik vir enige gebreke in die eiendom nie, hetsy dit verborge of sigbaar is.

Daar word nie van die Verkoper vereis om die posisie van die bakens of penne op die eiendom en/ of die grense daarvan aan die Koper uit te wys nie en die Verkoper is ook nie aanspreeklik vir die kostes wat aan die bepaling verbonde is nie.

10. KONTRAKBREUK

- 10.1 Ingeval die Koper versuim om enige van die bepalings of voorwaardes hierdie koopakte na te kom, het die Verkoper die reg om:

Die koop te kanselleer per aangetekende brief aan die Koper geadresseer is, in welke geval die Koper met die keuse van die Verkoper en sonder die benadeling van die Verkoper se ander regte of alle gelde verbeur wat ingevolge hiervan aan die Verkoper of sy Agent betaal is, of aanspreeklik vir skadevergoeding aan die Verkoper wees. In die laasgenoemde geval sal die Verkoper geregtig wees om alle gelde, aan die Koper terugbetaalbaar, te weerhou totdat sy skade vasgestel is en dan skuldverrening teen sodanige skade toe te pas, of

Onmiddelik betaling van die hele koopprys en nakoming van al die bepalings en voorwaardes hiervan te eis.

- 10.2 Ingeval die Verkoper versuim om enige van die bepalings en voorwaardes van koopakte na te kom, het die Koper reg om óf

Die koop te kanselleer per aangetekende brief wat aan die Verkoper geadresseer is om sodanige skade op die Verkoper te verhaal as wat hy gelyk het óf

Onmiddelik nakoming van al die bepalings en voorwaardes hiervan te eis.

11. WYSIGING

Hierdie koopakte maak die hele ooreenkoms tussun partye uit, en geen modifikasie, wysiging of verandering daarvan is geldig nie, tensy dit op skrif gestel en deur beide partye onder onderteken is.

12. AFSTANDDOENING

Nieteenstaande enige strydige uitdruklike of geïmpliseerde bepalings van hierdie koopakte word enige speling of tydsverlenging wat deur die Verkoper toegelaat word ten opsigte van enige aangeleentheid of enigiets wat die Koper verplig is om uit te voer of na te kom ingevolge hiervan, nie onder enige omstandighede beskou as 'n afstanddoening van die Koper se regte om te eniger tyd en sonder kennisgewing strenge en stiptelike nakoming van iedere en elke bepaling of voorwaarde hiervan te vereis nie.

pl 14. w.S.


13. DOMICILIA CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI

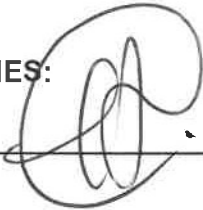
Daar word deur die partye ooreengekom dat hulle elkeen hulle onderskeie adresse wat hierbo uiteengesit is, kies as hulle onderskeie domicilia citandi et executandi wat die adres is waarheen alle kennisgewings of ander dokumente aangaande hierdie ooreenkoms gestuur mag word en waar alle prosesstukke ontvang mag word.

14. UITLEG

In hierdie ooreenkoms sluit woorde wat die enkelvoud aandui, die meervoud in en omgekeerd, sluit woorde wat die manlike geslag aandui, die vroulike geslag in, en sluit woorde wat persone beteken, regspersone in.

GETEKEN te **FRANSCHHOEK** op die 13^{de} dag van JUNIE 2007.

AS GETUIES:

1. 

2. _____

VERKOPER

AS GETUIES:

1. asc.

W. Daniels
KOPER

2. _____


KOPER

APPENDIX 4

RICH eiendoms- en Finansiële Konsultante BK
Property & Financial Consultants CC

KANTOOR: RUBERNET 37 VERITAS ESTATE BUIEKANTSTRAAT BRACKENFELL 7560
OFFICE: TEL: 021-982 0454 REG: CK96 / 36070 / 23
FAKS/FAX: 021-982 0361 VAT: 4400159382

Die Bestuurder: Behuisingsafdeling
STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT
STELLENBOSCH
7600

13 Junie 2007

AANDAG: MEV ALIDA ROUX
PER FAKS: 021 808 8085

I/S: OORDRAG VAN ERF 1209 FRANSCHOEK: STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALITEIT / W DANIELS

Die telefoniese gesprek tussen mev Roux van u kantore en skrywer hiervan, het betrekking.

Dit word bevestig dat ABSA BANK 'n verbandlening aan mnr Daniels toegestaan het vir die aankoop en oordrag in sy naam van bogenoemde eiendom. Sien asseblief goedkeuringsbrief hierby aangeheg.

Die koopsom ten bedrae van R 44 472.00 sal op datum van registrasie deur die prokureursfirma **KSE (TYGERVALLEI)** direk aan die Munisipaliteit van Stellenbosch en die restant aan mnr Daniels oorbetal word.

Indien daar enige verdere navrae is moet u asseblief nie huiwer om met skrywer kontak te maak nie.

Die Uwe

Per: **RICH EIENDOMS & FINANSIELE KONSULTANTE BK**



A J SCRIVEN (Mnr)
LID

APPENDIX 5



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALI • MUNICIPALITY



2016/09/16

W. & H. B. Daniel
1 Boonzaaierstraat
 Franschhoek
 8690

Geagte Mnr & Me

TITEL AKTE

Geliewe hiermee kennis te neem dat u dringend versoek word om aan te meld vir 'n onderhoud met Behuisingsamptenare gehou op:

Datum: Woensdag 21 September 2016

Plek: Munisipale kantore - Franschhoek

Tyd: 10h00 – 12h00 (tien-uur tot twaalf-uur)

Dit dien gemeld te word dat U die **oorspronklike dokumente met afskrifte** van die volgende dokumentasie moet saambring:

- **Identiteitsdokumentasies (beide man/vrou)**
- **Huwelijksertifikaat/sterfte sertifikaat/Egskeidingsertifikaat**
- **Munisipale Rekening (oorspronklik)**

U teenwoordigheid is van kardinale belang. Kontak ons by bovermelde nommer indien u nie die onderhoud kan nakom nie.

Die uwe

Ns.Direkteur: Menslike Nedersetting en Eiendoms Bestuur

10.3.3	FORMAL MOTIVATION FOR THE REGRADING/RE-CATEGORISATION OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY (CURRENTLY GRADED AS A GRADE 4 MUNICIPALITY) TO A GRADE 5 MUNICIPALITY, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF THE SALGBC CATEGORISATION AND JOB EVALUATION WAGE CURVE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT, READ WITH GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 53882 (18 DECEMBER 2025)
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

- SUBJECT: FORMAL MOTIVATION FOR THE REGRADING/RE-CATEGORISATION OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY (CURRENTLY GRADED AS A GRADE 4 MUNICIPALITY) TO A GRADE 5 MUNICIPALITY, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF THE SALGBC CATEGORISATION AND JOB EVALUATION WAGE CURVE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT, READ WITH GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 53882 (18 DECEMBER 2025)**

- PURPOSE**

For Council to consider the regrading /re- categorisation of Stellenbosch Municipality (currently a Grade 4 municipality) in line with a Grade 5 municipality.

- DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, read with the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 and the applicable delegations framework of Stellenbosch Municipality, the authority to approve the regrading/re-categorisation vests with Council.

- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This document serves as a formal motivation for the re-grading of the Municipality from a Grade 4 municipality to a Grade 5 municipality in accordance with the framework contemplated in Government Gazette No. 53882 issued under the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act and related local government regulatory frameworks.

The Municipality has experienced sustained institutional growth, expanded service delivery obligations, increased governance complexity, population growth, infrastructure expansion, and financial development which now exceed the operational and institutional characteristics ordinarily associated with a Grade 4 municipality.

The Municipality accordingly submits that its current institutional profile is appropriately aligned with the characteristics of a Grade 5 municipality and therefore motivates for formal upward re-grading.

- RECOMMENDATIONS**

- that Council approves the regrading / re-categorisation of the Municipality to a Grade / category 5 municipality, effective from the month following Council's approval;
- that Council approves the implementation of the Grade 5 salary scale accordingly for all new appointments, effective from the month following Council's approval;

- (c) that Council approves that all currently employed employees be moved to the grade / category 5 T-grades, effective from the month following the approval of these recommendation (s); and
- (d) that the Council's resolution be forwarded to the Cape Winelands Job Evaluation Unit (CWJEU) and the Provincial JE Audit Committee for notification.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 BACKGROUND

6.1.1 Before COGTA issued guidelines for grading/regrading of municipalities, the parties in the SALGBC entered into a categorisation and job evaluation wage curve collective agreement on 21 April 2010. The agreement lapsed on 30 June 2012 and SALGA issued a notice that Municipality's may regrade themselves based on certain criteria which has now been realigned by COGTA. This is also annually published as the regulations on Upper limits for Councillors, Municipal Manager's and Senior Manager's that provide formulas for municipalities to determine their grading and apply the criteria for payment of the Councillors, Municipal Manager's and Senior Manager's.

6.1.2 The Stellenbosch Municipality has undergone significant institutional and developmental growth over recent years. Key developments include:

- Sustained population growth;
- Increased urbanisation;
- Expansion of municipal infrastructure;
- Increased operating and capital budgets;
- Growth in economic activity;
- Expanded service delivery obligations;
- Increased staffing levels; and
- Enhanced governance responsibilities.

These developments have materially altered the scale and complexity of the municipality's operations.

The recent development whereby the political arm's (Councillors) remuneration was aligned to that of a grade 5 has significantly strengthened the motivation to regrade the staff component as well. Further benefits of the regrading / re-categorisation will ensure that the municipality attract qualified and skilled professional staff.

The Municipality has consistently struggled to attract professional and scarce skills. It lost employees with years of experience to other municipalities due to the higher gradings elsewhere. The City of Cape Town attracts staff by offering better salaries, while Drakenstein Municipality has also become a source of attraction, having regraded itself to a Grade 6 municipality and currently paying all its employees on a Grade 6 T-scale.

Population and Household Growth	The Stellenbosch local municipal area's population has grown from approximately 179 592 (Census 2011) to an estimated 265 000–280 000 residents, reflecting sustained growth of more than 45% over the intercensal period. The number of formal and informal households has increased correspondingly, intensifying demand for all municipal services.
Water and Sanitation	The Municipality currently provides potable water and sanitation services to more than 60 000 households across urban, peri-urban, and rural nodes, a significant increase from the approximately 42 000 households served in 2015. Capital investment in bulk water infrastructure over the 2022–2025 MTREF period exceeded R280 million.

Electricity	The Municipality manages an electricity distribution network serving in excess of 48 000 metered consumers, with capital expenditure on network upgrading and reliability improvements averaging R75 million per annum over the past three financial years.
Roads and Stormwater	The municipal road network under the Municipality's jurisdiction exceeds 1 000 kilometres of paved and unpaved road, with annual maintenance and capital expenditure commitments of more than R120 million per MTREF cycle.
Waste Management	Weekly refuse removal services are provided to more than 55 000 households, inclusive of formal and informal settlements, supported by the Stellenbosch Landfill Site (rated Class B) and community drop-off facilities at multiple locations across the municipal area.
Housing and Shelter	The Municipality manages in excess of 607 municipal rental units and approximately 2 500 Temporary Residential Area (TRA) structures, in addition to administering several government-subsidised human settlements projects in partnership with the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements.
Public Safety and Emergency Services	The Community and Protection Services Directorate deploys sworn traffic officers, by-law enforcement officers, fire and rescue personnel, and disaster management officials across a 24/7 operational footprint spanning more than 830 km ² of municipal jurisdiction. Operational call volumes and incident response data confirm a material escalation in emergency service demand over the past five years.

6.1.3 Population Growth and Urban Expansion

The Municipality has experienced sustained population growth and urban expansion, resulting in increased pressure on municipal infrastructure and services. The increase in population has materially increased demand for:

- Water and sanitation services;
- Electricity reticulation;
- Roads and stormwater systems;
- Waste management services;
- Housing development;
- Community facilities; and
- Public safety services.

The Municipality's demographic profile and urban growth trends are more appropriately aligned with the institutional profile of a Grade 5 municipality. Quantitative indicators drawn from the Municipality's most recent Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), and Statistics South Africa data confirm the scale of this growth:

The combined effect of these service delivery statistics unequivocally demonstrates that the operational profile of the Municipality has exceeded the parameters ordinarily associated with a Grade 4 municipality and is commensurate with a Grade 5 institutional classification.

6.1.4 Increased Governance and Administrative Complexity

The Municipality's governance and administrative responsibilities have expanded significantly. This includes:

- Increase of employees
- Expanded organisational structures;
- Increased compliance obligations;
- Enhanced oversight requirements;
- Expanded public participation processes;
- Increased performance management obligations;
- Strengthened risk management systems; and
- Enhanced internal governance mechanisms.

The Municipality's governance profile is therefore more appropriately aligned to a Grade 5 municipality.

6.1.5 Organisational Growth and Institutional Capacity

The Municipality's organisational structure has expanded in response to increasing operational demands. This includes:

- Increased staffing levels;
- Additional specialised functions;
- Expanded management structures;
- Increased technical capacity requirements; and
- Enhanced administrative oversight responsibilities.

The Municipality's institutional profile reflects an organisation operating beyond Grade 4 institutional parameters, having increased its staffing complement from approximately 800 plus staff in 2020 to its current 1200 staff members.

6.1.6 Economic Growth and Development

The Municipality has experienced measurable economic growth reflected through:

- Commercial development;
- Increased investment activity;
- Industrial growth;
- Tourism expansion;
- Property development; and
- Increased economic participation.

This economic growth has materially increased planning, regulatory, infrastructure, and governance obligations. Quantitative economic indicators over the 2020–2025 period confirm the scale and complexity of the Municipality's economic management obligations:

Gross Value Added and Economic Output	Stellenbosch is one of the top-performing local municipalities in the Western Cape by economic output. The municipal area contributes an estimated R47-52 billion annually to the provincial Gross Value Added (GVA), anchored by the agri-processing, wine and viticulture, higher education, technology and innovation, and tourism sectors. This positions Stellenbosch Municipality ahead of most Grade 4 peers in economic scale.
Tourism and Hospitality	The Stellenbosch Tourism area receives in excess of 800 000 visitors annually. The municipality manages a significant built heritage portfolio and presides over a proclaimed tourism zone requiring specialised planning, regulatory enforcement, and infrastructure maintenance. Tourism-related revenue and economic impact has grown materially over the post-COVID recovery period (2022–2025).
Planning and Development Activity:	The Municipality's Planning and Economic Development Directorate processes in excess of 2 000 land use applications and building plan submissions per annum. The volume and complexity of planning and development applications, inclusive of mixed-use developments, density upgrades, and environmental impact assessments, substantially exceeds the processing capacity normally associated with a Grade 4 municipality.
Capital Investment:	Total capital expenditure over the 2022–2025 three-year MTREF period exceeded R800 million, encompassing infrastructure investment across water, sanitation, electricity, roads, stormwater, community facilities, and housing. The scale of capital programme management and contractor oversight is commensurate with a Grade 5 institutional designation.
Business Registrations and Commercial Activity:	The number of registered businesses operating within the Stellenbosch municipal area has grown by an estimated 18–22% over the 2020–2025 period, reflecting sustained commercial expansion across retail, hospitality, professional services, and agri-processing sectors. This growth materially increases municipal regulatory, licensing, and infrastructure obligations

6.2 Financial Implications

The Municipality has demonstrated sustained financial growth and increased fiscal responsibility. Indicators supporting this include:

- Growth in operating revenue;
- Increased capital expenditure;
- Expanded infrastructure investment;
- Improved revenue collection;
- Improved audit outcomes;
- Strengthened budget management; and
- Enhanced financial governance systems.

The scale of financial administration and fiscal oversight responsibilities now exceeds those ordinarily associated with a Grade 4 municipality.

6.3 Legal Implications

6.3.1 Legislative and Regulatory Framework

6.3.1.1 Constitutional Framework

Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 establishes the objectives of local government, namely:

- To provide democratic and accountable government;
- To ensure sustainable service delivery;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- To encourage community participation.

The increasing scale and complexity of the Municipality's constitutional obligations necessitate alignment between institutional capacity and municipal grading.

6.3.1.2 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 requires municipalities to establish administrative systems and organisational structures capable of effectively performing municipal functions and delivering services sustainably.

The Municipality's operational complexity, infrastructure obligations, and governance responsibilities have increased substantially, necessitating institutional alignment through re-grading.

6.3.1.3 Government Gazette No. 53882

Government Gazette No. 53882, published on 18 December 2025 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, prescribes the upper limits of total remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers. The regrading of the Municipality for purposes of T-grade salary placement for all other staff is governed by the SALGBC Categorisation and Job Evaluation Wage Curve Collective Agreement. The present application engages both frameworks: Council's approval will (a) authorise regrading to Grade 5 for SALGBC T-grade purposes and (b) confirm the applicable Grade 5 categorisation for determining the upper limits of senior manager remuneration under GG 53882. The framework recognises that municipal grading must reflect:

-
- Population size;
 - Municipal income;
 - Governance complexity;
 - Infrastructure obligations;
 - Service delivery responsibilities;
 - Organisational capacity; and
 - Institutional maturity.

The Municipality submits that its current operational profile substantially exceeds the characteristics ordinarily associated with a Grade 4 municipality.

6.3.1.4 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998

The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 defines the categories, types, and structures of municipalities and governs the internal systems by which municipalities are organised. The municipality's expanded ward committee structure, increased number of wards, and the complexity of its council and committee obligations are consistent with a Grade 5 municipal profile.

6.3.1.5 Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 and South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) Collective Agreement

The SALGBC Categorisation and Job Evaluation Wage Curve Collective Agreement (as extended) remains the applicable regulatory framework governing the placement of employees on T-grade salary scales. In terms of that Agreement, municipalities are categorised by reference to defined institutional criteria, and the applicable T-grade wage curve is determined by that categorisation. The Municipality's application is made in full conformity with that collective agreement framework. The approval of Council, duly ratified through the required SALGBC notification processes, constitutes the lawful basis for the regrading.

6.3.1.6 Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998

The Municipality is obligated under the Employment Equity Act to ensure that its remuneration practices are equitable and non-discriminatory. The current grading at Grade 4, in circumstances where the Municipality's operational profile, complexity, and service delivery obligations materially exceed that grade, creates a structural risk of inequitable remuneration relative to comparable institutions. Regrading to Grade 5 aligns the Municipality's remuneration framework with its actual institutional profile and mitigates this risk.

6.3.1.7 Comparative Precedent and Regulatory Consistency

The decision of the Drakenstein Municipality to regrade itself to Grade 6, and the alignment of Stellenbosch Municipal Councillors' remuneration with a Grade 5 scale, provide strong precedent and internal consistency for the present application. It would be anomalous and difficult to legally sustain a position in which the political arm of the Municipality is remunerated at a Grade 5 level while the administrative staff complement continues to be remunerated at Grade 4 level. This internal inconsistency creates both a governance risk and a legal vulnerability. Regrading the staff component accordingly represents a logically necessary and legally defensible alignment of the two arms of local government within the Municipality.

6.3.1.8 Conclusion on Legal Framework

The Municipality's application for regrading to Grade 5 is supported by, and consistent with, the constitutional and legislative framework governing local government in South Africa. The approval of Council in terms of this report will constitute a lawful exercise of delegated authority, consistent with the applicable collective agreement, and will establish a legally sound basis for the implementation of Grade 5 T-grade salary placement for all applicable employees from the month following the approval of the recommendations.

6.4 Staff Implications

If approved, all currently employed staff will be moved to the nearest notch on the applicable Grade 5 T-scale with effect from the month following the adoption of the recommendations. New appointments made on or after that date will be made directly onto the Grade 5 salary scale. The staff implications of approval are assessed as follows:

- (a) The Chief Financial Officer has confirmed that the cost of migrating all employees to the nearest Grade 5 notch is manageable within the approved 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 MTREF frameworks. No employee will suffer a reduction in remuneration as a result of regrading.
- (b) Approval will address a long-standing source of institutional dissatisfaction. Salary competitiveness has been identified as a primary driver of voluntary resignation among qualified staff in engineering, finance, legal, ICT, and planning disciplines. Regrading to Grade 5 will materially address this and is expected to produce measurable improvements in staff retention within the 2026/2027 financial year.
- (c) The Municipality will be better positioned to attract candidates for vacant posts in scarce-skills categories. Extended vacancy periods, reliance on consultants, and backlogs in planning, engineering, and financial functions are direct consequences of salary that are not competitive which the regrading seeks to address.
- (d) Formal implementation through the Council resolution process, with notification to the SALGBC and CWJEU, will ensure compliance with applicable collective agreements and labour legislation, minimising the risk of disputes arising from implementation.
- (e) No retrenchments, restructurings, or grade reductions are contemplated. The regrading is an upward institutional adjustment only, with no negative consequences for any currently employed staff member.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Item 12.4 26th Council Meeting: 2024-10-30: Item 12.4.

6.6 Risk Implications

The risk implications of the present application have been assessed with reference to the following:

- (a) The Municipality's continued classification as a Grade 4 institution, in circumstances where its operational profile has materially exceeded that grade, creates a high and increasing risk of talent attrition. The Municipality has, over the preceding three to five years, experienced the loss of qualified and experienced professionals in engineering, finance, legal, town planning, information technology, and other scarce-skills disciplines to municipalities and organs of state

offering more competitive remuneration. The failure to approve regrading will perpetuate and likely accelerate this attrition, with direct adverse consequences for service delivery, governance quality, and institutional continuity.

- (b) The anomalous position in which Councillors are remunerated at Grade 5 scale while administrative staff remain on Grade 4 creates a demonstrable internal equity inconsistency. This inconsistency is susceptible to challenge through the South African Local Government Bargaining Council and, potentially, through unfair labour practice proceedings under the Labour Relations Act. The legal and reputational cost of defending such proceedings, together with the operational disruption attendant upon protracted labour disputes, constitutes a material risk.
- (c) Stellenbosch Municipality's designation as a Grade 4 institution, relative to comparable municipalities such as Drakenstein (Grade 6) and other Grade 5 municipalities in the Western Cape, creates a competitive disadvantage in the recruitment and retention of professional staff. This reputational risk adversely affects the Municipality's standing as an employer of choice in a competitive labour market.
- (d) The financial cost of regrading to Grade 5 has been assessed by the Chief Financial Officer and is manageable within the Municipality's approved medium-term revenue and expenditure framework. The phased implementation from the month following the adoption of the recommendation enables orderly budget provision. The cost of regrading is materially lower than the combined long-term cost of continued talent attrition, recruitment failures, and associated service delivery deterioration.
- (e) The regrading application is fully supported by the applicable legislative and collective agreement framework. Provided that the applicable SALGBC notification requirements are complied with, and that the Cape Winelands Job Evaluation Unit and Provincial JE Audit Committee are duly informed, the risk of adverse audit findings arising from the regrading itself is assessed as low.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

6.7.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Agree with the recommendations.

6.7.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Agree with the recommendations.

6.7.3 Director: Community and Protection Services

Agree with the recommendations.

6.7.4 Director: Corporate Services

Agree with the recommendations.

6.7.5 Chief Financial Officer

Agree with the recommendations.

6.7.6 Municipal Manager

Agree with the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.3.3

- (a) that Council approves the regrading / re-categorisation of the Municipality to a Grade / category 5 municipality, effective from the month following Council's approval;
- (b) that Council approves the implementation of the Grade 5 salary scale accordingly for all new appointments, effective from the month following Council's approval;
- (c) that Council approves that all currently employed employees be moved to the grade / category 5 T-grades, effective from the month following the approval of these recommendation (s); and
- (d) that the Council's resolution be forwarded to the Cape Winelands Job Evaluation Unit (CWJEU) and the Provincial JE Audit Committee for notification.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Dr Lungelwa Kaywood</i>
POSITION	<i>Acting Director: Corporate Services</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021-8088195</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>lungelwa.kaywood@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>18/05/2026</i>

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: ALD JC ANTHONY)
------	--

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
------	---

NONE

10.6.1	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER)
--------	---

10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – AUGUST 2026
--------	--

Collaborator No: 810362
 IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
 Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – AUGUST 2026

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality as well as Provincial Government's initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: The final draft of the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) was submitted to the bidder on 8 July 2026.

4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The BAC meeting was held on 22 May 2026 and letters to the successful preferred bidders were sent on 3 June 2026.

4.3 SCADA – Phase 3: Phase 3 was completed on 30 June 2026 and Phase 4 commenced in July 2026.

4.4 Fire Station Progress: The project has been completed and has been handed over to the maintenance contractor.

4.5 NPK Building Progress: The BSC meeting was held on 16 July 2026.

4.6 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Quotations for the Architect, Heritage and Quantity Surveyor sub-consultants and the revised program incorporating the heritage approval process and associated submissions have been received.

4.7 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters: The appointment letter was sent to the service provider on 8 June 2026.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.7, are still being pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes the latest progress on the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The Constitution did not allow Local Government to enter the generation of electricity, and the Electricity Regulation Act did not allow municipalities to purchase electricity from any company other than Eskom. Through the promulgation of Electricity Regulation Act Regulations, on 16 October 2020, this changed, and municipalities are now allowed to generate electricity and purchase electricity from other electricity providers other than Eskom.

6.2 Discussion

- 6.2.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: Tender conditionally awarded to successful bidder. A Legal Firm has been appointed by the Municipality and has interrogated the draft PPA.

The final draft of the PPA was issued to the bidder on 8 July 2026. The bidder returned the PPA with comments on 28 July 2026. A PPA finalisation meeting is scheduled for 3 August 2026 with the relevant stakeholders, including the CFO and Director: Infrastructure Services to address the bidder's comments and, where possible, finalise the agreement.

Once the draft PPA is finalised and signed off by both parties, the Section 33 process and development rights will commence.

- 6.2.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The BAC meeting was held on 22 May 2026, and letters of appointment were issued to the successful preferred bidders on 3 June 2026.

Two appeals were subsequently received. Both appeals were dismissed, and the appellants were notified on 15 July 2026. Following the conclusion of the appeal process, the preferred bidders were notified to submit their Preferred Bidder Guarantees.

The kick-off meeting with the Franschhoek preferred bidder was held on 29 July 2026 while the kick-off meeting with the Stellenbosch preferred bidder is scheduled for 12 August 2026.

The Section 33 process Plenary Kick-Off meeting is scheduled for 29 July 2026.

- 6.2.3 SCADA Phase 3: Phase 3 was completed on 30 June 2026.

Huguenot substation could not be completed as part of Phase 3 due to flood damage sustained during the May 2026 floods. Consequently, Die Boord Substation was included in the Phase 3 scope in its place. Huguenot Substation is currently undergoing repairs and will be incorporated into the Phase 4 scope.

The Phase 3 close-out meeting was held on 24 July 2026. During the meeting, the preliminary list of substations for inclusion in Phase 4 was discussed. The final list will be confirmed upon completion of the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) assessments.

6.2.4 Fire Station Progress: The Stellenbosch Fire Station Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) was completed in April 2024. The defects and liability period concluded in May 2026, after which the system was formally handed over to the maintenance contractor. The project has reached close-out and will be removed from the AEG agenda.

6.2.5 NPK Building Progress: The BSC meeting was held on 16 July 2026 during which the specification was approved for advertising, subject to minor amendments. The revised specification was submitted to SCM on 23 July 2026. The tender is scheduled to be advertised on 31 July 2026.

6.2.6 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Quotations for the Architect, Heritage and Quantity Surveyor sub-consultants and the revised program incorporating the heritage approval process and associated submissions have been received.

A memorandum will be prepared for the Director: Infrastructure Services requesting approval for an increase in the consultant's scope of work arising from the heritage requirements, as well as an extension of the consultant's appointment to align with the revised project completion date.

6.2.7 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:

The appointment letter was sent to the service provider on 8 June 2026, and the kick-off meeting was held on 6 July 2026.

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has no further financial implications for the Municipality and the projects have been appropriately budgeted for.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

Specialized technical staff would be required to facilitate and implement the switching and optimization of different sources of energy into the Municipal grid. The department has identified vacancies as well as new posts which have been submitted in a new draft organogram for review.

6.6. Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

41ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2026-05-27: ITEM 10.6.1

NOTED

that Council notes the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

URGENT COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-04: ITEM 5.1**NOTED**

- (a) the clarification of the Feasibility Study Report (**Stellenbosch Municipal Independent Power Producer Procurement Pioneering Project – T008/23**) approved in August 2024;
- (b) the project is in the Bid Specification phase of the procurement process of the 50MW Solar PV and 15 MWh BESS Project;
- (c) that Council be reminded that the chosen option and size of battery energy storage, as per the approved Feasibility Study by Council in August 2024, will unfortunately not contribute to the Municipality reducing Eskom loadshedding levels, but is projected to significantly contribute towards electricity costs savings to the Municipality and ratepayers; and
- (d) that should no responsive bidders be found, it will result in the tender cancellation, whereafter Council will be informed.

23RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-06-14: ITEM 10.6.1**NOTED**

The Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

“40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.5.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the investigation into alternate methods of electricity generation and purchases.
- (b) that Council approves the joint investigation to be done by University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), and the Western Cape Government.
- (c) that Council accepts the initiating of the following processes as may be required:
 - i. Municipal Systems Act, Section 78(1) processes
 - ii. Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 33 investigation processes
 - iii. Electricity Regulation Act, Section 13; and
- (d) that Council considers the funding of such investigations and implementation of completed investigations within the determination of the 2021/22 budget process.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.6.3**NOTED**

The progress of the Alternate Energy Generation initiatives and studies.

20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.6.1**NOTED**

The Alternative Energy Generation strategies identified by the AEG Committee and the progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects initiated.

6.7 Risks / Challenges: Implications and Mitigation:

The existing ICT network infrastructure is being upgraded in tandem with the SCADA project.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Director: Corporate Services**

The ICT department is part of the planning regarding the SCADA monitoring project. Additional staff must be appointed once the SCADA installation project is completed to monitor the equipment. The organogram will have to be amended for this process.

6.8.2 Municipal Manager

Requested item on agenda.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.6.1

that Council notes the latest progress on the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager: Electrical Services / AEG Project Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8335/ 021 808 8334</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>nombulelo.zwane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makungo@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>30 July 2026</i>

10.6.2	CHANGE TO THE REFUSE COLLECTION SYSTEM FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
--------	---

Collaborator No: 809862
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: CHANGE TO THE REFUSE COLLECTION SYSTEM FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

To obtain approval to change the refuse collection system for Stellenbosch Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council, however, the Mayor may request the Portfolio Committee to render assistance in terms of Section 80 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, as amended.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2006, Council approved the introduction of the wheelie bin refuse collection system to replace refuse bag collection. This initiative introduced the use of 240-litre wheelie bins, offering multiple operational, environmental, and health-and-safety benefits.

The system has since been successfully implemented across all formal residential areas within the WC024 municipal area. While the 240-litre wheelie bin provides sufficient capacity for households to store non-recyclable waste for weekly collection, the Municipality has, over time, also introduced a recyclable waste collection service. Residents are currently provided with clear refuse bags for recyclables, which have a maximum practical capacity of approximately 70 litres.

Despite these measures, the Municipality is facing a looming waste management crisis. It is therefore imperative that all feasible interventions to reduce the volume of waste disposed of at our landfill be implemented.

One of the key interventions identified is to reduce household storage capacity for non-recyclable waste while increasing capacity for recyclable waste. This will be achieved through the introduction of two 140-litre wheelie bins per household—one for non-recyclable waste and one for recyclable waste. The implementation of this system will follow a phased approach, as outlined below.

Years 1–2

- a) All new single residential estates will be required to implement the dual 140-litre bin system upon occupation of each household;
- b) All newly constructed single residential households will be issued with two 140-litre wheelie bins;
- c) Existing households may voluntarily elect to convert to the dual 140-litre bin system upon request.

Year 3 and Ongoing

- a) All wheelie bins replaced due to theft or vandalism will be replaced with two 140-litre wheelie bins instead of a single 240-litre bin;
- b) Any request for additional 240-litre wheelie bins will be addressed by issuing two 140-litre wheelie bins.

From Year 3 onwards, residents may only apply for additional recyclable waste bins, subject to municipal approval. Requests for additional non-recyclable waste bins will be considered and approved solely at the discretion of the Waste Management Department.

The primary objective of the revised system is to divert recyclable waste away from landfill by encouraging and enabling effective separation of waste at the household level.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that the Portfolio Committee takes note and supports the change to the refuse collection system.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) which is incorporated in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), although it is submitted as a separate document. The IWMP also indicates the alignment of its goals with the Western Cape IWMP, the District Municipality IWMP and the National Waste Management Strategy, 2020 (NWMS).

The NWMS is a statutory requirement of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (NEM:WA) and is entrenched in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. The purpose of the NWMS is to provide strategic policy intervention and a framework for the implementation of the NEM:WA. The NWMS therefore "outlines the Government's policy and strategic approach to waste management within the South African government's context and agenda of socioeconomic development that is 'equitable, inclusive, sustainable and environmentally sound'. It is therefore aligned to South Africa's National Development Plan (NDP): Vision 2030, which aims to integrate the Sustainability Development Goals (SDG) of Agenda 2030 into the socio-economic development plans of the country.

The premise of the NWMS is to systematically improve waste management in South Africa by adopting the principles of the "circular economy" and the "waste hierarchy". As such, in implementing the NWMS, 2020, "local government needs to shift the focus of waste collection on services to enable and promote diversion of waste from landfills through reuse, recycling and recovery".

A total of five goals were identified for the Municipality's IWMP. The development of these goals has been informed by the previous IWMP, situational analysis, and gap and needs assessment. Of which Goal 5 is to "Increased waste diversion and recycling".

6.2 Discussion

The Municipality introduced 240-litre wheelie bins which have been successfully implemented across all formal residential areas in the WC024 municipal area,

providing operational, environmental, and health-and safety benefits. While these bins provide sufficient capacity for weekly non-recyclable waste, recyclable waste is currently collected in clear refuse bags with a practical capacity of approximately 70 litres.

Despite these measures, the Municipality faces a growing waste management challenge. To reduce landfill volumes, household capacity for non-recyclable waste must be reduced while recyclable waste capacity is increased.

This will be achieved by introducing two 140 -litre wheelie bins per household – one for non-recyclable waste and one for recyclables – implemented in phases:

Years 1–2

- a) All new single residential estates will be required to implement the dual 140-litre bin system upon occupation of each household;
- b) All newly constructed single residential households will be issued with two 140-litre wheelie bins;
- c) Existing households may voluntarily elect to convert to the dual 140-litre bin system upon request.

Year 3 and Ongoing

- a) All wheelie bins replaced due to theft or vandalism will be replaced with two 140-litre wheelie bins instead of a single 240-litre bin;
- b) Any request for additional 240-litre wheelie bins will be addressed by issuing two 140-litre wheelie bins.

From Year 3, residents may only apply for additional recyclable waste bins, subject to municipal approval. Additional non-recyclable waste bins will be approved at the discretion of the Waste Management Department.

The revised system aims to divert recyclable waste from landfill by promoting effective household waste separation.

6.3 Financial Implications

Operational budget will be utilised to roll-out these 140 litres wheelie bins at an estimated value of R1 200 000 per year.

6.4 Legal Implications

In terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008). National Waste Management Strategy; 2020

6.5 Staff Implications

Organogram needs to be amended to include a position for a wheelie bin logistics position to roll out these bins.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk implications

None.

6.8. Comments from Management:**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

Agree with the recommendations.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development**6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services:****6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:****6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:****6.8.6 Municipal Manager:****RECOMMENDATION FROM THE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING
TO MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2026-08-06: ITEM 5.2.2**

that the Mayoral Committee takes note and supports the change to the refuse collection system.

**RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: ITEM 7.6.2**

that Council takes note and supports the change to the refuse collection system.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Clayton Hendricks</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager: Waste Management</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 -808 8228</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Clayton.hendricks@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>13 May 2026</i>

10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS)
------	---

NONE

10.8	PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: (PC: CLLR T KUMM)
------	---

NONE

10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR C MANUEL)
------	---------------------------------------

NONE

10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
10.10.1	NETWORK AND EXPERTS MEETING AND KARLSRUHE MUNICIPALITY DELEGATION VISIT

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 19 August 2026 and 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: NETWORK AND EXPERTS MEETING AND KARLSRUHE MUNICIPALITY DELEGATION VISIT

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's permission to attend the Network and Experts Meeting and a delegation visit hosted by Karlsruhe Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of 9.2 of the Cost Containment Policy 2019, only the Municipal Council in a Council Meeting can approve the international travel for any official or political bearer.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality strengthened its partnership with the City of Karlsruhe during the 4th Network Meeting of the South African-German P2P Learning Network, which led to a successful joint application for the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH-funded Expert Fund for municipal partnerships. The application, submitted on 31 January 2024 and approved in March 2025, supported the appointment of a Climate Change Expert in the Office of the Municipal Manager. This was in response to extreme weather events, including the September 2023 floods in Franschhoek, which severely impacted municipal infrastructure. The expert's role is aligned with key objectives such as climate vulnerability assessment, adaptation and mitigation planning, emergency preparedness, data collection, and community engagement. A GIZ site visit to Franschhoek in August 2024 affirmed the municipality's motivations and led to final approval. The recruitment process concluded with the appointment of a local expert, who commenced duties on 1 June 2025 under an initial contract running until 31 December 2026. In July 2026, Stellenbosch Municipality was informed that the Expert appointment could be extended until 30 September 2027, with the extension remaining fully funded by SKEW.

The aim is to inform Council of the progress of the Climate Change Expert appointment to date as well as obtain permission to attend the Network and Expert Meeting and the opportunity for a delegation visit hosted by Karlsruhe Municipality:

- 4.1 Attendance of the Network and Expert Meetings in Bonn, Germany as well as delegation visit in Karlsruhe, Germany.
- 4.2 Council to cover cost in terms of travel related costs in Germany for the night stay (daily allowances). See attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.
- 4.3 Council to note that the flight tickets and accommodation will be booked and paid for by GIZ and SKEW for the period of 21–28 November 2026.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves the attendance of Nicole Martin to the Network and Experts Meeting (23-25 November 2026) and the attendance of Nicole Martin, Geraldine Mettler and Myra Francis to the delegation visit hosted by Karlsruhe Municipality from 26-27 November 2026 as per the funding agreement; and
- (b) that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for night stay (daily allowances) as per the funding agreement.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.2 Background**

Stellenbosch Municipality had the opportunity to strengthen their partnership with the City of Karlsruhe during the 4th Network meeting of the South African - German P2P Learning Network. This led to the successful application by the two cities to form a partnership and to apply for the Expert Fund for municipal partnerships worldwide that is funded by the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH. The application was completed on the 31st of January 2024 and approved during March 2025. The funding was applied to appoint an Expert in Climate Change, in the Office of the Municipal Manager at Stellenbosch Municipality.

As part of the continued partnership between Stellenbosch Municipality and the City of Karlsruhe, the Municipal Manager, Ms Geraldine Mettler, and the Senior Manager: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU), Ms Myra Francis, were invited by the City of Karlsruhe to participate in the delegation visit in November 2026. Their participation is considered important given their respective roles in the governance and implementation of the Expert Fund project. Ms Francis serves as the municipal project lead for the partnership, while the Municipal Manager provides executive oversight of the project and was the municipal signatory to the agreement between Stellenbosch Municipality and GIZ governing the funding and appointment of the Climate Change Expert.

Their participation will also strengthen the institutional value of the delegation visit by ensuring that the knowledge and lessons gained are not limited to the Climate Change Expert but are shared directly with senior municipal leadership responsible for strategic planning, project implementation and institutional decision-making. The programme includes engagements on integrated urban development, climate adaptation planning, flood protection, urban greening, land-use and planning measures and the integration of climate adaptation into construction projects. Exposure to Karlsruhe's experience in these areas will assist Stellenbosch Municipality in considering how relevant approaches can be incorporated into its own planning, project development and implementation processes, while further strengthening the institutional relationship between the two partner municipalities.

Herewith some of the key objectives as per the application that motivated the funding of the expert:

- Climate Vulnerability Assessment.
- Emergency Preparedness for climatic weather events.
- Adaptation Planning specific to the municipality's challenges and vulnerabilities.
- Mitigation Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions within the municipality.
- Data Collection and Monitoring.
- Community and stakeholder engagement with regard to climate change impacts.
- Policy Development.
- Ecosystem Protection, Restoration and river corridor development
- Collaboration, Education, and Partnerships.
- Education and Capacity Building with regards to climate change and its effects on the municipality.

The municipality had to follow a lengthy process to motivate why the appointment of an expert within the municipality is required as well as the funding request to appoint a local expert. A site visit from the proposed GIZ partners was conducted during August 2024 to visit the respective sites and to motivate Franschhoek as the pilot project. Various presentations were done, and it was concluded by the GIZ personnel that they supported the funding application. After consideration by the internal funders the municipality were informed to continue with an appointment of the local expert.

In July 2026, Stellenbosch Municipality was informed that the Expert appointment could be extended until 30 September 2027, with the extension remaining fully funded by SKEW.

It must be noted that the Municipal Manager already made provision for the Top Layer Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) to which the appointed incumbent is reporting on. During the 2025/2026 financial year, the following KPIs were met:

KPA 1: Strategy and Capacity Development					
KPI	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Submission of a draft Climate Change Adaptation Plan (CCAP) to the Municipal Manager	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
Facilitate climate change capacity workshops with municipal directorates	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A
KPA 2: Services					
KPI	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Facilitate stakeholder engagements with the Franschhoek pilot project	4	3	N/A	1	1
KPA 3: Awareness and Community Work					
KPI	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Create and distribute information materials on climate change adaptation to the public	2	N/A	1	N/A	1
KPA 4: Partnership					
KPI	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Submission of a quarterly Karlsruhe Partnership Report to the Municipal Manager	4	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)

6.3 Financial Implications

The approved grant includes provision for international travel costs for the Expert. As such, the only expenses the Council would need to cover are the in-country travel-related costs in Germany for the night stay, which would be limited to daily allowances.

6.4 Legal Implications

In line with the Cost Containment Policy.

6.4 Staff Implications

None.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

34TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-08-25: ITEM 12.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

- that Council approves the attendance of Nicole Martin to the Experts Fund Meeting and hospitation visit hosted by Karlsruhe Municipality likely from 12th - 20th October 2025 as per the funding agreement; and
- that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for night stay (daily allowances) as per the funding agreement.

6TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-07-27: ITEM 11.11.3**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 2nd South African – German peer learning network workshop and Federal National Urban Policy Congress that will be hosted in Germany from 10 to 16 September 2022; and
- (b) that Council approves the daily allowance for the duration of the forum.

8TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-10-26: ITEM 13.4**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council takes note of the visit to Germany by a delegation from Stellenbosch Municipality; and
- (b) that Council takes note that Stellenbosch Municipality will be hosting the next engagement during February 2023.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.11.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council note the feedback report with regards to the 3rd South African – German Peer Learning Network workshop that was held in Stellenbosch;
- (b) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 4th South African – German Peer Learning network workshop and a hospitation by Germany from 6 – 20 October 2023;
- (c) that Council approves the hospitation in Nuremburg (6th – 7th and 13th – 16th October 2023) for 4-nights, visa costs and take care of any further travel related costs (daily allowances, local transport to and from airport); and
- (d) that Council approves all further engagements linked to the partnership that will entail financial implications.

32ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-05-30: ITEM 10.6.3**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 7th South African – German peer learning network workshop and a hospitation by Germany from 10th - 18th June 2025;
- (b) that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for 4-night stay (accommodation and daily allowances);
- (c) that Council takes note of the successful grant funding application for Expert fund for municipal partnerships worldwide; and
- (d) that the Expert Climate Change will commence service from 1st of June 2025 within the office of the Municipal Manager.

6.6 Risk Implications

Addressed in the content of the item.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management

None required.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-08-19: ITEM 7.10.1

- (a) that Council approves the attendance of Nicole Martin to the Network and Experts Meeting (23-25 November 2026) and the attendance of Nicole Martin, Geraldine Mettler and Myra Francis to the delegation visit hosted by Karlsruhe Municipality from 26-27 November 2026 as per the funding agreement; and
- (b) that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for night stay (daily allowances) as per the funding agreement.

ANNEXURES**ANNEXURE 1 – Invitation letter and delegation visit agenda**

NAME	<i>Nicole Martin</i>
POSITION	<i>Climate Change Expert</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8034</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>nicole.martin@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>12 August 2026</i>

ANNEXURE 1



[EX] Save the Date: Network and Expert Meeting 2026 (23.-25.11.26)

From Mertens, Till GIZ <till.mertens@giz.de>

Date Mon 3/2/2026 4:16 PM

To Kuiters, Mieke GIZ AM <mieke.kuiters@giz.de>; Baudach, Kurt-Michael GIZ BO <kurt-michael.baudach@giz.de>; lancine.kouyate@outlook.com <lancine.kouyate@outlook.com>; Nicole Martin <Nicole.Martin@stellenbosch.gov.za>; proscovianabakka@gmail.com <proscovianabakka@gmail.com>; Pufal, Anna Maria GIZ ET <anna.pufal@giz.de>; Winkels, Peter GIZ NA <peter.winkels@giz.de>; jtchonda@gmail.com <jtchonda@gmail.com>; davidsonstchekpassi@gmail.com <davidsonstchekpassi@gmail.com>; s_lukanjuk@yahoo.de <s_lukanjuk@yahoo.de>; o.levchenko@pard.org.ua <o.levchenko@pard.org.ua>; levchenkoov@vmr.gov.ua <levchenkoov@vmr.gov.ua>; kserhiyenko@radnyk.org <kserhiyenko@radnyk.org>; Sobtschuk, Marta <marta.sobtschuk@gmail.com>; lyamar.uif@gmail.com <lyamar.uif@gmail.com>; gradinaru.renata@gmail.com <gradinaru.renata@gmail.com>; yuliya.bavolyak@gmail.com <yuliya.bavolyak@gmail.com>; oksanaslyvka.vodokanal@gmail.com <oksanasyvka.vodokanal@gmail.com>; rudchenko7493@gmail.com <rudchenko7493@gmail.com>; twittenzellner@lra.landkreis-regen.de <twittenzellner@lra.landkreis-regen.de>

Cc Singer, Marlene (F37.1) <marlene.singer@engagement-global.de>; Schabert, Hannah GIZ <hannah.schabert@giz.de>; Grossmann, Susanne GIZ <susanne.grossmann@giz.de>; Nonn, Ulrike GIZ <ulrike.nonn@giz.de>; Bonifassi, Pierre GIZ <pierre.bonifassi@giz.de>; Luy, Christian GIZ <christian.luy@giz.de>

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Experts and colleagues from the German municipalities,

We are pleased to invite you to our annual **Network and Expert Meeting 2026!**

Date & Location

When: 23.-25.11.26

Where: Bonn

Duration: 2.5-3 days

Please save these dates in your calendars and let us know by March 27 if you plan to attend!

More detailed information, including the agenda and programme, will follow in **May 2026**. This time, we plan to offer a programme for the experts as well as representatives from German municipalities across all three days to allow more time for networking and parallel sessions.

Your Input Welcome

While we are still finalising the programme, we would be happy to hear from you already:

- **Topic suggestions:** What themes would be most relevant for you?
- **Questions or comments:** What would you like to see addressed at this year's meeting?

Please feel free to share your ideas via email to Marlene Singer and Till Mertens.

Planning Your Trip

For our Experts travelling to Germany:

Since you will be coming from all over the world, please combine the meeting with:

- A visit to your partner municipality
- Participation in other events or conferences
- a delegation visit from your partner municipality

We encourage you to plan ahead.

!!! For all local experts with a contract with the municipality, please ensure that the colleagues responsible in your municipality include your international travel costs and per diems when requesting the tranche that covers the period of the expert meeting. **!!!**

Information for Delegation Visits

If you are considering organising a **delegation visit** in connection with the Network Meeting, please note:

New regulations in 2026: There are updated guidelines for delegation visits. The costs for additional delegation members (not the Experts themselves) will be covered by SKEW under specific conditions.

Please contact your German Partners and our SKEW colleagues directly to discuss:

- Feasibility and timing
- Funding conditions
- Required documentation

SKEW Contact: Marlene Singer and Ingo Wagler

Questions?

If you have any questions in the meantime, please don't hesitate to reach out to:

SKEW: Marlene Singer

GIZ: Till Mertens

We look forward to seeing you all in November and to another inspiring exchange!

Best regards,

Marlene and Till
on behalf of the Experts Fund-Team

Till Mertens (*he/him*)

Project Manager „Expert fund for municipal partnerships worldwide“

Section G430 Cities

Division Global Policy, Governance, Cities

GloBe (Sector and Global Programmes)

giz Deutsche Gesellschaft für
Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 36
53175 Bonn
Germany

E till.mertens@giz.de

T +49 228 4460 4532

I www.giz.de

I [Experts for Municipal Partnerships Worldwide](https://www.giz.de/en/experts-for-municipal-partnerships-worldwide)

Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH;

Sitz der Gesellschaft Bonn und Eschborn/Registered offices Bonn and Eschborn, Germany;

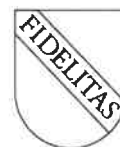
Registergericht/Registered at Amtsgericht Bonn, Germany; Eintragungs-Nr./Registration no. HRB 18384 und/and Amtsgericht Frankfurt am Main, Germany; Eintragungs-Nr./Registration no. HRB 12394;

USt-IdNr./VAT ID no. DE 113891176;

Vorsitzender des Aufsichtsrats/Chairman of the Supervisory Board: Niels Annen;

Vorstand/Management Board: Thorsten Schaefer-Guembel (Vorstandssprecher/Chair), Ingrid-Gabriela Hoven (Stellvertretende

Vorstandssprecherin/Vice-Chair), Anna Sophie Herken



Delegation Visit Stellenbosch

26.11.2026 – 27.11.2026

Preliminary Agenda

26.11.2026

City Hall or Office for Urban Development (9:00 to 12:00), Site Visits (13:00 to 17:00)

9:00	Welcome Address	tbd
10:00	Integrated Urban Development Concept Karlsruhe 2040 – Climate as cross cutting issue	Office for Urban Development
11:00	Climate Adaptation Strategy Karlsruhe	Environmental Office
12:00	Lunch	
13:00	Site Visit Flooding I Retention Space Bellenkopf / Rappenwörth	Regional Council Karlsruhe
15:00	Site Visit Flooding II Flood Protection at the Alb river	Civil Engineering Office
17:00	End of Site Visits	
18:00	Visit of Karlsruhe Christmas Market	

27.11.2027**City Hall (9:00 to 12:00), Site Visits (13:00 to 18:00)**

9:00	Presentation of Climate Adaptation Concept Stellenbosch	Dr. Nicole Martin
10:00	Green Regulation („Grünsatzung“) Karlsruhe	Planning Office/ Gardens Department
10:30	Citizen Participation in Urban Greening	Gardens Department
11:00	Desealing Concept City Center	Planning Office
12:00	Lunch	
13:00	Site Visit City Center	Office for Urban Development/ Planning Office
15:00	Site Visit Climate Change Adaptation in Construction Projects	Planning Office
18:00	End of Site Visits	
19:00	Dinner	

Delegation:

- Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager, Stellenbosch
- Myra Francis, Senior Manager: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU), Stellenbosch
- Dr. Nicole Martin, Climate Change Expert, Stellenbosch

Contact in Karlsruhe

- Dr. Andrea Hammer, Office for Urban Development
- Sigrun Hüger, Planning Office

11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]
------	--

NONE

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
-----	--

12.1	EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA
------	--

Collaborator No: 8/1
BUDGET KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 25 August 2026

1. SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council about the application that was received from the Die Boord and BDWK Special Rating Area (SRA) Steering Committees and their request to extend the submission date.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

FOR APPROVAL

FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

In terms of Section 9.2 of the approved Special Rating Area Policy, an application for a special rating area, must be submitted by the end of September of the financial year preceding the establishment of the special rating area.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality's approved Special Rating Area (SRA) Bylaw and Policy allow property owners within a proposed SRA to apply to Council for its establishment. Applications must be supported by a motivation report and a five-year implementation plan (or a shorter period approved by the CFO) and are ordinarily due by 30 September of the financial year preceding implementation. The Municipality received notices and requests for deadline extensions from the Die Boord and BDWK SRA Steering Committees, both indicating they would be unable to submit their formal applications by the required date. To accommodate these requests and allow sufficient time for evaluation and submission to Council, the Finance Department supports extending the application deadline to 31 October 2026. While SRAs offer various benefits to communities, they also result in an additional levy that property owners and residents must pay.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background/Legislative Framework**

The legislation applicable is as follows: Municipal Special Rating Area Bylaw, Municipal Special Rating Policy, Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 as Amended.

6.2 Discussion

Stellenbosch Municipality has an approved Special Rating Area Bylaw and Policy which give any owner within the jurisdiction of the municipality and who owns property within the proposed special rating area, the right to lodge an application to council for the establishment of a special rating area.

Any application for the establishment of a special rating area must include a motivation report and an implementation plan covering a period from 1 July of a specific year and ending on 30 June of the fifth year or covering such lesser period as may be determined by the CFO.

In terms of the Special Rating By-law and Policy of Council, any application for the establishment of a special rating area, must be submitted before 30 September of the financial year preceding the financial in which the special rating area is established.

Two notices for the establishment of special rating areas were received, together with requests to extend the submission date namely:

1. A notice for the establishment of an SRA and the extension of the submission date from the Die Boord SRA Steering Committee.
2. A notice for the establishment of an SRA and the extension of the submission date from the BDWK SRA Steering Committee.

Both applicants indicated that they will not be able to submit their formal applications before the due date of 30 September 2026, and they asked for an extension to submit their applications.

Due to time constraints and for budget purposes, the Finance Department supports the request for an extension until the 31st of October 2026. This will give the department sufficient time to evaluate the applications and to submit the application timeously before council for approval.

Given the benefits of Special Rating Areas, there is also an additional financial burden on residents to pay the additional SRA levy.

FIND THE ATTACHED ANNEXURES:

- Annexure 1 – Letter for the establishment of the BDKW SRA.
- Annexure 2 – Letter for the establishment of the Boord SRA
- Annexure 3 – Benefits for the establishment of an SRA.

6.3 Legal Implication

None

6.4 Staff Implications:

No staff implications

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.6 Risk Implications

None

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Municipal Manager

No further comments on the item.

Annexures:

- Annexure 1 – Letter for the establishment of the BDKW SRA.
- Annexure 2 – Letter for the establishment of the Boord SRA
- Annexure 3 – Benefits for the establishment of an SRA.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Henry Mitchell
POSITION	SENIOR MANAGER REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8016
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Henry.mitchell@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	13 August 2026

ANNEXURE 1

31 July 2026

The Chief Financial Officer
Stellenbosch Municipality
Plein Street
Stellenbosch

Attention: Mr Kevin Carolus

Dear Mr Carolus,

Request for Extension of BDWK-SRA Submission Deadline from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026

The Brandwacht, Dalsig, Welgelegen and Krigeville Special Rating Area Steering Committee (BDWK-SRA) respectfully requests a one-month extension of the SRA application submission deadline from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026.

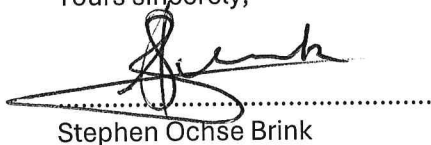
The Committee remains committed to establishing the SRA as a collaborative mechanism through which property owners can fund and manage additional safety, security, cleaning, maintenance and urban management services within our community. SRA's have proven to be an effective partnership model that supplements municipal service delivery, improves the public environment and supports property values and investment in local communities. Importantly, the 2025 SSSRA process demonstrated substantial community support, with the proposal receiving support from well in excess of the required 60% threshold of affected property owners. The Steering Committee invested significant time and resources in engaging stakeholders and obtaining mandates from the community, confirming a clear desire to establish the SRA.

Following the 2025 submission process, a number of procedural and legal questions were raised regarding the application and the handling of the process. To enable a complete and informed submission, the committee still awaits certain outstanding information from the Municipality, including the full list of properties and valuations within the proposed SRA area, which have been requested but are not fully available to the Committee to inform the updated budget and business plan.

In light of the strong community mandate, the public benefits associated with the proposed SRA, and the ongoing engagement process between the Committee and the Municipality, we respectfully request that the submission deadline be extended from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026.

We appreciate the Municipality's consideration of this request and look forward to continuing our constructive engagement.

Yours sincerely,



.....

Stephen Ochse Brink

BDWK-SRA
Steering Committee Coordinator

ANNEXURE 2

The Chief Financial Officer
Stellenbosch Municipality
Plein Street, Stellenbosch
06 August 2026

Attention: Stellenbosch Municipality CFO, Mr Kevin Carolus

Dear Mr Carolus,

Request for Extension of BDWK-SRA Submission Deadline from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026

The **Die Boord Special Rating Area** Steering Committee hereby requests a one-month extension of the SRA application submission deadline from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026.

The Committee remains committed to establishing the DIE BOORD SRA as a collaborative mechanism with the Municipality, through which property owners can fund and manage additional safety, security, cleaning, maintenance and urban management services within our community. SRA's have proven to be an effective partnership model that supplements municipal service delivery, improves the public environment and supports property values and investment in local communities. Importantly, the 2025 SSSRA process demonstrated the required community support, with the proposal receiving support well in excess of the required 60% +1 threshold required from affected property owners. The Steering Committee invested significant private time, money and resources in engaging stakeholders and obtaining mandates from the community, confirming a clear desire to establish the SRA.

Following the failed 2025 submission process, a number of procedural and legal issues were mutually identified regarding the support and handling of the process by the Municipality. In order to enable a complete and procedurally compliant submission, the committee still awaits the required outstanding information from the Municipality, **including the full list of properties and valuations within the proposed SRA area to base the updated budget and business plan on.**

In light of the demonstrated strong community support for the proposed SRA, the ongoing engagement between the Committee and the Municipality and indeed Mayor Fasser as well as your own commitment to support the process, we request that the submission deadline be extended from 30 September 2026 to 31 October 2026 in order to accommodate the delay in the SRA committee receiving the required information.

We appreciate the Municipality's consideration in submitting this request to council for consideration, and look forward to continuing our constructive engagement.



Charl Albert du Bois, 31 Forelle Ave, Die Boord, Stellenbosch

DIE BOORD SRA Steering Committee Coordinator

ANNEXURE 3

ANNEXURE 1

Benefits of Special Rating Areas

Supporting annexure to the request to extend the Stellenbosch SRA submission deadline

Core proposition. A Special Rating Area is a lawful, property owner driven mechanism to fund supplementary services within a defined area. It does not replace municipal or policing obligations. It adds locally accountable capacity where residents require a higher level of safety, cleaning, public-space management and coordination.

1. WHY SRAS ARE VALUABLE

An SRA converts fragmented voluntary initiatives and uneven private spending into a single, ring-fenced programme. Additional rates are collected through the municipality, transferred to a non-profit company and applied only to the approved needs of the area. This creates transparency, scale and continuity. Residents know what is being funded, governance sits with an elected board and performance can be reported to the community and municipality.

The benefits are practical. SRAs enable coordinated visible patrols, CCTV and ANPR monitoring, faster incident reporting, better liaison with SAPS and municipal law enforcement, supplementary cleaning and maintenance, improved parks and public spaces and structured engagement on social issues. Over time, a safer and better-managed environment protects quality of life, supports community pride and helps preserve the attractiveness of an area for owners, tenants, schools and visitors.

2. WHY THE CASE IS COMPELLING IN STELLENBOSCH SOUTH

Need	Support	Plan
390 survey responses; 74% reported recent security incidents; 82% believe crime increased over 5 years; 79% are concerned about schools.	In 2025, more than the required 60%+1 approval threshold has been secured. More than 90% of votes received were in favour.	Five-year programme with significant investment, with CCTV and ANPR cameras, 24/7 monitoring, dedicated patrols and public-space improvements.

The proposed SRA area includes a high concentration of schools. The public-participation process therefore relates to a clearly defined and sensitive residential setting where security, public-space quality and coordinated area management are strongly linked to daily family, school and community life.

3. SUCCESS STORIES AND PRECEDENTS

Cape Town Central CID	Claremont Improvement District	Jonkershoek SRA
A mature South African CID example. Recent CCID data recorded a 34% reduction in reported crime-related incidents during the 2024/25 festive period, while the CBD continued to attract major property investment.	A case showing that an SRA can go beyond “crime and grime”. The Claremont district helped arrange financing for a bypass road to ease traffic and improve local attractiveness.	The closest local comparator. Proclaimed by Stellenbosch Municipality in 2015, it focuses on security, patrols, public-space management, maintenance and beautification. It has significant crime reduction after implementation.

4. THE BENEFITS IN PLAIN TERMS

Benefit	Impact for the community
Safety and deterrence	A professionally coordinated security layer makes streets, school routes, parks and public spaces more observable and less vulnerable to opportunistic crime.
Cleaner, better-maintained public realm	Top-up cleaning, landscaping, lighting, signage and small maintenance interventions prevent decay and make the area feel cared for.
Efficient use of existing private spend	Where most residents already pay for private security, an SRA can reduce duplication and align individual spend with an area-wide strategy.
Governance and accountability	The NPC model provides elected oversight, monthly reporting, annual budgets, audited financial statements and defined service standards.
Property-value and rental protection	A safe, clean and well-managed neighbourhood supports confidence, demand and long-term attractiveness.
Social responsibility	The SRA can partner with NGOs and institutions to address social issues constructively, instead of relying only on reactive enforcement.

5. WHY THE EXTENSION SHOULD BE SUPPORTED

The extension request should be assessed in light of the substance already achieved. The 2025 SSRA submission reflect a developed business plan, quantified community concerns, a five-year budget, clear service priorities, public meetings and confirmed majority support. A short extension preserves the integrity of that process and allows a community-backed application to be finalized in 2026.

The proposed SRA is also proportionate. It targets the problems residents actually identified: safety, inadequate perceived service effectiveness, cleanliness, urban management and coordination. It is funded equitably through property values, limited to the defined area, governed through an NPC and monitored through formal financial and performance reporting. That combination makes the SRA a practical, accountable and sustainable response to the community's needs.

6. CONCLUSION

Special Rating Areas are not a cure-all, but they are a proven mechanism for communities that want to supplement baseline public services in a lawful and disciplined manner. In Stellenbosch the proposed SRAs offers a credible path to safer streets, better public spaces, improved communication, stronger property-owner confidence and a more cohesive neighbourhood. The extension is therefore supported by strong public-interest considerations. It enables a materially supported, evidence-based and community-driven proposal to be completed and considered on its merits.

12.2	RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 25 August 2026

1. RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To inform Council that the contract of Ms Geraldine Mettler comes to an end on 31 December 2026. The post must be advertised as per the legislative provisions. Council must approve the advertising of the post, appoint a selection panel and a service provider to make recommendations for the appointment of a successful candidate for the Municipal Manager vacancy.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The contract period for Ms Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager comes to an end on 31 December 2026. It is therefore critical to commence with the recruitment and selection process for a Municipal Manager to ensure the post can be filled timeously.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves the advertising of the post of the Municipal Manager;
- (b) that a selection panel be appointed as per the Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers which provides that the selection panel must consist of at least three but not more than five members comprising of:
 - The Executive Mayor, who will be the Chairperson, or his delegate;
 - The Deputy Executive Mayor;
 - A Councillor designated by the Council;
 - The Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, as the expert in the area, who has expertise and experience in the area of the advertised post, alternatively the Chairperson of the Municipal Managers' Forum in the Western Cape; and
 - The Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) of Stellenbosch Municipality.
- (c) that an independent external consultant be appointed to assist with the recruitment and selection process;
- (d) that the current employment contract be extended for a period of three months to allow sufficient time for process to be completed;
- (e) that permission be granted to apply to the MEC for Local Government: Western Cape for a further extension should the process not be finalised.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The contract period for Ms Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager comes to an end on 31 December 2026.

6.2 Discussion

The Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers was Gazetted on 17 January 2014. (Gazette No. 37245 dated 17 January 2014).

In terms of Section 7.1 when the post of a senior manager becomes vacant, or is due to become vacant, the municipal manager, in the case of a manager directly accountable to the municipal manager, must, upon receipt of official notification that the post of a senior manager will become vacant, obtain approval from the municipal council for the filling of such post in its next council meeting or as soon as it is reasonably possible to do so.

In terms of Section 7.2 a vacant senior manager post may not be filled, unless:

- (a) approval to fill the post has been granted by the municipal council; and
- (b) the post has been budgeted for.

In terms of Section 8 no person may be appointed as a senior manager on a fixed term contract, on a permanent basis or on probation, to any post on the approved staff establishment of a municipality, unless he or she-

- (a) Is a South African citizen or permanent resident; and
- (b) Possesses the relevant competencies, qualifications, experience and knowledge set out in the regulations.

An appointment may not take effect before the first day of the month following the month during which the municipal council approved the appointment.

In terms of Section 10 the municipal manager must, within 14 days of receipt of the approval referred to in regulation 7, ensure that the vacant post is advertised.

- A vacant senior manager post must be advertised in a newspaper circulating nationally and, in the province, where the municipality is located.
- An advertisement for a vacant senior manager post must specify the:
 - (a) Job title;
 - (b) Term of appointment;
 - (c) Place to be stationed;
 - (d) Annual total remuneration package;
 - (e) Competency requirements of the post, including minimum qualifications and experience required;
 - (f) Core functions;
 - (g) Need for signing of an employment contract, a performance agreement and disclosure of financial interest;
 - (h) The need to undergo security vetting;
 - (i) Contact person;
 - (j) Address where applications must be sent or delivered; and

- (k) Closing date which must be minimum 14 days from the date the advertisement appears in the newspaper and not more than 30 days after such date.

Cognisance must be taken of Section 12 which makes provision for the manner in which the selection panel must be constituted. Section 12(1) provides that:

“A municipal Council must appoint a selection panel to make recommendations for the appointment of candidates to vacant senior manager posts.

Section 12(2) provides that in deciding who to appoint to a selection panel, the following considerations must inform the decision:

- (a) The nature of the post;
- (b) The gender balance of the panel; and
- (c) The skills, expertise, experience and availability of the persons to be involved.

Section 12 (3) provides that the selection panel for the appointment of a municipal manager must consist of at least three and not more than five members, constituted as follows:

- (a) The mayor, who will be the chairperson, or his or her delegate;
- (b) A councillor designated by the municipal council; and
- (c) At least one other person, who is not a councillor or a staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.

Furthermore Section 12(5) provides that a panel member must disclose any interest or relationship with shortlisted candidates during the shortlisting process and that such a panel member Section 12(6) a panel member must recuse himself or herself from the selection panel if-

- (a) His or her spouse, partner, close family member or close friend has been shortlisted for the post;
- (b) The panel member has some form of indebtedness to a short-listed candidate or visa versa; or
- (c) He or she has any other conflict of interest.

The Regulations dictates in terms of Section 7 that a panel member and staff member must sign a declaration of confidentiality to avert the disclosure of information to unauthorised persons.

The Regulations provides for strict time frames which must be adhered to with regard to the Screening of Candidates in terms of section 14 as well as the Interviewing process in terms of section 15. Due regard must be given to Section 17 which deals with the Resolution of the municipal council on appointment of senior managers and reporting as well as the re-employment of dismissed persons in terms of Section 18.

It is crucial that the process for the filling of the post for municipal manager is commenced with and that Council approves the extension.

In light of the above, it is recommended that the post be advertised for a period of five (5) years.

6.3. Financial Implications

The post is budgeted for.

6.4 Legal Implications

Regulation on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Manager.

6.5 Staff Implications

Filling of Municipal Manager post.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Special Council Meeting: 2021-09-29: Item: 9.2.1

Special (In-Committee) Council Meeting: 2021-12-10: Item 12.2.1

6.7 Risk Implications

The process of the recruitment and selection process has to be finalised to ensure stability and continuity within the organisation.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Nomie Tshefu
POSITION	Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8049
E-MAIL ADDRESS	nomie.tshefu@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 August 2026

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
13.1	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR M VAN STADE OF THE GOOD PARTY: DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDAS VALLEY SPORT FACILITY

A Notice of a Question, dated 2026-08-07, was received from Councillor M van Stade regarding demolition of the existing rugby clubhouse at Idas Valley sport facility.

The said Question is attached as **APPENDIX 1** and the appropriate response as **APPENDIX 2**.

APPENDIX 1



Stellenbosch

Stellenbosch.forgood@gmail.com

07 August 2026

OUR REF: GOOD_WC024_2026-08-06: NOTICE OF QUESTION: RECONSTRUCTION OF THE IDA'S VALLEY RUGBY CLUBHOUSE FOLLOWING COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 29 JULY 2026.

Ms Geraldine Mettler
The Municipal Manager
Office of the Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7600

Dear Municipal Manager

He
MUNICIPALITY - MUNISIPALITEIT
STELLENBOSCH
07 AUG 2026
@ 12:50PM
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

NOTICE OF QUESTION:

This notice of question is submitted in terms of Rule 35.1 as contemplated in the Standing Rules and Order for the Meetings of Council and its Committees approved by Council on 27 July 2022.

At the Council meeting held on 29 July 2026, Council adopted a resolution under **Agenda Item 10.2.2 "DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING RUGBY CLUBHOUSE AT IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITY"** to demolish the existing rugby clubhouse situated at the Ida's Valley Sport fields. The agenda item presented to Council confirmed that the existing building structure does not comply with Section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) and is therefore considered unsafe for continued use.

Furthermore, under Section 6: Financial Implications of Agenda Item 10.2.2, Council was informed that:

"Budget has been requested for the construction of a new rugby clubhouse that will be constructed in two financial year cycles. The appointment of an architect with a specialist team will form part of the project."

The residents of Ida's Valley, members of the Ida's Valley Sport Community, and the broader Stellenbosch community require certainty regarding the implementation of this Council resolution and the timeline for the construction of the replacement rugby clubhouse.

The Idas Valley Sport Community has waited many years for a safe and functional rugby clubhouse. Given the Council resolution to demolish the existing structure, it is essential that the community are informed about clear and transparent information regarding the timelines, funding and implementation of the replacement facility.

Members of the Ida's Valley Sport Community have expressed concern regarding the insurance claim relating to the damaged rugby clubhouse. It has previously been communicated that the insurance claim had already been paid to Stellenbosch Municipality.

Given Council's decision to demolish the existing clubhouse and the need to construct a new rugby clubhouse, the community seeks clarity on the utilisation of these funds.

The following question have reference to the matter:

1. Does the reference to the construction of the new rugby clubhouse over **"in two financial year cycles"** mean that construction will commence during the **2026/2027 and 2027/2028** financial years, or will construction only commence after these two financial years, namely during the **2028/2029 and 2029/2030** financial years?

TABLED BY: CLLR. MARIUS VAN STADE



THIS NOTICE OF QUESTION TO BE SERVED AT THE NEXT COUNCIL MEETING DATED AUGUST 2026.

THE END.

APPENDIX 2



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

TO : SPEAKER
FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATE : 19 AUGUST 2026
RE : NOTICE OF QUESTION DATED 7 AUGUST 2026: COUNCILLOR MARIUS VAN STADE

Dear Speaker

With reference to the question received from GOOD Councillor M van Stade, submitted in terms of Section 21 of the Rules of Order Regulating the Conduct of Council and Council Committee Meetings, received by my office on 12 August 2026.

QUESTION:

*"Does the reference to the construction of the new rugby clubhouse over **"in two financial year cycles"** mean that construction will commence during the **2026/2027 and 2027/2028** financial years, or will construction only commence after these two financial years, namely during the **2028/2029 and 2029/2030 financial years?**"*

RESPONSE

Phase 1 of the project, namely the appointment of an architect to undertake the planning and design of the new building is anticipated to be implemented during the 2026/2027 financial year.

The construction phase of the project will be implemented over two financial years, namely 2027/2028 and 2028/2029.

Kind regards,

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

Date: 19 August 2026

13.2	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR M VAN STADE OF THE GOOD PARTY: CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE ON LELIE STREET, IDAS VALLEY
------	--

A Notice of a Question, dated 2026-08-07, was received from Councillor M van Stade regarding contractor performance on Lelie Street, Idas Valley.

The said Question is attached as **APPENDIX 1** and the appropriate response as **APPENDIX 2**.

APPENDIX 1



Stellenbosch

Stellenbosch.forgood@gmail.com

07 August 2026

OUR REF: GOOD_WC024_2026-08-07(1): NOTICE OF QUESTION IN TERMS OF RULE 35.1: CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE ON LELIE STREET, IDAS VALLEY.

Ms Geraldine Mettler
The Municipal Manager
Office of the Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7600

Dear Municipal Manager



NOTICE OF QUESTION:

This Notice of Question is submitted in terms of Rule 35.1 of the Standing Rules and Orders for the Meetings of Council and its Committees, as approved by Council on 27 July 2022.

At the Council meeting held on 29 July 2026, Council noted a report on the Management of Contracts or Agreements and Contractor Performance for the period 1 January 2026 to 30 June 2026.

The report informed Council that, in terms of Contract Management Performance Monitoring, the Municipality currently has 396 contracts rated as satisfactory, 35 contracts rated as average, and 4 contracts rated as unsatisfactory.

Notwithstanding these reported performance indicators, serious concerns have been raised by residents of Lelie Street, Idas Valley, regarding the standard of work undertaken by a contractor appointed by Stellenbosch Municipality. Residents have reported that the contractor excavated sections of the roadway, leaving sand and construction rubble on the adjacent pedestrian sidewalk without properly removing the material or restoring the affected area.

In addition, several residential driveways were dug up, or existing paving was removed during the execution of the works. Despite assurances from the contractor that these driveways would be reinstated promptly, several weeks have elapsed without the necessary reconstruction or repairs being completed.

Residents have further expressed concern that the cut roadway was temporarily backfilled with sand, creating an uneven and hazardous road surface. This has allegedly resulted in damage to motor vehicles driving along Lelie Street. Furthermore, no adequate road warning signs or traffic accommodation measures were implemented to warn road users of the hazardous conditions, and despite the passage of several weeks, the road has neither been permanently repaired nor resealed.

These concerns raise questions regarding the effectiveness of contract performance, contract performance monitoring, quality assurance, and compliance with municipal contract conditions. In the interest of accountability, public safety, and service delivery, clarification is therefore requested from the Municipal Manager.

See below images supporting this Notice of Question:



The following question have reference to the matter:

1. By what date will the contractor complete all outstanding repair works, including the reinstatement of the roadway, residential driveways and pedestrian sidewalks to the required municipal standard?

TABLED BY: CLLR. MARIUS VAN STADE

THIS NOTICE OF QUESTION TO BE SERVED AT THE NEXT COUNCIL MEETING DATED AUGUST 2026.

THE END.

APPENDIX 2



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

TO : SPEAKER
 FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 DATE : 19 AUGUST 2026
 RE : NOTICE OF QUESTION DATED 7 AUGUST 2026: COUNCILLOR
 MARIUS VAN STADE

Dear Speaker

With reference to the question received from GOOD Councillor M van Stade, submitted in terms of Section 21 of the Rules of Order Regulating the Conduct of Council and Council Committee Meetings, received by my office on 12 August 2026.

QUESTION:

“By what date will the contractor complete all outstanding repair works, including the reinstatement of the roadway, residential driveways and pedestrian sidewalks to the required municipal standard?”

RESPONSE

The upgrading of additional electrical capacity for the Lelie Street Cable Project commenced in May 2026. A contractor from the applicable panel of tenderers was appointed to undertake the works.

A contractor from the panel of tenderers was appointed. To align with the SANS 1200 on building materials, the Roads and Stormwater Department require materials to be tested for compaction and density percentages (Mod AASHTO) which serves as confirmation of structural integrity and load-bearing capacity. The most commonly utilized test to provide confirmation is called the Troxler test.

The delay in the reinstatement of the affected areas arose from the requirement for specialist additional soil-density testing applicable to this particular project. Provision for these additional tests was not included in the scope of the panel contractor when the panel tender was awarded.

The reinstatement was further delayed by wet soil conditions and adverse weather. The required soil-density tests can only be conducted once the moisture content of the soil has sufficiently dissipated to enable accurate testing. We confirm that the excavations, road crossings and driveways were temporarily backfilled. However, some of the temporary backfill was subsequently washed away during periods of rainfall.

The Department has corresponded with the contractor regarding the outstanding works. We confirm that all rubble has been removed from the site and that the contractor is currently attending to the removal and reinstatement of the affected areas. Most of the required work has already been completed.



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

The reinstatement of the road crossings and driveways is currently in progress. The contractor has indicated that the outstanding work is expected to be completed by 21 August 2026.

With regard to safety measures, we confirm that delineator signage was in place while the contractor was undertaking work during office hours. It is, however, difficult to completely cordon off driveways, as these are access points to the affected premises and remained driveable. Continuous access to the premises is required on a 24-hour basis.

Interim photographs of the works, reflecting the status of the project as at 18 August 2026, are attached.

Kind regards,

Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager

Date: 19 August 2026



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY





STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY





STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY





STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY





STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
-----	---------------------------------

15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	----------------------------------

NONE

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

(SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION)

***THE AGENDA HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER,
CLLR Q SMIT AND HE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.***
